



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

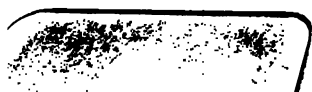
About Google Book Search

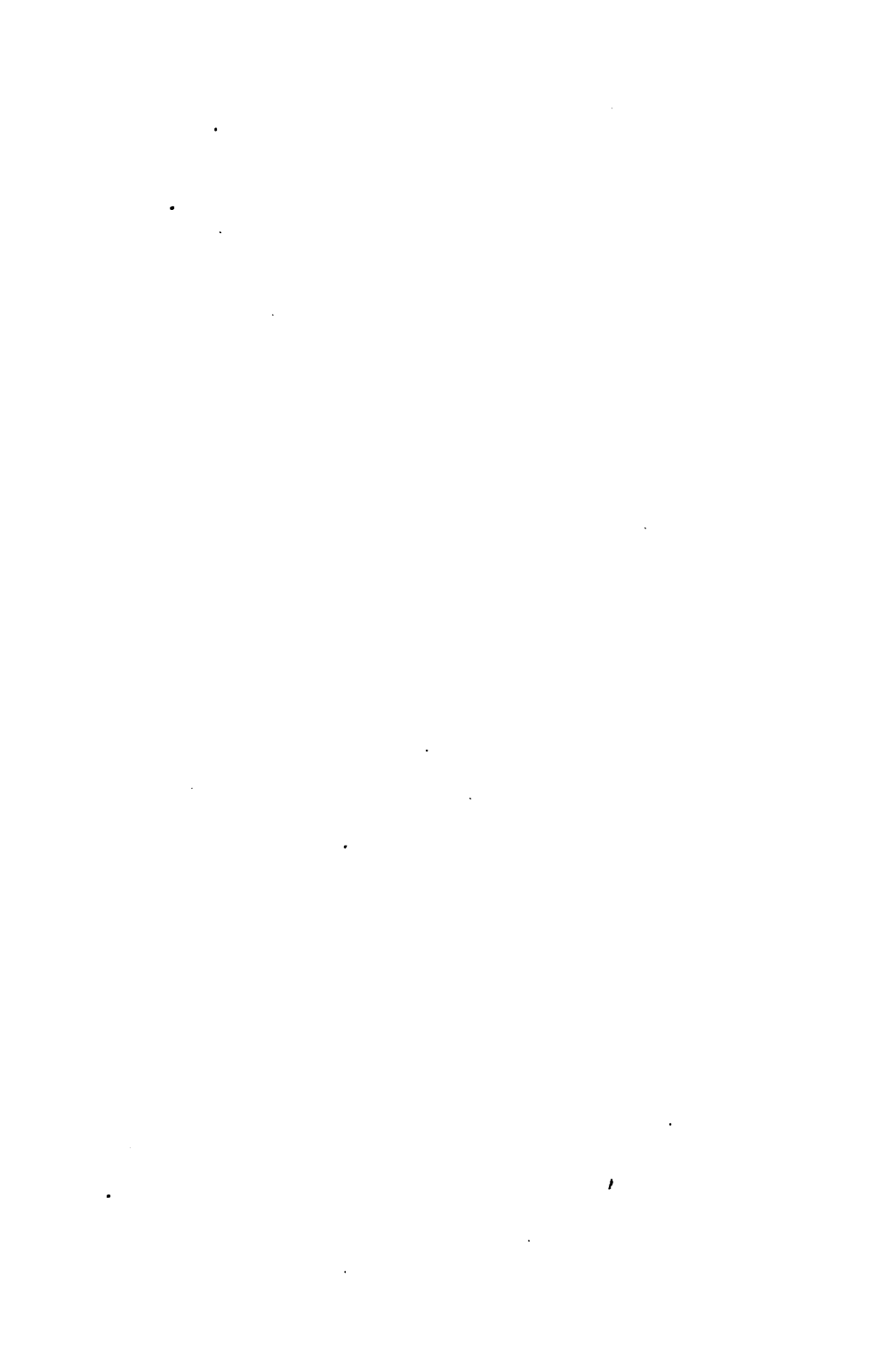
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





600093752W







A

DICTIONARY OF EPITHETS,

CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO THEIR ENGLISH
MEANING:

BEING

An Appendix

TO

THE "LATIN GRADUS."

BY

C. D. YONGE,

AUTHOR OF THE "LATIN GRADUS;"
ETC. ETC. ETC.

305. b. 12.

LONDON:

LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS.

1856.

LONDON:
Printed by SPOTISWOODE & Co.
New-street-Square.

P R E F A C E.

THE original idea of the following little work I owe to the Rev. Charles Tarver, Rector of Ilketshall, Suffolk, whose experience, while engaged in preparing pupils for Eton, had shown him the want which beginners felt of some further assistance than was supplied by my *Gradus*.

The lists of Epithets, as given in the old *Gradus*, which marked only the quantity, and was silent as to the meaning of the words it gave, had long been seen by every one to be productive of nothing but mischief, as preventing boys from thinking instead of teaching them to think; but my *Gradus*, which wholly discards them, substituting instead phrases selected from the Augustan poets, requires perhaps, more thought than *very young* beginners are capable of. In this book, therefore, which is only meant for those who are *beginning* to do verses out of their own sense, I have endeavoured not merely to supply them with sufficient help, but, by giving the *meaning* of the Epithets, to lead them to think for themselves, and to consider, not merely the *quantity* of the word, but its *sense*, so that they may judge of each adjective in connection with the subject of which they are writing, and so may select an appropriate one.

As this book does not profess to be a complete Dictionary, but is only meant as a sort of Appendix to my *Gradus*, I have not thought it necessary either to give every Latin substantive, or even every meaning of those which are to be found in it. But at the same time, while, in order to compress it within the smallest practicable space, I have omitted many words and many meanings, I hope it will be found that I have given all those for which a beginner is likely to require an Epithet.

C. Y.

January 1856.

DICTIONARY OF EPITHETS.

- ăbăcus.** *A sideboard.*—EP. *Rich, as to the plate on it, dives -itis, splendîdus; as to the delicacies on it, lautus, ôpîmus; (or, on the other hand,) humble, hūmîlia, mōdîcus.*
- abdōmen, înis,** neut. *The belly.*—EP. *Fat, pinguis. Lean, măcer -cra -crum.*
- ăbies,** gen. *ăbiētis* (triayll.), fem. 1. *A fir-tree.*—2. *A ship.*—3. *A spear.*—EP. 1. *Tall, alta, ardua, prōcēra, nōbîlia. Evergreen, viridia, viridans.*—For 2., see *navis*; 3., see *hasta*.
- ăbîtus, ūs.** *Departure, or passage by which to depart.*—EP. *Easy, făcîlia, părătus. Difficult, difficîlia, nullus. Immediate, promptus. Early, seasonable, mătŭrus. Rapid, cîtus, răpîdus. Late, sērus.*
- ăbolla.** *A cloak.* See *toga*.
- ăbortus, ūs.** *Miscarriage.*—EP. *Untimely, immătŭrus, intempestivus. Sad, tristis, infelix, miser, flēbîlia.*
- ăbrōtōnum.** *Southernwood.*—EP. *Wholesome, sălūtăre, sălūtîferum, sălŭbre.*
- abcessus, ūs.** *Departure.* See *abitus*.
- absinthium.** *Wormwood.*—EP. *White or grey, cānum, candîdum, album, albena.*
- Bitter, ācerbum, aspērum.*
- abundantia.** See *copia*.
- ăbŭsus, ūs.** *Misuse.*—EP. *Wrong, perverse, prăvus, mălus, perversus. Foolish, stultus, insānus.*
- ăcădēmîa.** *The academy at Athens.*—EP. *Learned, wise, săpiens, docta. Celebrated, clăra, prăclăra, insignis, ēgrēgia.*
- acceptor.** *A receiver.*—EP. *Joyful, lătus, hîlăria, felix.*
- accessus, ūs.** *Approach, or passage of approach.*—EP. *Easy, făcîlia, părătus. Difficult, difficîlia. Speedy, cîtus, răpîdus. Slow, tardus. Early, seasonable, mătŭrus, tempestivus. Late, sērus.*
- accîpîter, trîs,** masc. *A hawk.*—EP. *Devouring, greedy, răpax, ēdax, vōrax, âvidus. Cruel, crŭdēlia, fērus, sœvus, immîtia. Swift, vėlōx, răpîdus, prăpes -ētis, cēler -ēris.*
- accîtus, ūs.** *A summons.*—EP. *Welcome, grătus, acceptus. Unwelcome, invîsus, tristis, ôdiōsus.*
- acōbla, ō,** masc. *One who lives near.*—EP. *Neighbouring, vicînus, finîtîmus, proxîmus. Friendly, āmicus. Beloved, cārus. Unfriendly, înimîcus, hostîlia.*
- accŭbîtus, ūs.** *A lying or sitting down by.*—EP. *Friendly, āmicus. Loving, āmana. Joyful, lătus.*
- accursus, ūs.** *A running towards.*—EP. *Swift, răpîdus, cîtus, cēler -ēris, vėlōx. Joyful, lătus, hîlăria.*
- accŭsător.** *An accuser.*—EP. *Just, justus. Angry, etc., îrătus, infensus, implăcăbîlia, înexōrăbîlia, ācerbus.*
- ăcer, ācēris,** neut. *Maple.*—EP. *Worthless, vile. Hard, dŭrum. Humble (as used by the common people), hūmîle, pauper -ēris.*
- ăcerre.** *A censor.*—EP. *Full, plēna. Pious, pia, casta, săcra. Joyful, felix, lătus. (LIT. RP. properly belonging to the worshippers.)*
- ăcervus.** *A heap.*—EP. *Collected together, congestus, cŭmŭlătus. Large, magnus, amplus, altus. Rich, dives -itis; (or, on the other hand,) small, parvus, hūmîlia, mōdîcus.*
- ăcētum.** *Vinegar.*—EP. *Sour, ācerbum, ācre.*
- ăchăia.** *Greece.* See *Grăcia*.

- Āchēron**, ontis, masc. *A river of Hell.*—EP. *Dark*, tēnēbrōsus, lūridus, āter. *Pale*, pallens, pallidus. *Of Hell*, Tartāreus, infernus. *Hoarse-sounding*, raucus. *Hateful*, invidus, ōdiōsus. *Last (as coming after life)*, ultimus, sūprēmus.
- Āchilles**. *Brave*, active, fortis, impāvīdus, audax, strēnuus, impīger. *Cruel*, fērus, fērox, immitis, sēvus, crudēlis. *Grecian*, etc., Lārisseus, Phthius, Āchivus, Argīvus.
- Āoles**, ōi. 1. *An edge.*—2. *Sight, the eye.*—3. *An army.*—EP. 1. *Sharp*, ācūta, pēnētrābilis; *destructive*, extīālis, extīōsa, lētīfēra.—For 2., see oculus.—For 3., see exercitus.
- Āoināces**, is, masc. *A scimitar.*—EP. *Median*, Mēdus. See ensis.
- Āoinum**. *A grapestone.*—EP. *Sweet*, dulcis. *Intoxicating*, ēbriōsus.
- Āolpenser**, ēris, masc. *A sturgeon.*—EP. *Large*, magnus.
- aclis**, Idis, fem. *A dart.* See jaculum.
- ācōnītum**. *Aconite.* See venenum.
- ācrēdūla**. *A goldfinch.*—EP. *Sweet*, dulcis, cānōrus. *Singing in the morning*, mātūtīnus.
- acta**. *Shore.* See litus.
- actum**. *An exploit.* See factum.
- actor**. 1. *One who puts in motion, a driver, etc.*—2. *An actor.*—3. *A pleader.*—EP. 1. *Active*, impīger, indēfessus.—2. *Skilful*, doctus, pēritus, callīdus.—3. *Eloquent*, fācundus, dīcērtus. *Prudent*, prūdens, sāpiens, callīdus. *Learned*, doctus.
- actus**, ūs. *An act.* See actum.
- ācīleus**. *A sting.*—EP. *Painful*, tristis. *Cruel*, dūrus, crudēlis.
- ācūmen**, īnis, neut. 1. *A point.*—2. *Cleverness.*—EP. 1. *Sharp*, pēnētrābile.—2. *Shrewd*, argūtum, sāpiens, prūdens, sāgax, callīdum.
- ācus**, ūs, fem. *A needle.*—EP. *Little*, parva, exīgua. *Skilful*, pērita, callīda; (*of the needle of the compass*,) true, trustworthy, vēra, fidēlis, fīda, verax, vēridīca.
- ādāmas**, antis, acc. anta, masc. *Adamant.*—EP. *Hard*, dūrus, edūrus, rīgidus. *Unyielding, not to be worn out*, invictus, insūpērābilis. *Lasting*, āternus.
- ādāuctus**, ūs. *Increase.*—EP. *Great*, magnus, grandis. *Continual*, perpētūus, assīdūus.
- ādeps**, īpis. *Fat.*—EP. *Gross*, crassus.
- ādītus**, ūs. *Approach.* See accessus.
- adjūmentum**. *Assistance.* See auxilium.
- adjūtor**, fem. adjūtrix. *An assistant.*—EP. *Friendly*, kind, āmicus, bēnignus. *Prompt*, willing, etc., promptus, libens, impīger. *Useful*, utilis, idōneus, effīcax, pōtens. *Fearless*, impāvīdus. *Fearless, or useful*, fortis.
- admīrātio**. *Admiration.*—EP. *Great*, magna, ingena. *Silent*, tīcīta. *Eloquent*, fācunda, garrūla. *Sudden*, sūbīta.
- admissum**. *A fault.* See culpa.
- admōnītor**. *An admonisher.*—EP. *Prudent*, prūdens, sāpiens. *Kind*, āmicus, bēnignus. *Gentle*, mītis, hūmānus. *Aged*, sēnex, cānus. *Earnest*, strēnuus, sollicitus. *Repeated*, assīdūus, crēber —bra —brum. *Angry*, irācundus, irātus.
- admōnītus**, ūs. *Warning.*—EP. *Prudent*, prūdens, sāpiens. *Kind*, āmicus, bēnignus. *Gentle*, mītis, tēner, hūmānus, blandus. *Earnest*, sollicitus, grāvīs. *Angry*, irācundus. *Repeated*, crēber —bra —brum, assīdūus, rēpētītus. *Seasonable*, tempestīvus, opportūus. *Unseasonable*, importūus, intempestīvus. *Too late*, sērus.
- ādōlescens**. *A young man.*—EP. *Impetuous*, fervīdus. *Active*, strong, impīger, strēnuus, fortis. *Rash*, tēmērārius, prāceps, incautus. *Violent*, vehēmēna, vīolētus. *Foolish*, stultus, imprūdens.
- ādor**, neut. (*Rare except in nom. and acc. sing.*) *Wheat.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cēreāle. *Rich*, pingue. *Delicious*, lautum. *White*, album, nīveum, candens.
- ādōrea**. *Victory.* See victoria.
- Adria**, ō, masc. *The Adriatic sea.*—EP. *Stormy*, prōcellosus, inquiētus, turbīdus, implācidus. *Narrow*, angustus, parvus.
- advēna**, ō, masc. *A stranger.*—EP. *Unknown*, novus, ignōtus. *Arriving suddenly*, sūbītus. *From foreign parts*, pērēgrīnus, externus. *Friendly*, āmicus. *Grateful*, grātus. *Ungrateful*, ingrātus.
- advēntus**, ūs. *Arrival.*—EP. *Wished for*, welcome, optātus, grātus, jūcundus.

Sudden, unexpected, sūbitus, inōpinus, imprōvisus, inexpectatus. Seasonable, tempestivus. Early, maturus. Late, too late, sērus. Safe, tūtus, incōlūmis. adversarius. Adversary. See hostis.

šātlātor. A flatterer.—EP. Base, turpis. Deceitful, fallax, falsus, perfidus, infidus, infidelis. Caressing, blandus.

šadulter, šeri, fem. šadultera. An adulterer.—EP. Wanton, lascivus, prōtervus, impūdicus. Faithless, infidus, perfidus. Wicked, impius, scēlērātus, scēlertus. Bold, audax. Base, turpis, infāmis. Beautiful, pulcher, formōsus. Effeminate, mollis, tēner.

šadulterium. Adultery. See above.

šāytum. A temple. See templum.

sedes. In sing., a temple, in pl., a house. See templum, domus.

šedificātor. A builder. See conditor.

šegis, idis, fem. The shield of Minerva, on which she placed Medusa's head.—EP. Bearing the head of Medusa, Gorgōnea, Mēdūsaea. Terrible, terribilis, dira, horrificā. Glittering, cōrusca. Impenetrable, impēnētrābilis, invicta.

šegrimōnia. Melancholy.—EP. Sad, tristis, mōesta, lācrīmōsa, flēbilis. Pale, pallida, pallens. Fastidious, fastidiōsa.

šegyptus, i, fem. Egypt.—EP. Sacred, sacra, sancta. Fertile, fertilis, fēcunda, šerax, ūberīma. Celebrated, illustris, clāra, insignis, cēlēberrīma. Powerful, pōtens, magna. Beautiful, pulchra, ēgrēgia. Wise, learned, šāpiens, docta, callida. Treacherous, fallax, falsa, dōlosa, perfida, infida. Reigned over by Ptolemy, Ptōlēmaea. The land of the Nile, of Canopus, of the lake Mareotis, of Pharos, etc., Niliāca, Cānōpēa, Māreōtica, Phāria.

šemūlus, fem. emula. A rival.—EP. Hostile, adversus. Envious, invidus. Treacherous, infidus, perfidus. Hated, invidus. Ancient, vētus — šeris, vētustus, antiquus, priscus.

šeneas, e. The son of Anchises.—EP. Trojan, Tros, Trōjanus, Trōjūgena, Dardānides. The son of Anchises, Anchisiādes. The son of Venus, Cŷthērēus. Pious, pius, justus. Brave, fortis, impāvidus. Victorious, victor. Illustrious, clārus, insignis, ēgrēgius. Having carried his gods on his back, Pēnātiger.

šenigma, štis, neut. A riddle.—EP. Obscure, obscūrum, ambīguum. Hard, dūrus, difficīle. New, nōvum, inaudītum. Celebrated, nōtum, cēlēbre, insigne, clārum.

šēlus. The king of the winds.—EP. Turbulent, turbidus, implācidus, inquietus, prōcellōsus. Changeable, mūtābilis, mōbilis, vārius. Mighty, magnus, pōtens. Son of Hippotas, Hippōtādes.

šequor, ōris. The sea. See mare.

šēr, šēris, acc. šēra. The air, etc.—EP. Light, lēvis. Bright, pure, calm, clārus, pūrus, sērēnus. Cool, gēlīdus, frīgīdus. Cloudy, nūbilus.

šerārium. The treasury.—EP. Full, plēnum. Rich, dives — štis, lōcuples — štis.

šerumna. Grief.—EP. Sad, tristis, lūgūbris, mōesta, lācrīmōsa, flēbilis. Heavy, grāvis. New, nōva, rēcens. Sudden, sūbiter inōpina. Long, longa. Continual, assidua, perpētua, ēterna.

šes, šeris, neut. Brass.—EP. Yellow, fulvum, flāvum, flavens. Hard, dūrum. Corinthian, Cōrinthium. Splendid, glittering, etc., pulchrum, splendīdum, cōruscum, splendens.

šescūlus. A sort of oak. See quercus.

šestas. Summer.—EP. Hot, fervida, fervens, cālīda, torrida. Dry, šrida, sicca. Causing dust, pulvērulenta. Fertile, fertilis, fēcunda, šerax. Golden (as producing golden fruits, crops, etc.), aurea, flāva. Returning, rēdiens. About to return, rēditūra. Middle (midsummer), mēdia.

šestas, ūs. 1. Heat.—2. The tide.—3. Agitation.—EP. 1. Burning, torridus, fervidus, cālīdus, fervens. Dry, causing drought, arīdus, siccus.—2. Flowing and ebbing, rēflūus, rēfluens. Rapid, rāpidus, violentus. Deep, altus, prōfundus. 3. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Doubtful, dūbius, anceps. Great, magnus, violentus. Nervous, trēpidus.

šetas. 1. Age, time of life.—2. An age.—3. Time.—EP. The earliest, prima. Youthful, jūvēnilis. Manly, virilis. Mature, mātūra. Vigorous, fortis, virilis (not of a woman of course). Old, prōvecta, provector. See senectus. 2., see seculum; 3., see tempus.

æther, êris, æthra. *The air.* See *æēr*.

Ætna. *Mount Ætna.*—EP. *Sicilian, Sicûla, Sicānia, Sicāna, Trīnācria. Cyclopean (the Cyclops and Vulcan worked beneath it), Cýclōpēa Vulcānia. Burning, torrida, flammea, ignea, flammifera. Furious, furiōsa. Terrible, horrificā, terribilis, dira. Roaring, rauca. Vast, ingens, magna.*

ævum. *Age.* See *ætās*.

affātus, ūs. *Address.*—EP. *Friendly, āmicus. Courteous, cōmis, hūmānus. Gentle, mitis, blandus.*

affectus, ūs. *Emotion of the mind.*—EP. *Friendly, āmicus, āmans. Doubtful, dūbius. Timid, timīdus. Changeable, vārius.*

affātus, ūs. *A breathing upon.*—EP. *Gentle, mitis, blandus. Divine, divinus, sācer. Fiery, igneus.*

Āfrica. *Burnt up, dry, thirsty, torrida, arida, sicca, āstiena, āsticūlōsa.*

Āfricus. *The south-west wind.*—EP. *Wanton, prōtervus. Stormy, prōcellōsus. See ventus.*

Āgāmēmon, ōnis. *The king of Mycenæ.*—EP. *Mycenean, Greek, Mýcēnæus, Argīvus, Pēlōpēus, Pēlōpēius, Pēlaagus. Brave, fortis, vālidus. Powerful, pōtens. Invincible, invictus. Illustrious, clārus, inclýtus, insignis, illustris. Royal, rēgius.*

Āgāso, ōnis. *A groom.*—EP. *Careful, cautus, sēdūlus.—Skilful, pēritus, doctus. Active, impiger. Faithful, fīdus, fidēlis.*

Āgellus, āger, grī. *A field.*—EP. *Fertile, fertilis, fēcundus, fērax. Green, viridis, viridans. Golden (with corn, etc.), flāvus, aureus. Cultivated, cultus. Barren, stērilis. Dry, siccus, aridus. Wet, hūmidus, ūdus, mādīdus.*

agger, êris, masc. *A rampart, etc.*—EP. *High, altus, celsus. Heaped up, congestus, structus. Strong, vālidus, fortis.*

āgītātor. *A driver.* See *actor*.

agmen, īnis, neut. 1. *A line (esp. of battle).*—2. *An army.*—EP. 1. *Long, longum. Dense, densum.—2. Strong, fortis, vālidus. Armed, armātum, florens ære, ensiferum, clýpeātum. Warlike, bellicum, bellicōsum, belligērum, bellipōtens, ermpipōtens, martium, māvortium. Fierce, fērum, fērox, sævum.*

agnus, agna. *A lamb.*—EP. *Tender, tēner, tēnellus, mollis. White, albus, niveus, candidus. Weak, timid, timīdus, imbellis, plācidus. Young, newly born, novellus.*

āgrestis, āgricōla, æ, masc. *A countryman, a farmer.*—EP. *Hardy, strong, dūrus, fortis, vālidus. Rough, unpolished, rūdis, incultus. Contented, contentus. Diligent, sēdūlus, impiger, diligens. Prudent, prūdēns, sāgax. Skilful, doctus, pēritus.*

āla. 1. *A wing.* 2. *A squadron.*—EP. 1. *Light, lēvis, mōbīlis. Swift, pernīx, vēlox, rāpīda, vōlūcris. Borne on high, sūblimis, alta. Equal (the wings being of equal length), in plur., pārea. Making a flapping noise, stridens, stridūla. Moving, mōta. 2. Swift, impetuous, vēlox, rāpīda. Fierce, fēra, sēva. See agmen.*

Alcestis. *The wife of Admetus, who devoted herself for her husband.*—EP. *Faithful, fīda, fidēlis. Loving, āmans. Fearless, impāvida, fortis. About to die, mōrtūra.*

Alcyon, ōnis, fem. *A kingfisher, deriving its name from Alcyone, daughter of Æolus, who in grief for the loss of Ceyx, her husband, threw herself into the sea, and was changed into a kingfisher.*—EP. *Haunting the sea, mārina, sequōrea. Loved by Thetis, Thetidi dilecta. Sad, tristia. Faithful, fīda, fidēlis.*

ālea. 1. *A die.*—2. *A hazard.*—EP. 1. 2. *Uncertain, incerta, dūbia. Changeable, mutābilis, vāria. Dangerous, pericūlosa. 1. Deceitful, fallax, perfīdus.—2. See periculum.*

āleo, ōnis, aleātor. *A dicer, a gambler.*—EP. *Extravagant, prōdigus. Rash, tēmērārius, prāceps. Foolish, stultus, dēmens, ineptus.*

āles, ītis. *A bird.* See *avis*.

alga. *Seaweed.*—EP. *Lying on, growing near the shore, littōrea. Worthless, vilis. Dripping, mādīda, ūvida, ūda.*

algor. *Cold.* See *frigus*.

ālimentum. *Food.*—EP. *Salutary, sālūtāre, sālubre. Useful, utile. Delicate, lautum, opīnum.*

allapsus, ūs. *A gliding approach.*—EP. *Silent, tācītus. Sudden, sūbitus.*

- Unexpected, inöpinus, inexpectatus. Dangerous, periculösus. Destructive, damnösus, exstösus, lätifier.*
- allium.** *Garlic.*—EP. *Strong smelling, gräveölenä.*
- allöquium.** *Address, conversation.* See affatus.
- alnus.** 1. *An alder tree.*—2. *A ship.*—EP. 1. *Lofty, alta, ardua. Easily cut, sectilis. Light, lævis.*—2. See navia.
- Alpis.** *An alp, more usu. in plur. Alpes.*—EP. *Lofty, alta, ardua, süblimis. Exposed to the wind, stormy, ventösa, präcellösa. Pathless, invia, inaccessa, difficilis. Snowy, nivea, nivösa, nivälis. Cold, frozen, frigida, gélida, glaciälia. Distant, longinqua, römöta, extréma.*
- altäre.** *An altar.* See ara.
- altor, altrix.** *A nourisher.*—EP.—*Kind, bönignus, ämicus. Loving, ämana. Gentle, mitis.*
- alveärium.** *A beehive.*—EP. *Of straw, strämineum. Safe, tütum. Full, plenum. Full of honey, melleum, mellitum.*
- alvens.** 1. *A channel, or river.*—2. *A boat.* 1. See fluvius.—2. See navia.
- älumnus, älumna.** *A fosterchild, a pupil; in masc., a youth; in fem., a damsel.*—EP. *Youthful, jüvenis. Little, parvus. Tender, tēner. Loved, ämätus, dilectus, cärus.*
- älüta.** *Leather, anything made of leather.*—EP. *Soft, mollis, tēnēra. Hard, düra, rigida. Lasting, mansura.*
- alvus.** 1. *The belly.*—2. *The womb.*—EP. 1. *Full, plenus. Fat, pinguis. Lean, mäcer. Round, smooth, tēres —ētis.*—2. See uterus.
- ämäräcus.** *Marjoram.*—EP. *Soft, mollis, tēner. Sweet, dulcis, suaveölena. Green, viridis, viridans, virens.*
- ämäranthus.** *Amaranth.*—EP. *Sweet, dulcis, suaveölenä. Beautiful, pulcher, formösa. Purple, purpureus. Green, viridia, viridans, virena. Everlasting, perpētus.*
- ämärüties, ämärör.** *Bitterness.*—EP. *Sad, disagreeable, tristis, ingrätus, dürus.*
- ämätör.** *A lover.*—EP. *Tender, tēner. Welcome, dear, carus, grätus, acceptus, dilectus. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Fearful, pävidus, timidus. Earnest, fervidus, vehemens, instans. Unwearied, indēssus, assiduus. Suppliant, supplex. Credulous, crädulus. Faithful, fidus, fidelis, constans. New, növus. Eloquent, säcundus.*
- Äamazon, önis, fem.** *An Amazon.*—EP. *Warlike, bellica, bellicosa, pugnax. Brave, fortis, audax, ferox, impävüda, interrüta, imperterrüta. Thracian, Thräicia, Thräissa. A sister of Hippolyte, soror Hippolytes. For the names of some of the principal Amazons, see Gradus, voc. Amazon.*
- ambages, rare in sing.** 1. *Any circuitous course.*—2. *An obscure prophecy.*—EP. *Out of the way, väga, dövia.*—2. *Obscure, obactura, incerta, tecta. Doubtful, dübia, anceps. Fearful, düra, horrenda, horribilis.*
- ambitio.** *Ambition.*—EP. *Vain, deceitful, väna, inänis, fallax. Foolish, stulta, insäna, dēmens. Swelling, proud, tümida, süperba. Successful, joyful, læta. Diligent, earnest, assiduus, sädula, fervida, acris, öpörösa, vehemens. Anxious, anxius, sollicita.*
- ambitus, äs.** See ambages, ambitio.
- ambrösia.** *The food of the gods.*—EP. *Divine, sacred, etc., divina, cælestis, immortalis, säcra.*
- ämentia.** *Distraction, madness, ignorant of the future, cæca, incanta, imprövüda. Sudden, sübita, növa. Furious, furiösa. Miserable, tristis, infelix, misära.*
- ämentum.** *A thing.*—EP. *Flexible, flexile, lentum. Tenacious, tēnax. Firm, firmum. Long, longum.*
- ämes, itis, masc.** *A fowler's staff.*—EP. *Long, longus. Smooth, lævis.*
- äméthystus.** *An amethyst.*—EP. *Purple, purpurea. Bright, clärus, fulgens, micans. Hard, dürus. Oriental, Öriens.*
- ämica.** *A mistress.*—EP. *Tender, tēnēra, mollis. Dear, cära, dilecta. Fruitful, fida, fidelis. Deceitful, perfida, fallax, falsa. Caressing, blanda. Beautiful, formösa, vönusta, pulchra, spectäbilis, spēciosa.*
- ämicitia.** *Friendship.*—EP. *Faithful, fida, fidelis, constans, tēnax, ferma. Long, lasting, longa, perpētus, mansura, vivax, irrupta. Unwearied, indēssus. Warm, eager, fervida, strēnuä. Harmonious, concors, conjuncta, söcia. True.*

vĕra. *Ancient*, vĕtus —ĕris, prisca, vĕtusta, antiqua. *Long accustomed*, sŏlĭta, consueta, assueta.

āmlous. *A friend.* See above.

amnīs. *A river.* See fluvius.

āmor. 1. *Love.*—2. *The God of love.*—EP. 1. *True, faithful*, vĕrus, fĭdĕlis, fidus, constans. *Bold, audax.* *Inventive, ingĕniosus.* *Earnest, sĕdŭlus*, vehĕmens, fervĭdus, ardens. *Concealed, tectus, dissimŭlātus.* *Secret, furtivus.* *Deathless, eternus, pĕrennis.* *Unwearied, unalterable, etc., invictus, indĕfessus, immutābilis.* *Not to be eradicated, immĕdicābilis.* *Credulous, crĕdŭlus.* *Timid, timidus, pāvĭdus.* *Anxious, anxius, sollicitus.* *Happy, successful, fĕlix, lĕtus.* *Powerful, pŏtens, magnus.* *Long, longus.* *Ambitious, ambitĭdus.* *Tender, tĕner, mollis.* *Caressing, blandus.* *Sweet, delightful, dulcis.* *New, nŏvus.* *Ancient, accustomed, vĕtus —ĕris, priscus, sŏlĭtus, consuetus.*—2. *Son of Venus, Cŭthĕrĕus.* *Winged, aliger, ālātus.* *Wanton, lascivus, prŏtervus.* *Cruel, immitis, crŭdĕlis, sĕvus, fĕrus.* *Mischievous, imprŏbus.* *Deceitful, fallax, perfĭdus, infĭdus, infĭdĕlis.* *Wearing a quiver, phāĕtrātus.* *Wearing a bow, arcitĕnens.* *Golden, aureus (an epith. applied to him by Ov.).*

amphŏra. *A bottle.*—EP. *Full, plĕna.* *Purple, i. e. full of purple wine, purpŭrea.*

amplexus, ūs. *An embrace.*—EP. *Loving, āmana.* *Warm, fervĭdus.* *Tender, tĕner.* *Sweet, dulcis, jŭcundus, āmĕnus.* *Long, longus.* *Close, arctus.*

ānas, ātis, fem. *A duck.*—EP. *Delighting in water, in rivers, flŭvĭālis, āquŏsus.*

ancĭle. *The sacred shield which fell from heaven.*—EP. *Divine, divĭnum, caeleste, sācrum.* *Celebrated, clārum, cĕlĕbre, nŏtum.*

ancilla. *A handmaid.*—EP. *Diligent, sĕdŭla.* *Prudent, prŭdens.*

ancŏra. *An anchor.*—EP. *Firm, firma.* *Tenacious, tĕnax.* *Safe, tŭta, incŏlŭmis.* *Iron, ferrea, ferrāta.* *Crooked, unca, ādunca, curva, rĕcurva.* *Cast out (of the ship), jacta.*

ānĕthum. *Anise.*—EP. *Sweet, dulcis, suavis, suaveolens.* *Flourishing, flŏrens.* *Green, vĭrĭde, vĭrens, vĭrĭdans.*

anfractus, ūs. *Winding.*—EP. *Crooked, curvus.* *Out of the way, dĕvius.*

angor. *Grief.* See dolor.

anguis. *A snake.*—EP. *Cold, frĭgĭdus.* *Scaly, squāmeus, squāmĭger, squāmŏsus.* *Hissing, sibĭlans, sibĭlus.* *Winding, sinuŏsus.* *Slippery, lŭbricus.* *Gliding, labens.* *Silent, tĭcĭtus.* *Poisonous, vĕnĕnātus, vĕnĕnĭfer.* *Eastern, Ōriens, Ēdus.*

angŭlus. *A corner.*—EP. *Obscure, obsĕurus.* *Sharp, āctŭs.*

ānhĕlĭtus, ūs. *Panting.*—EP. *Quick, rāpĭdus.* *Frequent, crĕber.* *Showing pain, āger, difficĭlis.* *Raised high (that is, the man who is panting raises his face), sŭblĭmis.*

ānĭma. *The soul.*—EP. *Immortal, immortālis, aeterna, morte cārena.* *Pious, pia.* *Happy, fĕlix.*

ānĭmal, ālis, neut. *An animal.*—EP. *Living, vivum.* *Brute, brŭtum.* *Innocent, innŏcŭm, innoxium.* *Mischievous, pernĭcĭŏsus, damnŏsus, nŏcens, noxius.*

ānĭmus. 1. *The mind.*—2. *Courage.*—1. *Prudent, prŭdens, sāpiens, cautus.* *Acute, āctŭs, subtilis, sāgax, omnia perspiciens.*—2. *Vehement, fervĭdus, vehĕmens, ācer —cris.*

annāles, plur. *Annals.*—EP. *Ancient, prisci, vĕtĕres, antiqui.* *Sacred, sācri, sancti.* *True, vĕri, vĕrāces, fĭdĕles.* *Well-known, nŏti.*

Annibal, ālis. *The general in the Second Punic War.*—EP. *Brave, fortis, impāvĭdus, audax, fĕrox.* *Terrible, dĭrus, terrĭbilis.* *Cruel, sĕvus, immitis, crŭdĕlis, implacābilis, illācrĭmābilis.* *Perfidious, perfĭdus, infĭdus, fallax.* *Carthaginian, Pŏnus, Pŭnicus, Āfer.*

annŭlus. *A ring.*—EP. *Golden, aureus, aurātus.* *Jewelled, gemmeus, gemmātus.* *Rich, dives —tis.* *Splendid, shĭning, splendĭdus, fulgĭdus, cŏruscus, clārus.*

annus. *A year.*—EP. *Gliding on, revolving, labens, rĕvŏlŭbilis.* *Rapid, rāpĭdus, mŏbilis.* *Passing quickly, brĕvis, frāgĭlis.* *Passing silently, tĭcĭtus, tĭcĭte labens, tĭcĭto passu labens.*

ansa. *A handle.* 1. *Strong, firma.* *Handy, hābilis, ūdŏnea, apta.*

anser, ĕris, masc. *A goose.* *Fond of water, flŭvĭālis, āquŏsus.* *Watchful (in allusion to the goose who saved the Capitol), vĭgil —ilis, perrĭgil, vĭgilax.*

- antenna.** *The yard of a ship.* High, alta, ardua, sūblimis. Long, longa.
- antistes, itia, antistita,** fem. *A priest, priestess.*—EP. Pious, pius, castus. Holy, sacer, sanctus. Venerable, vĕnĕrābila, vĕnĕrandus.
- antrum.** *A cave.*—EP. Vast, ingens, immāne, magnum. Deep, altum, prōfundum. Dark, obsĕurum, cæcum. Ancient, antiquum, vĕtus. Eaten away, exĕsum.
- anus, ūs,** fem. *An old woman.*—EP. Ancient, antiqua, vĕtula. Weak, debilis, infirma. Trembling, trēmula, trēmens. Chattering, garrula, lōquax. Jealous, invida. Spiteful, maligna.
- Apenninus.** *The Apennines.*—EP. High, altus, arduus, sūblimis. Supporting the clouds, nūbifer. Snowcapped, nīveus, nīvōsus, nīvālis.
- aper, pri.** *A wild boar.*—EP. Fierce, fĕrus, ferox, sævus. Bold, ānimōsus, fortis. Foaming, spūmans, spūmiger, spūmens, spūmōsus. Bristling, sētōsus, sētiger.
- apex, icis,** masc. *The top.*—EP. High, altus, arduus. Highest, summus.
- apis.** *A bee.*—EP. Industrious, sĕdula, ōpĕrōsa, indĕfessa. Prudent, prōvida, prŕdēna. Attic (because *Hymettus* in Attica was celebrated for its honey), Cĕcrōpia, Attica. Matine (Matinus was a hill in Apulia), mĕtina. Gathering flowers, flōrlĕga. Producing honey, mellĭfĕra. Winged, ālata, āligĕra, vōlūcris. Light, lĕvis. Little, parva.
- apium.** Parsley.—EP. Green, vĭrĭde. Growing in damp ground, ūdum.
- Apollo.** *The son of Jupiter and Latona, God of poetry, music, archery, prophecy, medicine; God of Delos and Delphi.*—EP. Tuneful, cānōrus, dulcis, argūtus. Eloquent, fācundus, dĭsertus. Wise, sāpiens, prŕdens, prŕvidus. Prophetic, præscius, fatidĭcus, præsāgus. Unerring, certus. Holding the bow, arcitēns. Armed with a quiver, phārrĕtrātus. Beardless, imberbis. Unshaven, intonsus. God of Delos, of Delphi, etc. Dĕlius, Pŕthius. See Gradus.
- apōthĕca.** *A repository.*—EP. Full, plĕna. Full of different things, vāria.
- apparātus, ūs.** *Preparation.*—EP. Plentiful, amplius, largus. Rich, dĭves -itis. Costly, prĕtĭōsus, sumptuōsus.
- applausus, ūs.** See plausus.
- approbatio.** *Approval.*—EP. Favorable, dextĕra, sync. dextra. Willing, joyful, laeta, libens. Deserved, mĕrita, debita.
- Aprilis.** April.—EP. Vernal, vernus. Sacred to Venus, Cŕthĕrĕius.
- āqua.** Water.—EP. Liquid, lĭquĭda. Pure, pŕra, vitrea, argentea. Running, jūgia, pĕrennis. From a fountain, fontāna. From a river, flūviālis. From the sea, sĕquōrea, mārīna. Descending from a mountain, montāna.
- Āquārius.** One of the signs of the Zodiac.—EP. Light, lĕvis. Melancholy, tristis. Dark, bringing dark weather, obsĕurus. Stormy, prŕcellōsus. Rainy, plūvius.
- āquila.** *An eagle.*—EP. Sacred (esp. to Jupiter), sācra (esp. Jōvi), dĭvīna. The armour-bearer (of Jove), armĭgĕra, fulmĭnea (the arms of Jove being the thunderbolts). Swift, rāpĭda, vĕlox, præsĕs -ĕtis. Fierce, fĕra, fĕrox, sĕva, crūdĕlis. Winged, āligĕra, ālata. Powerful, pŕtens, magna. Brown, taeny, fulva. With crooked talons, unca, ādunca.
- āquillo.** *The north wind.*—EP. Stormy, prŕcellōsus. Cold, frĭgĭdus, gĕlidus. Violent, vĭolentus, vālidus.
- ara.** *An altar.*—EP. Sacred, sācra, sancta, dĭvīna. Ancient, vĕtus, antiqua, prisca, pristīna. Worshipped by one's fathers, pātria. Smoking, flūmĭda. Reeking with incense, thūrea, thurĭcrĕma. Loaded, full, plena. Rich, dĭves -itis. Votive, vŕtĭva.
- Ārābia.** Arabia.—EP. Producing perfumes, ōdŕrāta.
- ārānea.** 1. A spider.—2. A cobweb.—EP. Industrious, sĕdula. Ingenious, ingĕniōsa. Unwearied, indĕfessa. Phrygian (because Arachne, who was changed into a spider, was a Phrygian), Phrŕgia, Mæōnia, Mæōnis.—2. Light, lĕvis, tĕnuis. Full of holes, rāra. Loose, laxa, sŕluta. Made with toil, lābŕrāta, ōpĕrōsa.
- ārātor.** *A ploughman.*—EP. Industrious, sĕdŭlus, ōpĕrōsus, lābŕiōsus. Hard, hardy, dŕrus. Rough, unpolished, incultus, rūdis. Rustic, rusticus, āgrestis. Strong, fortis, vālidus, rŕbustus. Brown, fuscus. Sunburnt, pĕrustus. Honest, prŕbus, justus. Simple, simplex. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus.
- ārātrum.** *A plough, sacred to Ceres, Cĕrĕale.* Iron, ferreum, ferratum. Hard,

dūrum. *Heavy, grāve. Bent, curv'd, curvum, incurvum, inflexum, āduncum. Blunt, obtūsum. Patient, pātiens. Tilling the land, rūricōla (used as epith. of aratrum by Ovid).*

arbiter —tri, masc. *A judge.*—EP. *Impartial, just, æquus, justus. Uncorruptible, incorruptus. Faithful, fidēlis, fidus.*

arbitrium. *Decision.* See above.

arbor, ōris, fem. *A tree.*—EP. *Tall, alta, ardua. Green, vīrīdia, vīrens, vīrīdana. Flourishing, flōrens. Spreading, pātūla, lāta. With many branches, rāmōsa. Leafy, frondōsa, frondea. Shady, umbrōsa, umbrīfēra, ōpāca. Aged, annōsa, antiqua. See quercus, fagus, pinus, etc. for different sorts of trees.*

arbutum. *A plantation of trees.* See above.

arbutus, i, fem. *The arbutus.*—EP. *Red (as to the fruit), rūbens. Green, vīrīdia, vīrīdana, vīrena.*

arca. *A chest.*—EP. *Full, plēna. Rich, dīves —ītis, lōcūples —ētis.*

arotos, i, fem. *1. The constellation called the Bear.*—2. *The North.*—EP. *1. Never setting, æternus, pērennis, immunis æquōris; nunquam cadens.*—2. *Cold, gēlidus, frigidus. Icy, glācialis. Snowy, nīvōsus, nīvālis. Stormy, prēcēllōsus. Penetrated by Boreas, Bōreālis.*

arous, ūs. *A bow.*—EP. *Sacred to Apollo, Āpollīneus, Āpollīnāria. Used by Parthians, Parthus. Cretan, Cŷdōnius, Gnossius. Syrian, Itūræus. Easily bent, flexīlis. Curved, curvus, sinuōsus. Bent (in the act of shooting), intentus, curvātus, adductus (i. e. drawn towards the shooter). Light, lēvis. Made of yew, taxeus. Made of or tipped with horn, corneus. Golden (as Apollo's) aureus. Silver (as Diana's), argenteus. Strong, vālidus.*

Ardea. *A heron.*—EP. *Flying, winged, vōlātīlis, ālata, ālīgēra, præpes —ētis, vōlūcris. Flying high, alta, ardua, sūblīmis. Bold, audax. Undismayed, impāvīda, imperterrīta.*

ardor. *1. Heat.*—2. *Eagerness.*—EP.—1, 2. *Burning, fervīdus. Violent, vīolētus, vehēmēns. Excessive, nīmīus. Fiery, igneus. 1. Of summer, æstīvus. Of the sun, sōlāris.*

ārea. *A threshing floor.*—EP. *Full, loaded, plēna, ōnērāta, ōnusta, grāvīs. Sacred to Ceres, Cēreālis. Smooth, lēvis, æqua.*

ārēna. *1. Sand.*—2. *The place for contests.*—EP. *Yellow, flāvā. Light, lēvis. Of the shore, littōrea. Of the sea, æquōrea, mārīna. Barren, stērīlis. Countless, innūmēra.*—2. *Hardy, brave (as the scene of brave contests), dūra, vālidā, fortis. Well known, nōta, experta. Pugnacious (as the scene of contests), pugnax. Illustrious, clāra, inclŷta, insignis. Naked (because combatants were usually naked), nūda. Anointed (because the combatants were anointed), uncta.*

argentum. *Silver.*—EP. *White, candīdum, album. Bright, clārum, splendīdum, splendens. Valuable, prētiōsum.*

argilla. *Clay (esp. potter's clay).*—EP. *Thin, soft, tēnuis, mollis. Easily wrought, ductīlis, fācīlis, lentus. Moist, āda.*

Argo, ūs. *The ship in which Jason sailed to seek the golden fleece.*—EP. *First (as the first ship ever launched), prīma. Ancient, vētus —eris, antiqua, prīscā. Celebrated, inclŷta, clāra, prāclāra, cēlēbria. Bold, audax, fortis. Of which the word came from M. Pelion, Pelīāca, Pelīās —ādos, Pelīa. Sailing from Pagasæ, Pāgāsēa. From Magnesia, Magnētis —īdis. From Thessaly, Thessālā, Thessālīs —īdis. Commanded by Jason, Jāsōnia. See navis.*

Argōnantēs, arum, masc. See above.

Argos, in sing. neut., in plur. Argi. *Argos.*—EP. *Ruled over by Pelops, Pēlōpēum, Pēlōpēum. By Agamemnon, Āgāmēmnōnīum. By Abas, Ābantēum. Sacred to Juno, Jūnōnīum. Ancient, vētus —eris; antiquum. Celebrated, clārum, insigne, cēlēbre. Grecian, Āchīvum, Pēlasgum. Warlike, bellīcum, bellīcōsum.*

argūmentum. *An argument or proof.*—EP. *Sure, firmum. True, vērum certum. Well-known, nōtum. Doubtful, dūbīum, ambīgum.*

Argus. *Appointed by Juno to watch Io.*—EP. *Studded with eyes like stars, stellātus. Having a hundred eyes, centungēminus.*

Āriadne. *The daughter of Minos, wife of Theseus.*—EP. *Daughter of Minos, Mīnōia. Belonging to Theseus, Thēsēia. Cretan, Cressa, Gnossis —īdos, Gnossīas —ados. Deserted, dēsēta, vīdua.*

āries, gen. Ārīētīs, trīsyll. masc.—1. *A Ram.*—2. *A battering-ram.*—EP.

1. *Horned*, corniger. *Woolly*, laniger. *Unwarlike*, imbellis.—2. *Brazen*, iron, āhēneus, āhēnus, aereus, ferreus. *Powerful*, vālidus, pōtens. *Giving repeated blows*, crēber, assiduus. *Hostile*, hostilis. *Brought against (the walls)*, adductus, admōtus.
- Ārion**, onis, acc. Gr. ὄνα. *A poet of Methymna in Lesbos*.—EP. *Lesbian*, Lesbius, Lesbōus, Mēthymnēus. *Celebrated*, inclŷtus, clārus, insignis. *Admirable*, ēgrēgius. *Learned*, doctus. *Tuneful*, dulcis, cānōrus, vōcālis. *Betrayed (by the sailors with whom he sailed)*, prōditus.
- Ārista**. *An ear of corn*.—EP. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cēreālia. *Yellow*, flāva, cōlōrāta. *Heavy*, grāvis, grāvīda. *Ripe*, mātūra. *Full*, plēna. *Dense*, in plur. densæ.
- arma**, ōrum, plur. *Arms*.—EP. *Warlike*, bellica, bellicōsa, Martia, Māvortia. *Bold*, fortia audācia. *Bloody*, sanguinea, cruenta. *Discordant*, discordia. *Deadly*, lētifera. *Horrible*, dira, horrenda. *Iron*, brazen, ferrea, āhēnea, āhēna, aerea. *Flashing*, fulgentia, rūtila, cōrusca, mīcantia. *Clanging*, strēpitantia. *Cruel*, crudelia, immītia, fēra, fērōcia, aeva.
- armāmenta**, ōrum, pl. *Tackle*.—EP. *Fit*, apta. *Ready*, pārata. *Light*, lēvia. **argumentum**. *A herd*.—EP. *Fat*, pingue. *Slow*, tardum, grāve. *Horned*, cornigērum. *Playful*, wanton, lascivum, prōtervum. *Thirsty*, sitiens. *Doomed to die*, mōritūrum. *Threatening*, minax.
- armiger**. *An armour-bearer, a squire*.—EP. *Faithful*, fidus, fidelia. *Brave*, fortis. *Nobly born*, nobilis, ingēnuus. *Inexperienced*, rūdis.
- armilla**. *A bracelet*.—EP. *Golden*, aurea, aurata. *Jewelled*, gemmea, gemmata, gemmans. *Light*, lēvia. *Corrupting*, corruptrix (because Tarpeia was bribed by bracelets to betray Rome to the Sabines).
- armus**. *A shoulder or arm of an animal*.—EP. *Strong*, muscular, nervōsus, tōrōsus, vālidus, rōbustus. *Broad*, lātus.
- arrōgantia**. *Arrogance*.—EP. *Proud*, sūperba, tūmīda. *Empty*, groundless, vāna, inanīa. *Odious*, ōdiōsa, invisa, dētestābilis. *Laughable*, ridīcūla, ridēnda.
- ars**, tis, fem. 1. *An art*.—2. *Skill*.—3. *Artifice*.—EP. 1, 2. *Various*, vāria. *Ingenious*, ingēniōsa, callīda. *Skillful*, pērita, docta. *Industrious*, ōpērōsa, sēdīla.—1. *Foreign*, pērēgrīna.—2. *Grecian*, French, etc., Græca, Gallīca, etc.—3. *Dishonest*, mālā, prāva, inīqua. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsa, mendax. *Per-nicious*, pernīciōsa, damnōsa. *Base*, turpis.
- articūlus**, i. *A joint*.—EP. *Strong*, vālidus, fortis, rōbustus.
- artīfex**, icis, masc. *A workman, artist, maker*.—EP. *Skillful*, pēritus, doctus. *Ingenious*, ingēniōsus, vāfer -fri, callīdus. *Laborious*, industrius, lēbōriōsus, sēdūlus, impiger, ōpērōsus. *Celebrated*, clārus, insignis, inclŷtus. *Excellent*, ēgrēgius, prastana.
- artus**, ūs. *A limb*.—EP. *Strong*, vālidus, fortis, rōbustus. *Muscular*, tōrōsus, nervōsus. *Well-knit*, compactus. *Weary*, fessus, dēfessus. *In pain*, eger -gri.
- ārundo**, īnis, fem. *A reed, or anything made of it, as a flute, an arrow, etc.*—EP. *Hollow*, cāva, concāva. *Light*, thin, lēvis, tēnuis. *Smooth*, lēvis. *Growing by a river*, flūviālis. *Growing in a marsh*, pālūdosā, pālūstria. *Dry*, sicca, arīda. *Moist (as growing in moist places)*, ūda, hūmīda. *Knotty*, nōdōsa. *Smooth*, lēvis, tēres -ētis. See tibia, flute; sagitta, arrow.
- arvum**. *An arable field*.—EP. *Cultivated*, cultum. *Yellow*, i. e. bearing corn, flāvum, aureum. *Bearing ears of corn*, spīceum. *Fertile*, fertile, pingue, lætum, fēcundum, fērax. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cēreāle. *Barren*, stērile, infēcundum. *Fallow*, incultum, īnera.
- ars**, cis, fem. 1. *A height*.—2. *A citadel*.—EP. 2. *Strong*, fortis, vālidā, pōtens. *Brazen*, āhēnea, āhēna, aerea, aerata. *Iron*, ferrea. *Fortified*, mūnita. *Lofty*, alta, ardua, celsa, excelsa. *Inapproachable*, invia, īnaccessa. *Ancient*, vētus -ēris, vētusta, antīqua. *Royal*, rēgia, rēgālis. *Warlike*, bellica, bellicōsa. *Unconquered*, invicta. *Safe*, tāta, incōlūmia. For 1., see mons.
- ās**, aasis, neut. *A penny*.—EP. *Of small value*, parvum, vile. *Of brass*, aereum, aeratum.
- ascaules**, is, masc. *A bagpiper*.—EP. *Hoarse*, raucus. *Swelling*, tūmīdus. *Working hard*, lēbōriōsus, ōpērōsus. *Weary*, fessus, dēfessus. *Scotch*, Cālēdōnia.

- ascensus**, ūs. *An ascent* (1. *the ground*, or 2. *the act*).—EP. 1. *High*, altus, arduus. *Steep*, præceps —iptis. *Pathless*, scarcely to be surmounted, invius, inaccessus. 1, 2. *Difficult*, hard, laborious, difficilis, durus, õpërosus, lãbõriõsus.—*Panting*, or *causing panting*, anhëlus.
- assellus**, assella, assinus. *An ass*.—EP. *Patient*, pãtiens. *Slow*, tardus. *Laborious*, lãbõriõsus, õpërosus. *Low*, worthless, turpis. *Quiet*, gentle, quietus, plãcõdus. *Strong*, fortis, rõbustus, vãlidus. *Little*, parvus, exiguus. *Long-eared*, auritus.
- Asia**. *Asia*. *Rich*, dives —itis, lõcuples —etis, õpülenta. *Producing gold*, aurea, aurifëra. *Producing frankincense*, thürifëra. *Producing perfumes*, õdõra, õdõrata, õdõrifëra. *Royal*, rëgia. *Proud*, sũperba. *Powerful*, põtens. *Broad*, lata. *Eastern*, Õriens, Eõa. *Distant*, most distant, rëmõta, extrëma, ultima. *Effeminate*, mollis, imbellis. *Conquered*, victa, dõmita.
- aspectus**, ūs. 1. *Sight*.—2. *A look*.—EP. 1. *New*, nõvus. *Sudden*, unexpected, sũbitus, inõptinus. *Unusual*, inõlõitus, inassuetus.—2. *Steady*, constans. *Joyful*, lætus. *Fearless*, impãvidus. *Trembling*, trëmens, timõdus. *Unwilling*, invitus.
- aspergo**, inis, fem. *Spray*.—EP. *Of the sea*, mãrina, æquõrea. *Salt*, salsa. *Rising high*, alta. *Dripping*, mãdida. *Foaming*, spũmea, spũmõsa.
- asperitas**. *Roughness*, harshness.—EP. *Hard*, morose, dura, trux trũcis, difficilis. *Uncivil*, rustica, inculta, inurbãna. *Deserved*, mërita. *Undeserved*, im-mërita, iniqua. *Sudden*, sũbita. *Unusual*, nõva, inõlõita.
- aspis**, idis, fem. *An asp*.—Small, parva, exigua, lëvis. *Poisonous*, vënënãta, vënënifëra. *Causing sleep*, somnifëra. *Deadly*, fãtãlis, extialis, extiãbilis, mortifëra, fũnesta. *Egyptian*, Ægyptia, Phãria, Niliãca.
- assõla**, æ, masc. *A slave*. See servus.
- assensus**, ūs. *Assent*.—EP. *Willing*, libens. *Glad*, lætus. *Unwilling*, invitus, Unanimous, unãnimus.
- assentãtor**, assentãtrix. *A flatterer*.—EP. *Base*, turpis. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsus. *Treacherous*, perfidus, infidus. *Caresing*, blandus. *Assiduous*, seditus.
- assentor**. *A liberator*. EP. *Bold*, fortis, audax, impãvidus. *Kind*, bënignus. *Just*, æquus, justus. *Prompt*, promptus. *Unwearied*, indëfessus. *Suitable*, aptus, idõneus. *Powerful*, põtens, efficax.
- assessus**, ūs. *A sitting near*.—EP. *Friendly*, ãmicus, bënignus. *Honourable*, hõnestus.
- assuetudo**. *Custom*. See mos.
- assultus**, ūs. *A leaping towards*, esp. *in attack*.—EP. *Vigorous*, fortis, vãlidus, vëhëmena. *Repeated*, creber —bri. *Hostile*, hostilis. *Warlike*, bellifcus. *Fierce*, fërus, sævus, fërox.
- astrum**. *A star*.—EP. *Bright*, clãrum, splendõdum, fulgens, rũtũlum. *Twinkling*, micans, cõruscum. *Golden*, aureum. *Shining by night*, nocturnum. *Heavenly*, cæleste. *High*, altum, arduum, sũblime. *Fixed* (of the fixed stars), fixum. *Wandering* (of planets), vãgum, errãbundum. *Rising*, õriens, cãdens (used by Virg. of stars as appearing to approach the earth; though Ov. uses cado for to set, speaking also of stars). *Setting* (at the approach of morning), fũgens. *Falling*, lãbens. *Natal*, natãle.
- astutia**. *Craft*. See ars.
- asylum**. *An asylum*.—EP. *Safe*, tũtum, illæsum, incõlũme, sēcũrum. *Long*, longum, diũturnum. *For a short time*, brève. *Promised*, promissum. *Hoped for*, spërãtum. *Known*, customary, nõtum, sõlitum. *Foreign*, in a foreign land, përrëgrinum. *Distant*, distans, rëmõtum, ultimum, extrëmum.
- ãtavus**. *A greatgrandfather*. See avus.
- Ãthënæ**. *Athens*.—EP. *Sacred to Minerva*, Pallãdiæ. *Ruled by Cecrops or Pandion*, Cëcrõpiæ, Pandiõniæ. *Sacred*, sãcræ, sanctæ. *Learned*, doctæ. *Polite*, cultæ. *Tuneful*, cãnõræ, dulces. *Powerful*, põtentes. *Illustrious*, clãræ, insignes, ãgrëgiæ.
- ãthlõtes**, or **ãthlõta**, æ, masc. *A wrestler*.—EP. *Brave*, strong, fortis, vãlidus. *Hardy*, durus. *Invincible*, invictus. *Unwearied*, indëfessus. *Firm*, firmus. *Dusty*, pulvërilentus. *Anointed*, unctus.
- Ãtlas**, antia. *King of Mauritanian*, father of the Pleiades, who bore the heavens on his shoulders.—EP. *Moorish*, Maurus. *Mighty*, magnus, põtens. *Strong*, vãlidus, fortis. *Supporting heaven*, cælifër.

- āstramentum.** *Ink.*—EP. *Learned, doctum. Conveying words faithfully, fidum, fidele. Indelible, indēlēbile, æternum.*
- ātrium.** 1. *A hall.*—2. *A house, esp. a palace.*—EP. 1. *High, altum, arduum. Long, longum.*—2. *Splendid, splendīdum, sūperbum, nobīle, magnificum. Royal, rēgium, rēgale, rēgificum. Ancestral, pāternum, pātrium, āvitum.*
- Attica.** See *Athenæ.*
- āvāritia.** *Avarice.*—EP. *Foolish, blind, stulta, cæca, insāna, inepta. Miserable, misēra, infelix. Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Timid, timīda, pāvena. Perpetual, perpētua, assīdua, æterna.*
- auceps, cūpis.** *A fowler.*—EP. *Skilful, pēritus, doctus. Active, impīger —grī. Unwearied, indēfessus. Hardy, dūrus. Watchful, vīgīl, pervigil, vīgīlax. Crafty, callīdus.*
- auctor.** *An author, cause, etc.*—EP. *Primary, original, primus. Ancient, pris-cus, vētus —ēris, vētustus, antīquus. Honoured, hōnōrātus, vērērabīlis.*
- auctus, ūs.** *Increase.*—EP. *Greater, major. Fortunate, prosperus, felix, lætus, sēcundus. Wished for, optātus. Hoped, expected, spērātus. Yearly, annuus. Continual, perpētuus.*
- auctipium.** *Fowling.*—EP. *Successful, felix.* See *auceps.*
- audācia.** *Boldness.*—EP. *Spirited, manly, ānīmōsa, vīrīlis, fortis, gēnērōsa. Fearless, impāvīda, interrīta, imperterrīta. Successful, felix. Renowned, clāra. Eminent, insignis, ēgrēgia.*
- auditor.** *A hearer.*—EP. *Docile, dōcīlis. Willing, libens. Not docile, indō-cīlis, contūmax. Unwilling, invītus. Diligent, assīduus, sēdūlus.*
- āvēna.** 1. *Oats.*—2. *Tares.*—3. *A Flute.*—EP. 1. *Yellow, flāva, aurea. Hanging, pendūla. Tender, tēnēra.*—2. *Barren, useless, stērīlis, īnūtīlis. Worthless, vīlis.*—3. See *tilia.*
- Āvernus.** *Hell.* See *Orcus.*
- augur, ūris.** *A soothsayer.*—EP. *Pious, pius. Sacred, sācer —cri, sācrātus, sanctus, divīnus. Prophetic, præscius, præsāgus, fatīdicus. Wise, sāgax, sāpiens. True, vērus, vērax, vēridicus. Aged, sēnex, annōsus, grandævus. Experienced, pēritus, doctus. Faithful, fidēlis, fidus. Venerable, vērērabīlis.*
- augurium.** *Augury.*—*Sure, true, certum, vērum. Sent from heaven, cæleste, divīnum, sācrum. Obscure, obscūrum. Ambiguous, ambīgnum, dūbium, an-ceps. Deceitful, fallax, falsum. Of various kinds, vārium.* See *augur.*
- āvia.** *A grandmother.*—EP. *Aged, annōsa, vētūla, grandæva. Credulous, crēdūla. Talkative, lōquax, garrūla. Kind, bēnigna. Dear, cāra, āmata, dīlecta.*
- āviārium.** *A place for birds.*—EP. *Safe, tūtum, incōlūme.*
- āvis.** *A bird.*—EP. *Flying, winged, vōlūcria, vōlatīlis, pennata, ālgēra, ālata, præpes —ētis. Light, lēvis. Swift, vēlox, rāpīda, cīta, cēlēria. Chattering, lōquax, garrūla. Tuneful (of singing birds), dulcis, argūta, līquīda, cānōra. Gentle, mītis. Fierce (of birds of prey), fēra, sēva, crūdēlis, fērox. Greedy, rāpax, ēdax. With crooked talons or beak (of eagles, etc.), unca, ādunca. Innocent, innōcua, innoxia, innōcens. Greedy, āvida, rāpax.*
- aula.** *A hall, a palace.* See *atrium.*
- aulæa, orum.** *Curtains.*—EP. *Rich, splendid, divītia, splendīda. Purple, pur-pūrea. Embroidered, picta.*
- aura.** 1. *The air, sky, esp. the air of day as opp. to the shades below.*—2. *A breeze.*—EP. *Light, i. e. not heavy, lēvis. Light, bright, lūcīda, clāra. Pure, pūra. Calm, sērēna, plācīda, tranquilla. Vital, of life, etc., vītālis. Of heaven, cælestis, æthēria.*—2. *Gentle, lēnis, plācīda. Variable, vāria, mobīlis, mutābilis.*—1, 2. *Warm, tēpīda, tēpens. Very hot, cālīda, torrīda. Cool, cold, frīgīda, gēllīda.*
- aurlōla, auris.** *An ear.*—EP. *Eager to listen, willing, cūpīda, arrecta, libens. Accessible (of a superior), fācīlis. Kind, cōmis, āmica, bēnigna. Unwilling, invīta, āversa. Deaf (lit. or metaph.), surda. Hard, unfriendly, tarda, īnīmīca.*
- auriga, æ, msc.** *A charioteer.*—EP. *Bold, fortis, audax, impāvīdus. Active, impīger, strenuus. Skilful, pēritus, prūdēns, sāgax. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis. Impetuous, vīolētus. Swift, rāpīdus, concītus.*
- Aurōra.** *The goddess of morning, morning.*—EP. *Rosy, rōsea. Purple, pur-pūrea. Deuy, roscīda, pruīnosa. Early, prima. Coming from the East, Ōriens, Eōa. Wakeful, vīgīl. Golden, aurea, flāva, lūtea.*

aurum. *Gold.*—EP. *Yellow, flavum, fulvum. Ductile, fusile. Wished for, optatum. Valuable, pretiosum. Rich, dives -itis. Hidden, abditum, secretum. Mischievous, nocens, noxium, perniciosum, pernicious, exitiosum, exitiale, fatale. Wicked, i. e. cause of wickedness, improbum, scelestum. Powerful, potens.*

auspex, auspiciū. See *augur, augurium.*

Auster, tri. *The South Wind.*—EP. *Black, niger -gri, ater -tri. Wet, humidus, idus, madidus, pluvius, pluvialis, aquaticus, aquosus. Cold, frigidus, gelidus. Stormy, procellus, turbidus, inquietus. Dangerous, periculosus. Treacherous, infidus, perfidus.*

ausum, ausus, ūs. *A bold deed.*—EP. *Brave, fortis, animosus, impavidus. Great, magnus. Noble, excellent, nobilis, insignis, generosus, egregius. To be celebrated, celebrandus, laudabilis. Youthful, juvenilis. Manly, virilis. Ancient, priscus, vetus -eris, antiquus. Celebrated, well-known, clarus, praeclarus, notus.*

Autumnus. *Autumn.*—EP. *Fruitful, pomifer -eri, fertilis, ferax, fecundus. Purple (fruit being purple), purpureus. Heavy loaded with fruit, gravis, gravidus. Unhealthy, gravis, pestifer, pestilens. Late, serus.*

avunculus. *An uncle.*—EP. *Harsh, severe, rigidus, durus, severus, difficilis, morosus.*

avus. 1. *A grandfather.*—2. *Ancestor.*—EP. 1. 2. *Aged, senex, annosus, longaeus, grandaeus, vetulus.*—1. *Wise, sapiens, prudens. Kind, benignus, mitis. Loved, carus, amatus, dilectus.* 1, 2. *Venerable, venerabilis, venerandus.* 2. *Ancient, antiquus, priscus, vetus -eris. Most ancient, most remote, primus, ultimus.*

auxilium. *Help.*—EP. *Timely, opportunum, tempestivum. Prompt, promptum. Powerful, potens, efficax. Useful, utile. Saving, salutare. Friendly, amicum. Too late, serum. Unwilling, invitum.*

axis. *An axle-tree.*—EP. *Strong, fortis, validus. Revolving, revolvibilis. Glowing hot, calidus. Made of ash, fraxineus.*

B.

Bacca. *A berry.*—EP. *Green, viridis. Ripe, matura. Hard, dura.*

Baccha and Bacche. *A Bacchanalian woman.*—EP. *Excited, frantic, excita, concita, furiosa, frenens. Hoarse, rauca. Thracian, Threica, Thracia, Thraca, Rhodopeia, Ismaria. Celebrating her rites by night, nocturna.*

Bacchus. *The God of wine.*—EP. *Son of Semele, Semeleius. Youthful, juvenis. Unshorn, intonsus. Wearing horns, corniger. Mirthful, festivus, hilaris, laetus. Wearing a crown of ivy berries, corymbifer. Wearing a crown of grapes, racemifer. Conqueror, victor. See Gradus.*

bacillum, baculum, baculus. *A staff.*—EP. *Strong, validus, firmus. Of oak, roboreus, robustus. Customary, notus, solitus.*

balaena. *A whale.*—EP. *Vast, magna, ingens. British, Britannica, Britanna. Northern, arctica, Hyperborea.*

balanus, i, fem. *A sort of chestnut yielding oil.*—EP. *Fragrant, fragrans, odora, odorata, odorifera. Eastern, Eoa. Arabian, Sabaea.*

balatus, ūs. *Beating.*—EP. *Soft, mollis, tener -eri. Helpless, timid, imbellis, timidus. Repeated, creber -bri, assidus.*

balista. *An engine to hurl stones, etc.*—EP. *Warlike, bellica, Martia, Mavortia. Vast, ingens, magna. Powerful, potens. Heavy, gravis. Violent, violenta, valida. Terrible, dira, terribilis, metuenda.*

balneum. *A bath.*—EP. *Warm, tepidum, calidum. Luxurious, luxuriosum. Marble, marmoreum. Cold, gelidum, frigidum. In the river, fluviale. In the sea, aquoreum, marinum.*

balsamum. *A balsam tree.*—EP. *Fragrant, fragrans, odorum, odoratum, odoriferum. Arabian, Sabaeum. Eastern, Eoium. Assyrian, Assyrium.*

balteum, balteus. *A belt, esp. a sword belt.*—EP. *Military, bellicus, Martius, Mavortius, militaris. Golden, aureus. Embossed, caelatus.*

barāthro, ōnis. *A glutton.*—EP. *Greedy, vorax, āvidus. Shameless, impūdēns.*

Base, turpis.

barāthrum. *A pit, a gulfe.*—EP. *Deep, altum, prōfundum. Vast, ingens, immāne.*

Devouring, vorax. Open, pātena, hians.

barba. *A beard.*—EP. *Long, longa. Let down, dēmissa. Combed carefully, prōpeza. Manly, vīrilis. Black, nīgra, ātra. Aged, sēnilis. White, cāna, cānens, candīda.*

barbāria, barbāries. 1. *Barbarism, a band of barbarians.*—2. *Cruelty.*—EP.

1. *Uncivilised, inculta, rūdis, horrida. Distant, longinqua, rēmōta, distans, ūltima, extrēma.* 1, 2. *Fierce, fēra, effēra, fērox, sēva. Impious, impia.*

barbitos, i, fem. *A harp.* See *cithara.*

barrus. *An elephant.* See *elephas.*

bāsiū. *A kiss.* See *osculum.*

bellator, fem. bellātrix. *A warrior.*—EP. *Brave, fortis, impāvidus, audax.*

Active, impiger—gri, ācer—cris, strēnuus. Fierce, fērus, effērus, fērox. Cruel, sēvus, crūdēlis, immītis. Martial, Martius, Māvortius. Victorious, victor. Armed, armātus. Bearing a shield, clýpeātus. Wearing a sword, ensifer—ēri. Illustrious, clārus, insignis, inclýtus, ēgrēgius. Bloody, sanguīnea, sanguīnōlentus, cruentus.

Bellōna. *The Goddess of War.*—EP. *Fierce, cruel, fēra, sēva, crūdēlis. Blood-thirsty, sanguīnea. Furious, fūriōsa.*

bellua. *A beast, a monster.*—EP. *Vast, vasta, ingens, immānis. Terrible, terrībilis, horribilis, horrida, trēmenda, dira. Strange, nōva, mīra. Fierce, fēra, sēva.*

bellum. *War.*—EP. *Fierce, cruel, fērum, sēvum, crūdēle, aspērum. Bloody, sanguīneum, sanguīnōlentum, cruentum. Sacred to Mars, Martium, Māvortium. Terrible, horridum, horribile, terrībile, dīrum. Hateful, ōdiōsum, invisiūm. Long, longum, diūturnum. Perpetual, perpētuum. Avenging, in plur. ultrīcia. Tearful, ead, triste, flēbile, lācrýmōsum, lācrýmābile.*

bēnēfactum. *A benefit, a kindness.*—EP. *Kind, friendly, āmicum, officiōsum. Acceptable, grātum, jūcundum, acceptum. Deserved, mēritum. Undeserved, immēritum. Worthy, dignum. Unexpected, inōpīnum, nēcōpīnum, inexpectatum, insperātus.*

bestia. *A beast.*—EP. *Tamed, dōmīta, sūbacta. Useful, ūtilis, apta (for any particular purpose).* See *bellua.*

bīdens, entis, masc. *A pitchfork.*—EP. *Hard, dūrus. Iron, ferreus, ferrātus. Belonging to a farmer, āgrestis, rusticus.*

bīdens, entis, fem. *A sheep.* See *ovis.*

biga, æ. *A two-horse chariot.*—EP. *Rapid, rāpīda, admissa.* See *currus.*

bipennis. *An axe.*—EP. *Hard, dūra. Strong, vālidā. Sharp, ācuta. Iron, brazen, ferrea, ferrāta, ærea, ahēnea ahēna. Warlike, bellīca, bellīcōsa, Māvortia. Belonging to a farmer, āgrestis, rusticā.*

bitūmen, īnis, neut. *Pitch.*—EP. *Black, nīgrum, ātrum. Tarry, pīceum. Adhesive, tēnax. Thick, densus.*

blandimentum, blandītia, usu. in plur. blandītiae. *A soft speech, a caress.*—EP. *Sweet, jūcunda, dulcis, suavis, grāta. Tender, mollis, tēnēra. Loving, āmans. Crafty, callīda, dōlōsa. Deceitful, fallax, perfīda, infīda. Customary, sōlīta, assueta, consueta, nōta.*

blatta. *A beetle.*—EP. *Vile, vilis. Hateful, ōdiōsa, invīsa. Avoiding the light, lucīfuga.*

bombyx, fēis, masc. 1. *A silkworm.*—2. *Silk.*—EP. 1. *Diligent, sēdūlus. Yellow, spinning yellow silk, flavus, aureus. Changeable, mutābilis.*—2. *Thin, tēnuis. Light, lēvis. Of various colour, vārius. Embroidered, pictus. Eastern*—*Æsus. Arabian, Arabus, Sābæus.*

bōnitas, ātis, fem. *Goodness, kindness.*—EP. *Gentle, cōmis hūmāna, blanda. Kind, friendly, æqua, āmica. Known, usual, nōta, sōlīta, assueta, consueta. Delightful, grāta, jūcunda, āmana. Continual, perpētua, assīdua.*

bōnum. *A good.*—EP. *Fortunate, faustam, sēcundum. Happy, making happy, fēlix, lætum. Eternal, æternum. Transitory, brēve, fragīle, cādūcum.*

Bōreas, æ, masc. *The North Wind.*—EP. *Fierce, violent, fērus, trax trāciā, viōlentus, fūriōsus, immītis. Cold, gēlīdus, frīgīdus, glāciālis. Stormy, prō-*

- cellōsus, turbīdus. *Thracian, Thrēcius, Ēdōnus. Northern, Arctōus. Dry, siccus. Penetrating, pēnētrābilis.*
- bos, bōvis. *An ox.—EP. Patient, pātiens. Aiding the farmer, rūricōla, āgricōla, āgrestis, rusticus. Ploughing, ārātor, ārana. Strong, vālidus, fortis, rōbustus. Horned, cornīger —ēri. Slow, piger —gri, tardus, lentus.*
- brāca, æ. *Breeches.—EP. Persian, Persica. Loose, laxa. Manly, vīrilis.*
- brāchium. 1. *An arm.—2. A branch.—EP. 1. Right, dextērū, sync. —trum. Left, lāvum, sinistrum. Muscular, tōrōsus, nervōsus. Strong, forte, vālidus, rōbustum.—2. See ramus.*
- bractea, æ. *A thin plate of metal.—EP. Of gold, aurea, fulva. Of silver, argentia, candida. Thin, tēnuis. Shining, splendīda, cōrusca. Valuable, prētiōsa.*
- Britannia. *Britain.—EP. Distant, distans, longinqua, rēmōta, ultīma. Brave, fortis, impāvīda. Warlike, bellica, Martia, Māvortia, pugnax. Invincible, invicta, indōmīta. Free, libēra. Insular, circumflua. Mistress of the sea, dōmīna aequōris, classe pōtens.*
- brūna, æ. *Winter.—EP. Cold, frigīda, gēlīda, glācialis. Inactive, making things inactive, dormant, īners, frīgida. Severe, imprōba, dura, acris, rigīda. Hated, ōdiōsa, invīsa. Last (as ending the year), ultīma. Northern, Bōreālis, Hypebōrea.*
- būbo, onis, masc. fem. *An owl.—EP. Solitary, sōlus. Nightly, nocturnus. Sacred to Minerva, Pallādus. Mournful, ill-omened, tristis, fērālis, obscurus. Infernal, favoured by the infernal deities. Stygius, infernus. Slow, piger —gri, tardus. Inactive, ignāvus, īners. Howling, hoarse, ūlulans, rāucus.*
- būbulcus, i. *A cowherd.—EP. Slow, tardus, piger —gri. Rustic, āgrestis, rusticus. Hard-working, ōpērōsus, lābōriōsus. Contented, contentus. Strong, fortis, vālidus, rōbustus.*
- bucca. *A cheek. See gēna.*
- buccīna, æ. *A trumpet.—EP. Hollow, cāva, concāva. Twisted, tortilis. Brazen, ærea, abhēnea, ahena. Warlike, bellica, Martia, Māvortia. Loud, clāra, cānōra. Hoarse, rāuca.*
- būcula. *A heifer. See bos.*
- būfo, ōnis, masc. *A toad.—EP. Brown, fuscus. Spotted, māculōsus. Slow, tardus, piger. Longlived, longævus.*
- bullā. *A bubble in water.—EP. Bright, lucīda, clāra, vītrea. Transparent, perlucīda. Sudden, rising suddenly, sūbita. Frequent, crēbra.*
- būris, is. *A ploughtail. See aratrum.*
- bustum. *A tomb.—EP. Sad, triste, flēbile, misērābile, miserandum. Heaped up, congestum. Last, ultimum, sūpreum. Inexorable, īnexorābile. See sepulchrum.*
- buxum, i. *Box-wood.—EP. Easily cut, sectile. Yellow, flāvum. Smooth, lēve. From Cyturus (a mountain in Paphlagonia celebrated for box), Cytōrium, Cytōriacum.*
- buxus, i, fem. *A box-tree.—EP. Leafy, frondea, frondōsa, frondens. Green, virīdis, virīdans, virens. Thick, densa. Easily cut, sectilis. Low, hūmilis. See buxum.*

C.

- Cāballus. *A horse. See equus.*
- cāchinnus. *A laugh. See risus.*
- cāsumen, īnis, neut. *A top, a summit.—EP. Lofty, altum, arduum, celsum, sūblime. Reaching to the stars, to the sky, sidēreum, āerium. Snow-clad (of a mountain), nivōsum. Cloud-capped, nūbiferum. See mons.*
- cādāver, ōris, neut. *A carcass.—EP. Lifeless, exānimum, exānime. Ill-omened, obscenū. Unsightly, dēforme. Bloody, cruentum, sanguineum, sanguinolentum. Torn, lācērum, lācērātum. Defiled with dust, pulvērēum, pulvērulentum. Miserable, misērum, misērābile, triste, flēbile.*
- cādus, i. *A cask.—EP. Full, plēnus. Sweet, dulcis, jūcundus. Of Falernian,*

- Cæcubian wine, etc.*, Fælernus, Cæcûbus, etc. *Old*, antiquus, vêtus -ëris.
Smoky, smoke-dried, fûmôsus. Opened, versus. See vinum.
- cædes, is, fem. Slaughter.*—EP. *Miserable, misëra, misërabîlis, tristis, flëbîlis. Terrible, cruel, dira, fëra, sæva, immitis. Bloody, cruenta, sanguinea, sanguinolenta. In war, Martia, bellica.*
- cælâmen, inis, neut. Carved work.*—EP. *Rich, dives -ÿtia. Splendid, splendîdum, ègrëgium. Elaborate, lãbôrâtum. Variegated, pictum. Skilfully done, përitum, doctum.*
- cælator. A carver.* See sculptor.
- cæsâries, is. Hair.* See crinis.
- cæstus, ūs. A boxing-glove.*—EP. *Hard, dûrus, rigîdus. Heavy, grâvis. Leaden, plumbeus. Cruel, crûdus, sæcus, fërus.*
- cålâmus. 1. A reed.—2. An arrow.—3. A flute.—4. A pen.*—EP. 1. See arundo.—2. See sagitta.—3. See tibia.—4. *Easily running, fluent, fâcîlis. Learned, doctus. Eloquent, fâcundus, disertus. Sacred to Apollo, or Mercury (as the patrons of literary men, Apollîneus, Apollînâris, Mercûriâlis.*
- cålâthus. A basket.*—EP. *Frail, frâgîlis. Made of osier, vimîneus. Light, lëvis. Full, plënus, grâvis.*
- calcar, âris, neut. A spur.*—EP. *Sharp, âcûtum. Sharp, or eager, âcre. Eager, vehëmens, fervîdum. Hasty, rapid, râpîdum, velox, citum. Iron, ferreum, ferrâtum.*
- calceus. A shoe.*—EP. *Fitting well, aptus. Double, twofold, gëmînus. Soft, mollis.*
- calcûlus. A pebble.*—EP. *Small, parvus, exîguus. Hard, dûrus. Powerful (of a pebble when used in voting), pôtens.*
- cålîga. A boot.* See calceus.
- cålîgo, inis, fem. Darkness.*—EP. *Black, âtra, nîgra, pîcea, fusca. Such as cannot be seen in, cæca. Obscure, obscûra, ôpâca. Hollow, cåva. Of night, nocturna. Dense, densa, multa, crassa. Sudden, sũbîta.*
- cålîx, îcis, masc. A cup.* See poculum.
- callîdîtas, âtis, fem. Cunning, craft (in either a good or bad sense).*—EP. *Prudent, prudens, sâpiens, sâgax. Provident, prôvida, cauta. Ingenious, ingëniosa. Artful, versûta, vâfra. Tricky, dôlôsa, subdôla. Trying various schemes, vâria. Malicious, mâligna. Perverse, wicked, pråva, måla.*
- callis, is, masc. A path.* See via.
- cålôr, oris, masc. Heat.*—EP. *Great, ingens, magnus. Too great, nîmus. Of summer, æstîvus. Pleasing, dulcis, grâtus, åmâbîlis, åmënus, jucundus.*
- caltha. A marigold.*—EP. *Yellow, flåva, aurea. Low, hũmilis.*
- calva. The scalp.*—EP. *Covered with hair, cômans.*
- cålunnia. Calumny.*—EP. *Malignant, mâligna, mordax. Wicked, måla, pråva, scëlëràta. Envious, invîda, lëvida. Undeserved, immërita, indigna, falsa.*
- calx, cis, fem. The heel.*—EP. *Heavy, grâvis. Tender, mollis, tënëra. Iron (i. e. armed with a spur, as Scott uses it in the Lady of the Lake), ferrâta, ferrea.*
- cåmella. A cup for milk.*—EP. *Of milk, lactea. White, alba, nîvea, candîda. Simple, simplex -îcis. Pure, pûra. Rustic, rustica, ågrestis.*
- cåmëlus. A camel.*—EP. *Arabian, Årâbus, Årâbîus, Nåbåthæus, Såbæus. Eastern, Eôs. Docile, dôcîlis. Patient, pâtiens.*
- cåmëra. A vaulted roof.*—EP. *Painted, picta. With handsome ceiling, låquësta. Gilded, aurea, aurâta. Lofty, alta, ardua. Inlaid with ivory, èburna, èburnea. Variegated, vâria.*
- cåmînus. A furnace, a chimney.*—EP. *Glowing, fervens, fervîdus. Shining, rûtîlus, rûtîlans. Smoking, fûmôsus, fûmans.*
- campus. A field, a plain.*—EP. *Wide, lâtus, spâtîôsus. Green, vîrîdis, vîrens. Grassy, gråmîneus. Level, plânus, æquus. See ager.*
- cånâlis, is, masc. A waterpipe.*—EP. *Hollow, cåvus. Of oak, îlîgnus. Long, longus.*
- cancor, ori, also êris, masc. A crab.*—EP. *Ruddy, rûbens, rûber -bri. Hard, dûrus. Tenacious, tënax.*
- candëla. A candle.* See lampas.
- candor, oris, masc. Whiteness.*—EP. *Pure, pûrus. Snowlike, nîvålis, nîveus. Like ivory, èburnus, èburneus. Glossy, nîtîdus.*

- cānloŭla.** *The dogstar.* See *Sirius*.
cānis, *is*, masc. fem. *A dog.*—EP. *Faithful*, *fidelis*, *fidus*. *Sagacious*, *sagax*.
With good scent, *odoratus*. *Swift*, *rapidus*, *velox*, *celer*—*eria*. *Active*, *eager*,
acer—*cris*, *impiger*—*gri*. See the *Gradius*.
cānistrum. *A basket.* See *calathus*.
cānities, *ei*. *Grey hair.*—EP. *Aged*, *longæva*, *vētūla*, *annōsa*. *Thin*, *exilis*.
Venerable, *venerabilis*, *veneranda*. See *senectus*.
canna. *A reed.* See *arundo*.
cānor, *ōris*, masc. *The sound of music.*—EP. *Tuneſul*, *argūtus*, *liqūidus*, *vōcālis*.
Sweet, *dulcis*, *jūcundus*, *amēnus*. *Divine*, *divinus*. *Sacred to Apollo* (as the
god of music), *Apollīneus*, *Apollīnāris*, *Phœbēus*, *Phœbēius*.
cāntāmen, *cantilēna*, *cantus*, *ūs*. *Song.*—EP. *Tuneſul*, *cānōrus*, *liqūidus*,
argūtus, *vōcālis*, *nūmērōsus*. *Sweet*, *dulcis*, *blandus*, *amābilis* *amēnus*, *jūcundus*.
Glad, *cheerful*, *lētus*, *hīlāris*. *Plaintive*, *querulous* (like that of the *nightingale*),
querūlus, *tristis*, *lūgūbris*.
cantātor, *cantor*. *A singer.*—EP. *Skilful*, *doctus*, *pēritus*. *Celebrated*, *clārus*,
inclītus, *nōtus*. *Honoured*, *hōnōrātus*. See above, *cantus*.
cāper—*pri*, *cāpella*, *cāpra*. *A goat.*—EP. *Shaggy*, *hirtus*, *hirsūtus*. *Wanton*,
lascīvus, *prōtervus*, *pētulans*. *Horned*, *corniger*—*eri*. *Bearded*, *barbātus*. *With*
hard feel, *cornipes*—*ēdis*. *Strong smelling*, *ōlens*, *ōlidus*, *grāvōlens* (trisyll.),
foedus. *Apt to fight*, *pugnax*. *Active*, *āgilis*.
cāpillus. *Hair.* See *crinis*.
cāpiſtrum. *A muzzle.*—EP. *Iron*, *ferreum*, *ferrātum*. *Tight*, *arctum*. *Hard*,
dūrum, *aspērum*. *Unpleasant*, *acerbum*.
cāprea. *A roe.*—EP. *Timid*, *tīmīda*. *Unwarlike*, *imbellis*. *With thick coat*.
villōsa. *Swift*, *velox*, *rāpīda*, *cēlēris*, *cīta*.
captīvus. *A captive.*—EP. *Chained*, *bound*, *cātēnātus*, *vinctus*. *Unfortunate*,
infelix, *miser*—*eri*. *Subdued*, *dōmītus*, *sūbactus*, *victus*. *Abjeſt*, *abjectus*.
Suppliant, *supplex*—*icia*.
cāpūlus. *A sword hill.*—EP. *Golden*, *aureus*, *aurātus*. *Chased*, *cēlātus*. *Studded*
with jewels, *gemmeus*, *gemmaſus*, *gemmaſa*. *Ivory*, *ēburnus*, *ēburneus*.
cāput, *itis*, neut. *A head.*—EP. *Handsome*, *pulchrum*, *dēcōrum*, *hōneſtum*.
With long hair, *cōmans*, *cāpillātus*, *crīnītus*. *Unshorn* (i. e. *youthful*), *intonsus*.
Grey (i. e. *aged*), *cānum*, *cānens*. See *crinis*.
carbāsus. *A sail.* See *velum*.
carbo, *ōnis*, masc.—EP. *Black*, *nīger*—*gri*, *āter*—*tri*. *Burning*, *flammas*, *flam-*
mifer—*eri*. *Smoking*, *fūmeus*, *fūmōsus*, *fūmīfer*—*eri*.
carcer, *ēris*, masc. 1. *A prison.*—2. *The starting post in a race.*—EP. 1. *Iron*,
ferreus, *ferrātus*. *Adamantine*, *ādāmāntīnus*. *Hard*, *cruel*, *dūrus*, *immitis*.
Narrow, *angustus*, *arctus*. *Long*, *perpetual*, *longus*, *perpētus*. *Squalid*, *equā-*
lidus, *squālens*. *Dark*, *obscūrus*, *cæcus*, *lūridus*. 1, 2. *Open*, *ōpertus*, *laxus*.
2. *Equal*, *æquus*.
carohēſium. *A cup.* See *poculum*.
cardo, *inis*, masc. *A hinge.*—EP. *Easy*, *moving easily*, *fācīlis*. *Revolving*, *rē-*
vōlūbilis. *Creaking*, *stridens*, *strīdūlus*. *Brazen*, *æreus*, *ærātus*, *ahēnus*,
ahēneus.
carduus. *A thistle.*—EP. *Prickly*, *spīnōsus*, *ācūtus*. *Useless*, *segnis*, *stērīlis*,
inūtīlis. *Rough*, *hirsūtus*. *Scotch*, *Cālēdōnius*.
cāreotum. *A bed of sedge.* See below.
cārex—*icis*, fem. *Sedge.*—EP. *Sharp*, *ācūta*. *Worthless*, *vilis*. *Rough*, *hirsūta*.
cārīosa. *A dried fig.*—EP. *Sweet*, *dulcis*. *Dry*, *arīda*, *sicca*. *Pressed*, *pressa*.
cārīes, *ei*, fem. *Rotteness.*—EP. *Soft*, *mollis*, *tēnēra*. *Putrid*, *pūtrīs*. *De-*
vouring, *ēdax*, *vōrax*. *Destructive*, *exītīōsa*, *exītīālis*, *māla*, *pernīcīōsa*, *damnōsa*.
Aged, *vētusta*.
cārīna. 1. *A keel.*—2. *A ship.*—EP. 1. *Brazen*, *ærea*, *ærāta*, *ahēna*, *ahēnea*.
Stout, *vālīda*, *fortis*. *Sharp*, *ācūta*. *Curved*, *panda*, *curva*, *incurva*. *Smeared*
with tar, *uncta*. See *navis*.
carmen, *inis*, neut. 1. *A verse*, *a poem.*—2. *A song*, etc.—3. *An incantation.*—
EP. 1. *Rhythmic*, *nūmērōsus*. *Learned*, *doctum*. *Immortal*, *undying*, *im-*
mortāle, *eternum*. *Ēpic*, *Mædōnium*. *Lyric*, *lŷricum*. *Lesbium*, *Lesbōum*. *Grand*,
grande, *sūblīme*. *Sacred to the Muses*, *Ādōnium*, *Pīērium*. 1, 2. *Sacred to*
Apollo, *Āpollīneum*, *Āpollīnāre*, *Phœbēum*, *Phœbēium*. *Sacred*, *sācrum*. *Divine*,

- divinum. *Sad, pathetic, triste, flëbile, mïsräbïle. Joyful, lætum. Triumphal, triumphale, victrix.*—2. *Tuneful, cändrum, argütum, liquidum, vocale, dulce.*
 —3. *Magic, mägicum. Wicked, impium, pröfänum, scelëratum. Malignant, malignum. Destructive, exitiösum, exitiale, fätale.*
carñifex, icis. *An executioner.*—EP. *Cruel, sævus, fërus, immitis. Infamous, turpis, infämia.*
carpentum. *A chariot.* See *currus.*
cäsa. *A cottage.*—EP. *Humble, hümilia. Little, parva, exïgua. Thatched or built with straw or reeds, strämïnea, ärundïnea. Poor, pauper—ëris. Simple, simplex, icis.*
cäseus. *Cheese.*—EP. *Yellow, flävus, cröceus. Well-pressed, pressus. Fat, pinguis.*
cassis, Idis, fem. *A helmet.*—EP. *Brazen, ærea, ahëna, ahënea. Crested, cristata, cömans.* See *galea.*
cassis, is, masc. *A net.*—EP. *Cunning, callïdus. Deceitful, fallax. Lying concealed, abdïtus, lïtens.*
castellum. *A fort.*—EP. *Strong, forte, välïdum. Brazen, iron, æreum, ahënum, ahëneum, ferreum. High, altum, arduum. Inaccessible, invium, inaccessum. Threatening, minax. On a mountain, montänum, ærium.*
castigator. *A reprover.*—EP. *Wise, judicious, säpiens, callïdus, prödena. Friendly, ämicus, bënignus. Honest, hönestus, pröbus, æquus. Severe, sëvërus, rigïdus, æcerbus.*
castitas. *Chastity.*—EP. *White, alba, candïda. Pure, püra. Inviolable, intëmeräta, invioläta, invioläbïlia. Pious, pia. Sacred, säcra, sancta, säcräta, divïna.*
castor, öris, masc. *A beaver.*—EP. *Living in Pontus, Pontïcus. Cunning, callïdus, ingëniosus. Enduring, pätiens. Prudent, prödena, säpiens. Brave, fortis.*
castra, örum, neut. plur. *A camp, a tent.*—EP. *Warlike, bellica, Martia, Mä-vortia. Strong, fortia. Safe, tûta. Armed (i. e. full of armed men), armäta. Pitched, pösïta.* See *militia.*
cäsus, ïs. 1. *A fall.*—2. *An event.*—EP. 1. *Heavy, grävis.*—1. 2. *Sad, tristia, flëbilis. Pernicious, fatal, etc., perniciosus, exitialis, exitiösa, fätälia.*—2. *Sudden, unexpected, sübïtus, indöpinus, necöpinus, inexpectätus. New, fresh, növus, rëcens. Unprecedented, növus, inaudïtus, inölitus.*
cätäracta, æ, masc. *A cataract.*—EP. *Headlong, præceps—ïpitis. Violent, violëntus. Rapid, räpidus. Vast, ingens.*
cätellus, cätülus. *A little dog, etc.* See *canis.*
cätella, cätëna. *A chain.*—EP. *Heavy, grävis. Severe, rigïda, sëvëra. Cruel, sæva, fëra, immitis, crudëlis. Iron, ferrea, ferräta, ädämantina. Tight, confining, arcta. Worn as ornament (in which sense catella is more used than catena). Golden, aurea, auräta. Jewelled, gemmea, gemmäta, gemmans. Bright, splendid, splendida, fulgens, nitens, cörusca. Beautiful, pulchra, spëciösa, spectäbïlia.*
cätërva. *A crowd.*—EP. *Numerous, dense, magna, ingens, frëquens, densa. Splendid, splendïda. Eager, ävida, cüpïda, vehëmens.* See *turba.*
cäthëdra. *A seat.* See *sedile.*
cauda. *A tail.*—EP. *Long, longa. Slender, gräcilis. Curved, äinuosa, curva, rëcurva.*
caudex, icis, masc. *A trunk of a tree.* See *truncus.*
cävea. *A cage.*—EP. *Hard, cruel, düra, sæva. Narrow, angusta, arcta.*
cäverna. *A cavern.*—EP. *Deep, alta, pröfunda. Winding, curva, äinuösa. Vast, magna, ingens.* See *antrum.*
caula. *A sheepfold.*—EP. *Full, plëna. In the fields, ägrestis.* See *ovis.*
caulis, is, masc. *A stalk.*—EP. *Long, longus. Straight, rectus. Green, virïdis. Prickly, spinösus. Round and smooth, tëres—ëtis.*
caupo, önis, masc. *An innkeeper.*—EP. *Knaveish, impröbus. Cheating, fallax, falsus. Spiteful, malignus.*
caupöna. *An inn.*—EP. *Uncomfortable, mäla, inäcomëna, inämäbïlia. Dirty, sordïda. Greasy, uncta. Splendid, splendïda. Hospitable, hospïta.*
causa. *A cause.*—EP. *Original, prima. Ancient, antiqua, vëtus—ëris, priëca. Just, pia, justa. Imperious, imperïösa. Secret, säcrëta, abdïta, lïtens, cäcäta. Various, väria.*

- causidicus.** *A lawyer.*—EP. *Learned, skilful, doctus, p̄ritus. Wise, sapiens. Eloquent, facundus, disertus.*
- cautes, is, fem.** *A rock.* See *saxum*.
- cēdrus, i, fem.** *Cedar (the tree and the wood).*—EP. *Syrian, Sýra, Sýria. Fragrant, frāgrans, ōdōrāta. Tall, p̄ocēra, alta, ardūa. Green, vīrīdis. Undecaying, immortalis, incorrupta, vivax.*
- cella.** 1. *The cell of a honeycomb.*—2. *A cellar, etc.*—EP. 1, 2. *Full, plena. Sweet (as full of sweet things), dulcis.*—2. *Ancestral, p̄atria, p̄aterna, āvita. Deep, alta, p̄rofundā. Mouldy, rōbiginōsa.*
- cenchris, idis, fem.** *A kestrel hawk.* See *accipiter*.
- censoꝛ, ōris, masc.** *The censor at Rome.*—1. *A critic, a reprover.*—EP. *Grave, dignified, grāvis. Severe, sēvērus, rīgidus. Just, justus.*—2. *Friendly, kind, āmicus, bēnignus. Acute, subtilis, argūtus, doctus.*
- censūra.** *Censorship, criticism.* See above.
- census, ūs.** *Income, means of livelihood.*—EP. *Ample, rich, dives -ītis, amplus, Poor, scanty, pauper -ēris, parvus. hūmīlis.*
- centaurus, i.** *A centaur.*—EP. *Double-formed, biformis. Thessalian, Thessālus, Thessālīcus.* See *Gradus*.
- centūrio, ōnis, masc.** *A centurion.*—EP. *Great, proud, magnus, sūperbus. Brave, fortis, impāvidus. Armed, armātus.*
- cēra.** *Wax.*—EP. *Soft, mollis. Easily moulded, yielding, fācilis, lenta. Frail, frāgīlis. Sticky, tēnax. Brought from Hymettus (as a place celebrated for bees), Hymettia; (for the same reason one might say), Mātina (see apis). Fresh, nōva, rēcens.*
- cērastes, æ, masc.** *A horned snake.* See *anguis*.
- cērāsus, i, fem.** 1. *A cherry-tree.*—2. *A cherry.*—EP. 1. *Hard, dūra, ēdūra.*—2. *Sweet, dulcis. Red, rūbens, rōsea. Ripe mātūra.*
- cērēbrum.** *The brain.*—EP. *Cause of life, vitāle. Source of invention, ingēnīum. Wounded, torn (of a wounded soldier), saucium, lācērum. Dashed out, effūsum. Pierced, trajectum.*
- Cēres, ēris, fem.** *The goddess of corn.*—EP. *Golden (from the colour of ripe corn), aurea, flāva, rūbicunda. Sicilian (Sicily being the principal place of her worship), Sicīlia, Trinācria; so, Eleusinian, Eleusīna. The Lawgiver, Lēgīfēra. Genial, nourishing men, alma.*
- certāmen, inis, neut.** *A contest.*—EP. *Friendly (in games), āmicum. Hostile, hostile. Hard, dūrum, arduum. Equal, favourable, æquum. Unequal, unfavourable, inīquum. Martial, bellicum, Martium, Māvortium. See p̄līum.*
- cervix, icis, fem.** *A neck.* See *collum*.
- cērussa.** *White paint used by women.*—EP. *Deceitful, fallax. Smeared on, illīta.*
- cervus, oerva.** *A stag.*—EP. *Horned, corn̄gier -ēra. Horny-footed, corn̄ipes -ēdis. Active, swift, āgilis, vēlox, citus, cēler -ēris, ālātus. Timid, frightened, timīdus, terrītus, perterrītus. Apt to fear, fūgax. Long-lived, vivax. Helpless, imbellis. Living in the woods, sylvestris.*
- cespes, itis, masc.** *Turf.*—EP. *Green, vīrīdis, vīrens, vīridāns. Grassy, grāmīneus, herbōsus, herbīdus. Soft, mollis, tēner -ēri. Moist, ūdus. Mossy, muscōsus.*
- cestus, ūs, masc.** *The girdle of Venus.*—EP. *Sacred to Venus, Cýthēreūs, Cýthēriacus, Idālius, Cýprius. Medicated, mēdicātus. Powerful, pōtens, Winning, āmābilis, blandus.*
- cētus, i.** (*For declension, see Gradus*). *A whale.* See *balæna*.
- cētra.** *A light leathern shield.*—EP. *Light, lēvis. Spanish, Ibēra, Ibērica, Hispāna.*
- chálybs, ūbis, masc.** *Steel.*—EP. *Hard, dūrus, rīgidus. Causing wounds (when made into weapons), vulnīficus. Coming from Pontus, Ponticus. Sacred to Mars, Martius, Māvortius. Brittle, frāgīlis. Proved (in the fire, etc.), spectātus.*
- chaos** (only nom. and acc. sing. neut.). *Chaos.*—EP. *Primeval, prīmum. Ancient, priscum, antiquum, vētus -ēris. Confused, unmanaged, rūde, indigestum, incompōsitum, confūsum.*
- Chārites, um, plur. fem.** *The Graces.* See *gratia*.
- Chāron, ontis.** *The ferryman of the Styx.*—EP. *Infernal, Inferna, Stýgia,*

- Tartareus. *Horrible looking, horribilis, horrendus, terribilis, dirus. Squalid, squalidus.*
- charta. *Paper.*—EP. *White, alba, candida, nivea. Faithful (as conveying writing faithfully), fida, fidelis. Eloquent, facunda, disertus. Conveying intelligence, nuntia.*
- Charybdis, is, fem. *A Sicilian whirlpool.*—EP. *Devouring, vorax. Deep, alta, profunda. Black, atra, nigra. Hateful, odiosa, invisa. Hoarse, rauca, Sicilian, Sicula, Trinacria, Zanclea. Unquiet, implacata, irrequieta, inquieta.*
- chelys, yos. *A lyre.* See lyra.
- chiragra. *Gout in the hand.*—EP. *Painful, tristis. Causing lumps, nodosa. Making one slow, tarda.*
- chlamys, ydis, fem. *A cloak.*—EP. *Embroidered, picta, varia. Embroidered with gold, aurata. Purple, purpurea. Syrian, i. e. dyed with Syrian purple or scarlet, Syria, Sidonia.*
- chorda. *The string of a musical instrument.*—EP. *Struck, icta, percussa, impuls, mota. Tuneful, canora, blanda, dulcis, arguta.* See lyra.
- chorœa. *A dance.*—EP. *Active, agilis. Joyful, hilaris, læta. In tune, nümerosa. Graceful, decora, decens. Festive, festa. Of damsels, virginea, puellaris. Of boys and girls mingled, mista.*
- chorus, i. *A company of dancers or singers.*—EP. *Joyful, lætus, hilaris. Festive, festus. Harmonious, concors —dis, consonus. Light, lightly moving, agilis, levis. Sacred, sacer —cri.*
- ciborium. *A cup.* See poculum.
- cibus, i. cibaria, orum, plur. neut. *Food.*—EP. *Genial, nutritious, almus. Useful, utilis. Supporting life, vitalis. Sweet, pleasant, dulcis, jucundus. Luxurious, rich, lautus, dives —itia.*
- cicada, æ. *A grasshopper.*—EP. *Living in trees, arborea. Tuneful, canora, vocalis, arguta. Querulous, querula. Hoarse, rauca. Living on dew, rosida, rosis amana.*
- cicatrix, icis, fem.—EP. *Deep, alta. Livid, livida. Purple, purpurea. Lasting, longa, mansura. Bloody, sanguinea, sanguinolenta, cruenta. Old, vetus —eria.*
- cicer, æris, neut. *A vetch.*—EP. *Worthless, vile. Green, viride, viridana. Springing up again. Résurgens.*
- ciconia, æ. *A stork.*—EP. *White, candida. Foreign, migratory, peregrina. Pious, pia. Harmless, innocens, innoxia. With long bill, rostrata. Returning in spring, verna.*
- cicuta, æ. *Hemlock.*—EP. *Poisonous, venenata. Deadly, fatalis. Producing cold, gelida, frigida. Producing torpor, iners, segnis, pigra.*
- cinara and cinare. *An artichoke.*—EP. *Rough, hispida. Green, viridis.*
- cincinnus. *A curl.*—EP. *Carefully combed, comptus. Adorned, ornatus. Long, longus. Twisted, tortilis. Auburn, flavus, aureus.*
- cingula, æ. *A girdle.* See zona.
- cinis, æris, masc. (fem. very rare). *Ashes, esp. 2. The ashes of the dead.*—EP. *Black, ater —tri, niger —gri. White, candens, albus, candidus. Smoking, fumans, fumifucus.—2. Sad, tristia, miserabilis. Last, ultimus, supermus. Lamented, fletus. Beloved, carus, dilectus, amatus.*
- cinnamum. *Cinnamon.*—EP. *Fragrant, fragrans, odorum, odoratum, odoriferum. Eastern, Oriens, Eoim. Assyrian, Assyrium, Panchæum.*
- circuitus, us. *A circuit.*—EP. *Long, longus.*
- circulus. *A circle.*—EP. *Bending, flexilis, obtortus, curvus, recurvus, sinuosus.*
- circus. *The circus.*—EP. *Crowded, cèleber —bris, frequens. Joyful, lætus. Applauding, plaudens, plausu resonans.*
- cirrus. *A curl.*—EP. *Long, longus. Flowing, fluitans, demissus. Twisted, flexilis, tortus, obtortus. Delicate, mollis, tener —eri.*
- cista. *A basket, esp. such as is used in sacred ceremonies.*—EP. *Sacred, sacra, sacra, sancta. Light, levis. Of oster, viminea. Wreathed, coronata.*
- cisterna. *A cistern.*—EP. *Deep, alta, profunda. Pure, pura, vitrea, intemerata.*
- cithara. *A harp or lyre.*—EP. *Sacred to Apollo, Apollinea, Apollinaria, Phœbea. Sacred to the Muses, Aonia, Pieria. Thracian (because Orpheus was a Thracian), Thracia, Thracia. Lesbian (because Sappho and Alcaeus were Lesbians), Lesbiana.*

- leabā.** *Tuneful, cānōra, argūta, dulcis, liquida. Golden, aurea, inau...*
Effeminate, mollis, imbellis. Crooked, curva, incurva. Sportive, jōcōsa, festiva,
laeta.
- cithārēdus.** *A harp-player. See above.*
- citrus, i, fem.** *The citron tree.—EP. Perfumed, ōdōra, ōdōrāta. Easily cut,*
sectilis. Assyrian, Phrygian, Assyria, Phrygia.
- civis, is, masc.** *A citizen, a fellow citizen.—EP. Brave, fortis, impāvidus.*
Unanimous, ūnānīmīs, concors —dis. United, friendly, sōcius, āmicus. Well-
known, nōtus.
- civitas, ātis, fem.** *A city, a state.—EP. United, concors —dis, ūnānīmīs. Joy-*
ful, laeta, fēlix. Sad, tristis, mœsta.
- clādes.** *Defeat, disaster.—EP. Sad, tristis, mīsera, mīserānda, mīserābilis, fēlibilis.*
Bloody, sanguinea, sanguinolenta, cruenta. Destructive, exitiōsa, exitiālis,
damnōsa. Unexpected, inexpectāta. Sudden, sūbita. Unprecedented, inaudita,
inasolita. Irremediable, immēdicābilis, insanābilis.
- clāmor, ōris, masc.** *A shout.—EP. Loud, clārus. Joyful, lætus, exultans.*
Unanimous, united, ūnānīmīs, sōcius. Triumphant, triumphālis. Grateful,
grātus. Pious, pius. Repeated, itērātus, ingēmīnātus. Sad, tristis. Com-
plaining, quērētus.
- clangor, oris, masc.** *A loud noise, esp. of a trumpet.—EP. Brazen (as trumpets*
are brazen), æreus, ahēneus, ahēnus. Warlike, bellicus. See clamor.
- classium.** *A trumpet. See tuba.*
- classis, is, fem.** *A fleet.—EP. Large, magna. United, juncta. Allied, sōcia.*
Sailing, vēlivōla. Sailing onwards, incēdens. Keeping together, æquatis pro-
cedens velis. Warlike, bellica, Martia, Māvortia. Hostile, hostilis, hostica.
Victorious, victrix. Defeated, victa, dōmīta, fūgāta, fūgiens.
- clāva.** *A club.—EP. Heavy, grāvis. Vast, ingens, magna. Made of oak,*
rōbōrea, querna. Loaded with iron, ferrea, ferrāta.
- clāvis, is, fem.** *A key.—EP. Faithful, fida, fidēlia. Iron, ferrea, ferrata.*
Powerful, pōtens.
- claustrum.** *A barrier.—EP. Firm, firmum, vālidum. Invincible, invictum.*
Hateful, invīsum. Narrow, arctum, angustum. Impassable, invium. Cruel,
imīte, crūdēle.
- clēmēntia, æ.** *Clemency.—EP. Gentle, mītis, plācīda, fācīlis. Pious, divine,*
pia, sācra, sancta, divīna, cælestis. Golden (as of the golden age), aurea. De-
served, mērita. Undeserved, immērita. Unhoped for, insperāta, inexpectāta.
Accustomed, sōlita, assueta, consueta. Praiseworthy, laudanda, laudābilis.
Known, celebrated, nōta, clāra, inclŷta. Admirable, egrēgia.
- Cleopātra, æ.** *The Queen of Egypt.—EP. Egyptian, Ægyptia, Niliāca.*
Phāria. Daughter of the Ptolemies, Ptōlēmōea. Wanton, lascīva, prōterva, in-
cesta, impūdica. Loving, āmans. Fickle, inconstans, mutābilis, infida, perfida.
Conquered, victa, sūbacta, dōmīta. Brave, fortis, impāvida. Proud, supērbia.
- cliens, tis, masc.** *A client, a dependant.—EP. Humble, hūmilis. Suppliant,*
supplex, ōcis. Grateful, grātus. Seeking their patron in the morning,
mātūtīnus.
- clivus.** *A hill. See collis.*
- clŷpeus, i.** *A shield.—EP. Brazen, iron, æreus, ærātus, ahēneus, ahēnus, ferreus,*
ferrātus. Round, rōtundus. Crescent-shaped, lūnātus. Made of triple layers,
trīplex —īcis. Of seven layers (like that of Ajax), septēplex. Made of osier,
ālignus. Shining, fulgens, micans. Handy, easily swayed, hābilis. Held out
against the enemy, objectus, oppōsitus. Impenetrable, impēnētrābilis. Heavy,
grāvis. Large, magnus, ingens.
- coccum.** *Scarlet dye.—EP. Red, rūber —bri. Syrian, Sŷrium, Sīdōnium.*
- Cocŷtus.** *One of the rivers of Hell.—EP. Hellish, Infernus, Tartāreus, Plūtō-*
nius. Black, niger —gri, āter —tri. Unightly, dēformis, turpis. Ill-omened,
obscenus. Hateful, ināmābilis, invīsus ōdiōsus. Slow, tardus, pīger —gri,
languidus. Cruel, sēverus, immītis, ævus. Inexorable, inēxōrābilis, implā-
cābilis, illācrŷmābilis.
- coles —ītis, collōclā.** *1. An inhabitant of heaven, an angel.—2. A God.—EP.*
1. Pious, pius. Holy, sācer —cri, sanctus, divīnus. Happy, fēlix, beātus.—2.
See Deus.
- cælum, plur. cœli.** *Heaven.—EP. High, altum, sūblime, sūpērum, sūptēnum,*

- summum. *Ethereal*, æthërium. *Eternal*, æternum, përenne, immortale. *Divine*, divinum. *Sacred*, sacrum, sacratum, sanctum. *Happy*, felix, beatum. *Starry*, sidëreum. *Hoped for* optatum. *Marvellous*, mirabile. *To be venerated*, vënërabile.
- cœna.** *Supper, dinner*.—EP. *Luxurious*, lauta, luxuriösa, dives -itis. *Various*, vëria. *Ample*, ampla. *Late*, sëra. *Simple*, simplex -icis, munda. *Scanty*, parca. *Wholesome*, sãlutaria, sãlubria.
- cœnum.** *Mud*.—EP. *Black*, nigrum, atrum. *Sticky*, ténax. *Deep*, altum. *Un-sightly*, dëforme, turpe, obcœnum. *Dirty*, immundum. *Disturbed*, turbatum.
- cœptum.** *An undertaking, an enterprise*.—EP. *Difficult*, difficile, arduum. *Bold*, audax, atrox, forte, impavidum. *Noble*, nobile. *Successful*, lætum, felix, sêcundum. *New*, novum, insólitum, inauditum. *Great*, magnum, ingens. *Ambitious*, ambitiosum. *Manly*, virile.
- cœtus, ūs.** *An assembly, a crowd*.—EP. *Collected*, collectus, coactus. *Standing around*, circumstanta. *Large*, magna, ingens. *Joyful*, lætus. *Festive*, festus, festivus. *Exulting*, exultans. *Contented*, contentus. *Unquiet*, implacidus, turbidus. *Noisy*, clamorëus, rancus. *Discontented*, eger -gri, tristis.
- cœhor, tis.** *A band of soldiers*.—EP. *Armed*, armata. *Armed in brass or iron*, aëra, ahënea, ferrea. *Bearing shields*, clýpeata. *Bearing spears*, hastata, vërta. *Bearing swords*, ensifera. *Strong*, firma, vãlida. *Undismayed*, impavida, interrita, imperterrita. *Bold*, fortis, audax. *Victorious*, victrix -icis. *Long*, longa. *Arrayed*, instructa, explicita.
- collëga, sè, masc.** *A colleague*.—EP. *United as a companion*, socius. *Agreeing with me*. *Concours* -dis, unânimis, consentiens. *Friendly*, amicus. *Faithful*, fidus, fidelis. *Ancient*, vëtus -ëris.
- collëgium.** *A college, a company*.—EP. *Learned*, doctum, sapiens. *Unanimous*, unânime, or unanimum, concors -dis. *Full*, plënum. *Ancient*, antiquum, vëtus -ëris. *Celebrated*, clãrum, ègrëgium, insigne, notum.
- collis, is, masc.** *A hill*.—EP. *High*, altus, celsus, arduus. *Very high*, sùblimis. *Sleep*, prœceps -ipitis, præraptus, àbruptus. *Sloping upwards*, acclivis, acclivus, sùpinus. *Sloping down*, dëclivis, dëclivus. *Inaccessible*, inaccessus. *Pathless*, invius. *Hanging over*, imminens. *Sunny*, àpricus. *Winding*, curvus, incurvus, sinuösus. *Hollow, full of hollows*, cãvus. *Woody, shady*, nemörösus, umbrösus, õpãcus, niger -gri. *Flowery*, flörëus, purpüreus. *Pine-bearing*, pinifer -ëri, *Grassy*, grãmïneus, herbifer -ëri, herbösus.
- collöquium.** *Conversation*.—EP. *Social*, socium. *Friendly*, amicum. *Courteous*, humanum, fãlle. *Jocose*, jöcösus, festivum, læpidum. *Frequent*, crëbrum. *Alternate*, mutual, alternum, alternans, mütuum.
- collum.** *The neck*.—EP. *White*, fair, candidum, album, niveum, lacteum, èburneum, èburnum, marmörëum. *Flexible*, molle, lentum. *Tender*, ténërum. *Rosy*, röseum. *Dark (of a snake)*, cærülem, cærülum. *Swelling*, tûmidum. *Shaggy (of a beast)*, sëtösus, villösus. *With the hair flowing over it*, cõmans. *Of a maiden*, virgineum, puellare.
- collÿrium.** *Eyesalve*.—EP. *Black*, nigrum. *Wholesome*, healing, sãlutare, sãlubre, sãlütiferum.
- cöllõnus, fem. cöllõna.** *A husbandman*.—EP. *Hardy*, dũrus. *Rustic*, rusticus, àgrestis. *Simple*, simplex -icis. *Contented*, contentus. *Happy*, felix, fortünatus. *Hard-working*, õpërsus, lãbörösus, impiger -gri. *Strong*, robustus, vãlidus. *Anxious*, anxius, sollicitus.
- cöllõnia.** *A colony*.—EP. *New*, nõva. *Ancient*, prisca, vëtus -ëris, antiqua, vëtusta. *Flourishing*, flörëus, felix. *Distant*, distans, longinquus, rëmõta, ultima, extrëma.
- cölor.** *Colour, complexion, etc.*—EP. *Rosy*, röseus. *Purple*, purpüreus. *White*, niveus candidus. *Dark*, fuscus. *Changing*, vãrius, mutabilis. *Bright*, nitidus, splendidus, clãrus. *Delicate*, ténë -ëri. *Feminine*, fëmïneus, müliëbris.
- cöllõssus, i.** *A colossus (esp. the statue of the Sun at Rhodes)*.—EP. *Vast*, ingens, iustus. *Brazen*, aëreus, ærätus, ahëneus, ahënus. *Sacred*, sacer -cri. *Rhodian*, Rhödus. *Sacred to Apollo*, Àpollïneus.
- cöliüber -bri, fem. cöliübra.** *A snake*. See anguis.
- cölmba.** *A dove*.—EP. *Timid*, tímida, pavida, imbellis. *Frightened*, territa. *Innocent*, innöcus, innoxia, innöcens. *Loving*, àmans, blanda. *Tender*, mollis.

- tēnēra. *Sacred to Venus, Cýthērēia, Cýthērēiās. Chaonian, Chaōnia. Winged, aligēra, vōlūcris. Flying in the air, aēria.*
- colūmen, inis, neut. *A prop.—EP. Firm, steady, firmum, stābile, constans. Solid, sōlidum. Perpetual, perpētuum. Trustworthy, fidum, fidele. Ancient, customary, priscum, nōtum, sōlitum, assuetum.*
- columna. *A pillar.—EP. Marble, marmōrea. Brazen, aerea, aērāta, ahēnea, ahēna. Carved, sculpta. Cut out, excisa. Lofty, alta, sūblimis, celsa, ardua. Fast, ingens, vasta. Beautiful, pulchra, splendīda. Of Tænarian, Phrygian, Carystian, Parian marble, etc., Tænāria, Phrýgia, Cārystēa, Pāria, etc.*
- colus, i (also more rarely —ūs, fem.). *A distaff.—EP. Feminine, femīnea, mīliebris. Diligent, assīdua. Used daily, diurna. Full, plēna, grāvis. Lydian (because Arachne, a Lydian, was a celebrated spinner), Lȳda. Sacred to Minerva, Pallādia.*
- cōma. 1. *Hair.—2. A leaf. See 1. crinis; 2. folium.*
- cōmes, itis, masc. fem. *A companion.—EP. Beloved, cārus, āmātus, dilectus. Faithful, fidus, fidēlia. Usual, sōlitus, assuetus, consuetus. Ancient, vētus —ēris, priscus.*
- cōmētes, es, masc. *A comet.—EP. Awful, dīrus, terrībilis. Ill-omened, obscenus, laevus, sinister —tri. Brilliant, rūtlus, rūtlans, lūcidus, micans, cōruscus. Long, longus. Fiery, igneus. Prophetic, prænuntius.*
- cōmītātus, ūs. *A company. See comes.*
- commentum. *An invention.—EP. False, fictum, falsum. Deceitful, fallax. Ingenious, cunning, ingēniōsum, callidum, vāfrum.*
- commercium. *Commerce, intercourse.—EP. Social, socium. Ancient, established, vētus —ēris, sōlitum, assuetum. Advantageous, profitable, ūtile, lucrōsum, quāstōsum.*
- commissum. *A fault. See culpa.*
- commōdum. *Advantage.—EP. Useful, ūtile. Fortunate, fēlix, faustum. Wished for, optātum. Desirable, optābile. Unexpected, inōpinum, nēcōpinum, insperātum, inexpectātum.*
- cōmœdia. *Comedy.—EP. Mirthful, jōcōsa, festīva, lēpīda. Imitative, imitatrix. Satirical, mordax.*
- cōmœdus. *A comic actor.—EP. Skilful, doctus, pēritus. Ingenious, clever, ingēniōsum, callidus. Talkative, lōquax, garrūlus.*
- compāges, is; compāgo, inis. *A joint.—EP. Close, arcta, bēnē juncta. Strong, firma, vālīda. Tenacious, tēnax.*
- compendium. 1. *Gain.—2. A short cut.—EP. 1. See lucrum.—2. Short, brève, brevius. Easily, facile. Rapid, rāpidum, citum, cēlēre. Known, nōtum, sōlitum, assuetum, consuetum.*
- compes, ōdis, fem. *A fetter (not found in nom. sing.).—EP. Tight, arcta. Strong, firma, vālīda. Tenacious, tēnax. Iron, ferrea, ferrāta. Hard, dura. Numerous, multa. Put around, circumfusa.*
- compitum. *A road. See via.*
- complexus, ūs. *An embrace.—EP. Loving, āmans, blandus. Close, arctus. Tender, tēner —ēri, mollis. Eager, fervidus, ardens, āvidus, cūpidus. Fair, snowly, etc., pulcher, nīveus, ēburnus, ēburneus, candidus. Affectionate (of children, husband, etc.), pius.*
- comptus, ūs. *Carefully dressed hair.—EP. Golden, aureus, flāvus. Of a damsel, virgīneus, puellāris. Adorned, ornātus. Crowned, cōrōnātus. Anointed, unctus. Perfumed, ōdōrātus.*
- cōnāmen, inis, neut. cōnātus, ūs, cōnātum. *An attempt.—EP. Bold, audax, fortis. Successful, fēlix, sēcundus, faustus, prospērus. Novel, nōvus, inauditus. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpens, rēpentinus, inōpinus, nēcōpinus.*
- concentus, ūs. *A singing together.—EP. Tuneful, dulcis, argūtus, liquīdus, cānōrus. Harmonious, concors —dis, consōnus.*
- concha. *A shell.—EP. Thin, tēnuis. Light, lēvis. Found in the sea, mārīna aquōrea. On the shore, littōrea. Of various colours, picta. Bright, lūcīda. Foreign, pēgrīna.*
- concilium. *A council.—EP. Wise, sāpiens, prūdēns, sāgaz. Aged, sēnex, sēnile, cānum. Venerable, vērērābile, vērērandum augustum. Attentive, intentum. Unanimous, unānime, unānimum, concors —dis.*
- concordia. *Agreement.—EP. Happy, fēlix. Social, sociā. Long, perpetual,*

- longa, diuturna, perpétua përennis. *Faithful, fida, fidëlis. Inviolata, inviolata, inviolabilis, illæsa, intëgra. Known, nōta.*
- concurſus, ūs.** *A meeting of people.*—EP. *Dense, densus. Rapid, rāpidus. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpens, rēpentinus. Wondrous, mirus, mirābilis. (When for the purpose of fighting) Fierce, fērus, fērox, sævus. Threatening, minax. Armed, armātus.*
- conditio, ōnis, fem.** 1. *Condition (of an agreement).*—2. *Condition (i. e. state).*—EP. 1. *Fair, æqua, justa. Agreed upon, compōſita, certa. Novel, nōva, inaudita, inſolita. Severe, sēvera, immitis, dura.*—2. *Ancient, prisca, antiqua, vëtus —ëris. Happy, fëlix, fausta, beata. Miserable, mīsera, tristia. Lowly, hūmilis.*
- conditor, ōris, masc.** *A builder, a founder.*—EP. *Ancient, original, antiquus, priscus, vëtus —ëris, vëtustus, primus. Wise, sāpiens, prūdēna. Brave, fortis. Celebrated, insignis, clārus, inclŷtus. Venerable, vënērābilis, vënērāndus, Sacred, sācer —cri, sanctus.*
- confūgium.** *A place of refuge.*—EP. *Friendly, āmicum. Safe, tātum, incolūme, sēcūrum. Desired, desirable, optātum, optābile. Known, nōtum, sōlitum, assuetum, consuetum. Unhoped for, inspērātum.*
- conger, gri.** *A conger eel.*—EP. *Greedy, vōrax, āvidua. Cruel, crūdëlis, sævus, fērus, immitis.*
- congëries, ōi, fem.** *A heap.*—EP. *Great, vast, magna, ingens, vasta. Piled up, cūmūlata, accūmūlata. High, alta, ardua. Of various things, vāria, diversa.*
- congressus, ūs.** *A meeting.* See *concurſus.*
- conjectūra.** *A conjecture.*—EP. *Sagacious, sāgax, prūdēns, callida, subtilis. Prophetic, præscia. True, vëra. Happy, successful, fëlix.*
- conjectus, ūs.** *A throw.* See *jactus.*
- conjūgium.** *Marriage.*—EP. *Auspicious, auspīcatum, fëlix. Sacred, sācrum, sācrātum, divinum. Permanent, perpētuum, mansūrum, stābile. Faithful, fidum, fidële. Chaste, castum. Unpolluted, intēmérātum. Prolific, fēcundum. Barren, stërile. Delightful, dulce, jūcundum, āmœnum, āmābile.*
- conōpëum.** *A canopy or awning.*—EP. *Shady, umbrōsum, ōpæcum. Cool, frīgidum, gëlidum.*
- consanguinitas.** *Relationship.*—EP. *Affectionate, pia. Beloved, dilecta, cāra. Close, prōpinqua. Ancient, prisca, vëtus —ëris.*
- conscientia.** *Conscience.*—EP. *Pure, innocent, pūra, innōcua. Guilty, impūra, pollūta. Tender, tēnëra. Anxious, sollicita. Timid, pāvīda, tīmīda, trēpīdana. Secret, occulta, lātens. Powerful, pōtens.*
- consensus, ūs.** *Agreement.*—EP. *Unanimous, ānānīmīa. Complete, plēnus. Cheerful, hilāris, lætus. Silent, tācitus. Loud, clāmōsus.*
- consensus, ūs.** *A body of sitters, of spectators.*—EP. *Joyful, lætus, plaudens. Numerous, densus, frēquens.*
- consallium.** 1. *Advice.*—2. *Intention.*—EP. 1, 2. *Friendly, āmicum, bënignum. Wise, sāpiens, prūdēns, sāgax. Honest, æquum, prōbum, justum. Bold, forte, audax. Full of foresight, prōvidum. Novel, nōvum.*
- consātor.** *A planter.*—EP. *Provident, prōvidus, prūdēna. Diligent, sēdūlus, assīdūus, ōpëroſus. Cautious, cautus. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Mindful, mēmor, ōris.*
- consors, tis, masc. fem.** *A partner.*—EP. *Faithful, fidus, fidëlis. Loved, cārus, āmātus, dilectus. United, junctus. Ancient, vëtus —ëris, vëtustus, priscus.*
- constantia.** *Constancy, firmness.*—EP. *Steady, stābilis, tēnax. Firm, firma, immōta, immōbilis, inviolata, inviolabilis. Tried, spectāta, nōta. Admirable, egrēgia, mīra, mirābilis.*
- consuetudo, inis, fem.** *Custom.*—EP. *Long, longa, diuturna. Ancient, prisca, antiqua, vëtus —ëris. Established, ūsitāta, certa. Pious, pia. Pleasant, dulcis. Amœna, jūcunda, grāta.*
- consul, ūlis, masc.** *A consul.*—EP. *Double, gëmīnus. Brave, fortis. Wise, sāpiens. Powerful, pōtens. August, augustus, vënērābilis, vënērāndus.*
- consultum.** *A decree.*—EP. *Fixed, certum. Lasting, perpētuum, përenne. Wise, sāpiens, sāgax. Provident, prōvidum. Unalterable, immōtum, inviolābile, inviolatum.*

- consultus.** *A lawyer.*—EP. *Learned, doctus, p̄ritus. Eloquent, facundus, disertus. Diligent, s̄d̄l̄lus. Accessible, f̄c̄ilis. Honest, p̄obus, incorruptus, justus.*
- contāges, contagium, neut.** *Contagion.*—EP. *Dire, dira. Foul, ill-omened, foeda, obscena. Causing disease, pestilens, pestifera. Causing death, fatalis, fatifera.*
- contemplātus, ūs.** *Contemplation.*—EP. *Long, diligent, longus, ass̄duus. Silent, t̄c̄itus. Deep, altus, p̄fundus. Prudent, p̄dens, s̄gax.*
- contemptor, fem. contemptrix.** *A despiser.*—EP. *Bold, audax. Impious (of holy things), impius, p̄f̄anus. Noble (of worthless things), nob̄lis ḡn̄r̄osus.*
- contemptus, ūs.** *Contempt.*—EP. *Deserved, m̄ritus. See above.*
- contumācia.** *Obstinacy.*—EP. *Pertinacious, p̄v̄icax, t̄nax. Morose, m̄r̄osa. Intractable, ind̄c̄ilis, diff̄ilis. Odious, invisa, ōdiōsa.*
- contumēlia.** *Insult.*—EP. *Intolerable, int̄l̄r̄ābilis. Undeserved, imm̄rita. Painful, gr̄avis, tristis.*
- contus.** *A pole.*—EP. *Long, longus. Ashen, frax̄ineus. Firm, firmus, s̄l̄idus. Hard, d̄rus. Shod with iron, ferr̄atus. Sharpened at the end, āc̄tus, p̄r̄ac̄tus.*
- convallis.** *A valley.* See vallis.
- conventus, ūs.** *An assembly.* See c̄tus.
- convicium.** *A reproach.*—EP. *Angry, ir̄atum, ir̄acundum. Bitter, ācerbum, asp̄rum, ācre. Deserved, m̄ritum, dignum. Undeserved, imm̄ritum, indignum. Grievous, triste, gr̄ave.*
- convictor.** *A companion.* See comes.
- convictus, ūs.** *Intimacy.*—EP. *Friendly, āmicus. Ancient, v̄tus -̄ris, antiquus, priscus. Long, longus, dīurnus. Social, s̄cius. Unbroken, irruptus, inviol̄atus.*
- conviva, s̄, masc.** *A guest.*—EP. *Merry, h̄l̄aris, l̄tus. Crowned, c̄r̄n̄atus. Sated, s̄tur -̄ri. Temperate, m̄d̄r̄atus, s̄brius.*
- convivium.** *A banquet.*—EP. *Rich, luxurious, dives -̄tis, lautum, ōp̄imū, lux̄rīosum. Magnificent, magnificum, splendidum. Joyful, l̄tum, festivum.*
- cōnus.** *A cone, crest of a helmet.*—EP. *Adorned with hair, c̄mans. Waving, n̄tans. See crista.*
- cōpia.** *Plenty.*—EP. *Golden, aurea. Rich, dives -̄tis, loc̄uples -̄tis, ōp̄ulenta. Welcome, gr̄ata, accepta. Joyful, prosperous, l̄ta, f̄lix.*
- cōpula.** *A tie.*—EP. *Close, arcta. Indissoluble, inviol̄abilis, irrupta, inviol̄ata, int̄gra. Dear, c̄ra. Perpetual, p̄p̄tua.*
- cōquus, fem. cōqua.** *A cook.*—EP. *Skilful, doctus, p̄ritus.*
- cor, dis, neut.** *The heart.*—EP. *Soft, molle, t̄n̄rum. Easily penetrated, easily influenced, p̄n̄tr̄abile, m̄bile. Friendly, āmicum. The inmost heart, cor int̄mum. Hard, cruel, d̄rum, s̄v̄rum, ferreum. Implacable, inext̄r̄abile, implacabile, ill̄acr̄m̄abile.*
- cōrālium.** *Coral.*—EP. *Red, rūbrum, r̄seum. Hard, d̄rum, riḡidum. Found in the sea, aeqūreum, m̄rinum. Eastern, Ērythr̄eum, Ē̄om.*
- corbis, is, fem.** *A basket.*—EP. *Of osier, vim̄inea. Yielding, flex̄ilis, lenta. Full, pl̄na. Heavy, gr̄avis.*
- cornicen.** *A trumpeter.* See t̄bicen.
- cornicilla, cornix, icis, fem.** *A jackdaw, a crow.*—EP. *Black, n̄gra, ātra. Hoarse, rauca. Ill-omened, sinistra, obscena, impr̄ba. Prophetic, p̄n̄untia. Aged, v̄t̄ila. Longlived, lonḡeva, v̄vax, ann̄sa.*
- cornu.** *A horn.*—EP. *Crooked, curvum, incurvum, r̄curvum, curv̄atum, c̄m̄rum. Hard, d̄rum, asp̄rum. Branching, arb̄oreum. See tuba.*
- cornus, i, fem.** *The cornel-tree.*—EP. *Hard, strong, d̄ra, v̄l̄ida. Fit for warlike uses, bellica, bellic̄sa.*
- cōrolla, cōrōna.** *A chaplet, a garland, a crown.*—EP. *Of flowers, f̄orea, fl̄rida. Of roses, r̄sea. Of myrtle, etc., myrtea, etc. Green, vir̄idia. Royal, r̄gia. Golden, aurea. Jewelled, gemmea. Sacred, s̄cra, sancta. Well-woven, nexa. Woven together, s̄t̄ilis. Emblem of victory, victrix -̄cis. Festive, festa. Proud, s̄p̄r̄ba. Simple, simplex -̄cis.*
- corpus, ōris, neut.** *A body.*—EP. *Large, ingens, magnum. Strong, v̄l̄idum, r̄bustum. Living, v̄vum. Dead, mortuum, ex̄ān̄imū. Lacerated, l̄c̄erum, l̄c̄r̄atum.*

- corrector.** *A corrector.*—EP. *Friendly, amicus. Kind, gentle, benignus, mitis, tener* —ēri. *Wise, prudens, sagax. Harsh, acerbus, asper* —ēri.
- corruptor.** *A corruptor.*—EP. *Base, turpis, infamis. Shameless, impudens. Immodest, impudicus, lascivus. Impious, impius.*
- cortex, icis, masc.** 1. *Bark.*—2. *Cork.*—EP. 1. *Green, viridia. Wrinkled, rugosus. External, externus.*—2. *Light, levis. Not to be sunk, immersabilis.*
- cortina.** *The sacred tripod.* See oraculum.
- corvus, i.** *A crow.* See cornix.
- corylus, i, fem.** *A hazel-tree.*—EP. *Hard, dura, edura, rigida.*
- corymbus.** *A bunch of ivy-berries.*—EP. *Pale, pallidus, pallens. Sacred to Bacchus, Baccheus, Baccheius, Bacchicus. Thick, densus. Hanging, pendulus, pendens.*
- corytus.** *A quiver.* See pharetra.
- cos, otis, fem.** *A whetstone.*—EP. *Soft, mollis. Wet, uda, madiida, madiens.*
- costum.** *Spikenard.*—EP. *Persian, Persicum, Achamenium. Eastern, Eoum. Fragrant, odoratum, fragrans. Unctuous, pingue.*
- cithurnus.** *A bushkin.*—EP. *High, altus. Tragical, tragicus. Attic, Sophoclean, Aeschylean, Sophocleus, Aeschyleus, Cæcropsius, Atticus. Hardy (when worn by hunters), durus.*
- coturnix, iois, fem.** *A quail.*—EP. *Quarrelsome, pugnax, bellica. Little, parva. Brave, fearless, impavida, fortis.*
- crabro, onis.** *A hornet.*—EP. *Fierce, ferus, savus. Rough, asper* —ēri. *Of golden colour, aureus. Striped, varius.*
- crater, eris.** *A goblet.* See poculum.
- crates, is, fem.** *A wattle hurdle.*—EP. *Made of twigs, arbutea, viminea. Frail, fragilis. Light, levis. Woven, plaited, implicita.*
- creator.** *A creator, maker.*—EP. *Great, magna. Powerful, potens. Original, primus. Wise, sapiens. Foreseeing, providus.*
- creditor.** *A creditor.*—EP. *Severe, harsh, severus, durus, asper* —ēri, *rigidus, immittis. Inevitable, inexorabilis. Rich, dives* —itis, *lucuples* —ētis, *opulentus. Ancient, of long standing, vetus* —ēris, *vetustus.*
- credulitas.** *Credulity.*—EP. *Simple, simplex* —icia. *Foolish, stulta, demens, imprudens. Rash, incauta, temeraria, praeceps* —ipitis. *Unfortunate, infelix.*
- crepida.** *A slipper.*—EP. *Greek, Graia. Low, humilis. Soft, mollis. Loose, laxa.*
- crepido, inis, fem.** *The edge or brow (of a cliff).*—EP. *Precipitous, praecipis* —ipitis, *abrupta, praecepta. Lofty, alta, ardua. Eaten away, exesa. Rough, aspera.*
- crepitus, us.** *A rattling noise.*—EP. *Sudden, subitus, repens, repentinus. Loud, clarus. Sharp, acer* —cris.
- crepusculum.** *Twilight.*—EP. *Late, serum. Dim, opacum, dubium. Cool, gelidum, frigidum. Pale, pallidum, pallens.*
- Crete, Crete.** *Crete.*—EP. *Sacred (esp. to Jupiter), sacra. Reigned over by Minos, Minōia. Ancient, antiqua, vetus* —ēris.
- creta.** *Chalk.*—EP. *White, alba, candida, nivea. Soft, mollis.*
- cribrum.** *A sieve.*—EP. *Full of holes, rarum. Thin, tenue. Light, leve.*
- crimen, inis, neut.** 1. *A crime.*—2. *An accusation.*—EP. *Wicked, impius, scelératus, sceleratum. Unprecedented, novum, inauditum. Cruel, saevum, immite. Ineffaceable, indelēbile.*—2. *Bitter, malignant, acerbum, malignum.*—1. 2. *Diagraeful, infame, probrum.* *Ancient, vetus* —ēris, *vetustum, antiquum.*
- crinis, is, masc.** *Hair.*—EP. *Black, niger* —gri. *Golden, aureus, flavus, flavens, croceus. White, hoary, canus, canens. Flowing, fluens. Dishevelled, passus (only in plur.), fusus, effusus. Dressed, comptus, ornatus, compositus. Anointed, unctus, odoratus. Crowned, coronatus; (with a sacred fillet,) vittatus. Glossy, nitens. Unadorned, inornatus.*
- crista.** *A crest.*—EP. *Waving, nutans. Proud, superba. Made of horsehair, equina, comans. Glittering, corusca.*
- crocodilus, acc. um and on, masc.** *A crocodile.*—EP. *Of Egypt, of the Nile, Aegyptus, Nilicus. Devouring, vorax. Living in the rivers, flumineus, fluvialis. Savage, saevus, ferus. Savage, large, immanis.*
- croceus, acc. um and on, masc.** *Saffron.*—EP. *Golden, yellow aureus, flavus,*

- flāvus.** *Of orange colour, rüber -bri, rübens. Lowly, hümlia. Liquid (of the dye), liquidus.*
- crötälum.** *A castanet.—EP. Rattling, crēpītans. Sounding in time, nümērösum.*
- cröciātus, ūs.** *Torment. See dolor.*
- crümēna.** *A purse.—EP. Full, plēna, grāvia, dives -itis, löcüples, etis. Silken, sērica.*
- crur, örís, masc.** *Blood when shed.—EP. Poured out, fūsus, effūsus. Purple, ruddy, purpūreus. Dark, āter -tri. Sad, tristis, miser -ēri. From a deadly wound, fātālia.*
- crus, ūris, neut.** *A leg.—EP. Strong, nervösum, vällidum. Active, āgile.*
- crusta.** *A crust or external covering.—EP. Forming the top, summa.*
- crustūlum.** *A cheesecake.—EP. Sweet, nice, dulce, lautum.*
- crux, cröcis, fem.** *A cross, a gibbet.—EP. Fatal, fātālis. Vile, infamous, infāmis, vilis. Cruel, säva, fēra, immītia. Terrible, dīra, terribilia, horribilia, horrenda. Hateful, ödiösa, invisa.*
- crystallus, i, fem.** *Crystal.—EP. Clear, perlücida, vītrea, āquösa. Bright, splendīda. Brittle, frāgīlis.*
- cūbille, is, neut.** *A bed.—EP. Soft, molle, tēnērūm. Accustomed, sölītūm, assuetum, consuetum. See lectus.*
- cūcullus, i.** *A hood.—EP. Large, magnus. Let down, dēmissus.*
- cūcūlmis, is, masc.** *A cucumber.—EP. Low, lying on the ground, hümlia.*
- cūlex, icis, masc.** *A gnat.—EP. Disagreeable, mālus, invisus. Hostile, hostilis. Numerous, multus, innümērus. Attacking in the summer, aestivus. In the evening, vespertinus.*
- culmen, inis, neut.** *The roof of a house (esp. if thatched).—EP. High, altum, arduum. Low, hümlē. Thatched with straw or reeds, strāmineum, ārundīneum.*
- culmus, i.** *The stalk or straw of corn; thatch.—EP. Green (i. e. unripe), vīridis, Yellow (i. e. ripe), flāvus, aureus. Thin, tēnuis. Light, lēvis. Weighed down, beaten down, dējectus.*
- culpa.** *A fault.—EP. Impious, impia, scēlērāta. Heavy, grāvia. Base, turpis. Slight, pardonable, lēvis, excūsābilia.*
- culter -tri.** *A knife.—EP. Sharp, ācūtus. Fatal, fātālis, lētifēr -ēri. Wounding, vulnīficus. Sacred (of a sacrificial knife), sācer -cri.*
- cultor, örís, masc., cultrix, fem.** *1. A cultivator.—2. An inhabitant.—3. A worshipper.—EP. 1. 3. Diligent, assīdūus, sēdūlus. Humble, hümlia. 1, 2, 3. Ancient, prisēus, vētus -ēris, antiqūus. 1. Rustic, āgrestis, rusticus. Hardy, dūrus. Hard-working, öpērösus, läböriösus, strēnuus. 3. Pious, pius. Suppliant, supplex -īcia. Offering incense, thūrifēr -ēri.*
- cultūra.** *Cultivation.—EP. Diligent, sēdūla, assīdua. Laborious, läböriösa, öpērösa. Difficult, difficilis. Repeated each year, annua. Fortunate, productive, felix -īcia, fausta.*
- cultus, ūs.** *1. Cultivation.—2. Worship.—3. Dress.—EP. 2. Pious, pius. Holy, sācer -cri, sācrātus, sanctus. Diligent, sēdūlus, assīdūus. Acceptable, grātus, acceptus. Due, mēritus, dēbitus. Customary, sölītus, assuetus, consuetus. Pure, pūrus. 2, 3. Simple, simplex -īcia.—3. Handsome, splendīdus, dives -itis. Neat, nītīdus.*
- cūllulus.** *A cup. See poculum.*
- cūmulus.** *1. A heap.—2. A crowning addition.—EP. 1. Large, magnus. High, altus. Piled up, congestus.—2. Complete, summus. Wished for, optātus.*
- cūnābūla, örūm, plur. neut., cunæ, arum, plur. fem.** *A cradle.—EP. Early, original, primæ. Tender (as holding tender children), tēnēræ.*
- cūneus.** *A wedge.—EP. Narrow, angustus. Sharp, ācūtus. Dense (when used metaph. for a wedge-shaped crowd), densus.*
- cūpido, inis, fem., more rarely masc.** *Desire, wish.—EP. Vehement, eager, āvida, vehēmens, dīra, fervīda. Foolish, stulta, insāna. Foolish and vehement, furīosa. Ignorant (of the future), ignāra, dēmens, imprövida, imprūdēns. Rash, præceps -īptis, tēmērāria. Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Wakeful, vigil -īlia. Unhappy, infelix -īcia, misēra. Sudden, növa, sübīta. Unsatisfied, inexplēta. Unrestrained, impötēns.*
- cūpressus, i, fem.** *A cypress-tree.—EP. Funereal, fūnēbris, fūnērea, feralis.*

- Ill-omened, obscene. Hated, invisa, odiōsa. Black, atra, nīgra, cærulea. Undecaying, incorrupta, vivax. Bearing cones, cōnifera. With sharp points, acūta.*
- cūra. Care.—EP. Unavoidable, inēvitābilia, indēvītata. Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Doubtful, dubia, incerta, anceps —ipitis. Long, longa, assidua. Perpetual, perpetua. Severe, grāvis, dura. Hateful, invisa, odiōsa. Injurious, damnōsa, mālā, pernīciōsa, exitiosa, exitiālis. Devouring, mordax, edax.*
- cureūlio, ōnis, masc. A weevil.—EP. Devouring, edax, vōrax. Mischievous, mālus, pernīciōsus, exitiōsus, exitiālis, damnōsus.*
- cūria. The senate-house.—EP. Noble, nōbilis. Proud, sūperba. Sacred, sācra, sācrata. See senator.*
- curricūlum, currus, ūs. A chariot.—EP. With two or four horses, bījūgus, quadrijūgus. Swift, rāpidus, celer —eria, vėlox, admissus. Armed, armātus. Armed with a scythe (of the ancient British war-chariots), falcifer —eri. Light, lėvis, hābilis. Painted, pictus. Dusty, pulvėrens, pulvėrulentus.*
- cursor, ōris, masc. A runner.—EP. Swift, rāpidus, vėlox, celer —eria. Painting, ānhėlus.*
- cursus, ūs. A course, a race, etc.—EP. Swift, rāpidus, vėlox, cītus. Customary, sōlitus, assuetus, consuetus. Long, longa.*
- curvāmen, īnis, neut., curvātūra. A curve.—EP. Winding, sinuōsa, ōbliqua. Sudden, sūbita.*
- cuspis, īdis, fem. 1. A point.—2. A spear.—EP. 1, 2. Sharp, acūta. See hasta.*
- custōdia. Guard.—EP. Careful, prūdens, prōvida, cauta. Watchful, vīgil —ilis, pervigil. Safe, tūta, incōlūmis. Strong, powerful, vālida, fortis, pōtens.*
- custos, ōdis, masc. fem. A guardian, a keeper, a sentinel.—EP. Watchful, wakeful, vīgil —ilis, pervigil, insomnis. Prudent, cautious, cautus, prūdens, prōvidus. Brave, fortis. Faithful, fidēlis, fidus. Watching by night, nocturnus. Armed, armātus.*
- cūtis, is, fem., cūtiōla. The skin.—EP. Thin, tēnuis. Fair, alba, candida, nīvea.*
- cyāthus. A cup. See poculum.*
- Cyclops, ōpis, masc. A Cyclops.—EP. Huge, vastus, ingens. Cruel, fierce, ævus, fėrus, immitis, immānis, immansuetus. Dwelling under Ætna, Ætnæus. Servant of Vulcan, Vulcanius. One-eyed, luscus.*
- cýgnus. A swan.—EP. White, albus, nīveus, candīdus. Tuneful, vōcālis, cānōrus, argūtus, dulcis.—Sad, tristis, flėbilis, lugūbris. Living on the Mæander or Cayster, rivers in Asia Minor, or near the Asian Marsh, Mæandrius, Caystrius, Asiua. Winged, āliger —eri, ālatus. Flying high, sūblīmis, altus.*
- cýlindrus. A round roller.—EP. Large, magnus, ingens. Heavy, grāvis. Round and smooth, tēres —ētis.*
- cymba. A boat. See navis.*
- cymbālum. A cymbal.—EP. Brazen, æreum, ærātum, ahēnum, ahēneum. Hollow, cāvum, concāvum. Hoarse, raucum. Used in Crete, Crēteum, Crētīcum, Cōrybantium.*
- cýtlus, i, fem. Trefoil.—EP. Flourishing, flōrens. Low, hūmīlis. Green, virīdis.*

D.

- Dāma, masc. fem. A deer. See cervus.*
- damnatio, onis, fem. Condemnation.—EP. Just, deserved, justa, mērita, debita. Severe, sēvėra, rīgida.*
- damnum. Loss, injury.—EP. Sad, triste, flėbile, misėrabīle. Unfortunate, infelix, infaustum. Ill-omened, obscenum, sinistrum. Unexpected, inōpinum, necōpinum, imprōvīsum. Recent, rēcens.*
- daps, dāpis, fem. (not used in nom. sing., most usu. in plur.) A feast. See epulæ.*
- dātor, ōris, masc. A giver.—EP. Rich, dīves —itis, lōcūples, etia, opulēntus.*

- Liberal, largus. Friendly, kind, amicus, benignus. Accustomed, solitus, assuetus, consuetus. Unknown, ignotus.*
- Dea.** *A goddess. See Deus, Juno, Minerva, Venus, etc.*
- December, bris, masc. December.**—EP. *Wintry, hyemalis, hybernus, brumalis. Cold, frigidus, gelidus, glacialis. Bringing the north wind, Borealis. Stormy, procellus, ventosus. Rainy, pluvius, pluvialis, aquosus, avidus, imbrifer* —*eri, nimbifer* —*eri. Smoky (as bringing fires), fumosus.*
- decoctor, ōris, masc. A spendthrift.**—EP. *Prodigal, prodigus, profusus. Needy, egenus, egenus. Foolish, stultus, insanus, demens.*
- dēcor, ōris, masc. Grace, beauty.**—EP. *Pretty, pulcher* —*chri, venvatus, formosus, speciosus, spectabilis. Juvenile, juvenilis. Feminine, femineus, muliebris, Lovely, amabilis, amoenus. Admirable, mirabilis, egregius. Divine, divinus. Unusual, insolitus, inassuetus.*
- dēcretum.** *A decree.*—EP. *Just, justum, æquum. Wise, sapiens, prudens. Firm, lasting, stabile, mansurum, perpetuum. Rash, præceps* —*ipitis, inconsultum.*
- dēcursus, ūs. A running down (of a river, etc.).**—EP. *Rapid, rapidus. Gentle, lenis. Sudden, subitus.*
- dēcus, ōris, neut. 1. Beauty.**—2. *Glory.*—3. *Ornament.*—EP. 1. *See decor.* —2. *Everlasting, immortal, æternum, pærenne, perpetuum. Deserved, meritum, debitum, dignum. Desired, optatum, optabile. See gloria.* —3. *Splendid, splendidum, magnificum, nobile. Conspicuous, speciosum, conspicuum, conspiciendum. Royal, regium.*
- dēdēcus, ōris, neut. Diagrace.**—EP. *Shameful, turpe, probrosum, infame. Sad, triste, infelix, miserum, miserabile. Eternal, æternum, perpetuum. Wicked, Unspeakable, nefandum.*
- dēfectus, ūs. A failure, an eclipse.**—EP. *Terrible, terribilis, dirus. Marvellous, mirabilis. Ominous, præsaus, prænuntius, ominatus.*
- dēfensor, ōris, masc. A defender.**—EP. *Brave, strong, fortis, validus. Powerful, potens. Ready, præsens, promptus. Friendly, kind, amicus, benignus.*
- dejectus, ūs, masc. A throwing down.**—EP. *Heavy, gravis. Sudden, subitus.*
- dēlātor, ōris, masc. An informer.**—EP. *Malignant, malus, malignus. False, falsus, mendax. Unjust, wicked, iniquus, improbus.*
- dēlectus, ūs, masc. A choice.**—EP. *Careful, cautus. Prudent, prudens, callidus, sapiens. Various, varius. Anxious, sollicitus, anxius. Doubtful, dubius, incertus.*
- dēlicie, arum, plur. fem. Delight.**—EP. *Great, magnæ, ingentes. Sweet, dulces, græte, jucundæ, amœnæ. Customary, solitæ, assuetæ, consuetæ, notæ. Lasting, diuturnæ, stabiles. New, novæ.*
- dēliotum.** *A sin.*—EP. *Grave, græve, magnum, ingens. Sad, triste, flebile, miserum, miserabile. Unfortunate, infelix, infaustum. Excusable, excusabile. Light, leve. Injurious, destructive, damnosum, perniciosum, exitiale, exitiosum, noxium.*
- Dēlos, i, acc. on, fem. Delos.**—EP. *Sacred, sacra, sacrata. Sacred to Apollo, Apollinea, Apollinaria, Phœbea, Phœbia. Sacred to Latona, Lætônia. Fixed, fixa, stabilia. Wandering, erratic (the fable being that it was a floating island, till it was rendered stationary that Apollo and Diana might be born on it).*
- delphin, inis, plur. inês, masc.**—EP. *Crooked, with crooked back, pandus, curvus, recurvus. Bright-coloured, clarus, rutilus, cœruscus, splendidus. Living in the sea, æquoreus. Swift, rapidus, velox, citus, celer* —*eris. Variegated, pictus, varius. Sportive, ludens.*
- dēlābrum.** *A temple. See templum.*
- dēmentia.** *Madness, folly.*—EP. *Silly, stulta, inepta. Imprudent, incautus, rash, imprudens, imprōvida, incauta, temeraria, præceps* —*ipitis. Marvellous, mira, mirabilis. Insane, insana, furiosa.*
- dēns, tis, masc. A tooth.**—EP. *Devouring, edax, vorax. Greedy, avidus. Fierce, cruel, ferus, sævus, immitis. White, niveus. Ivory, eburnus, eburneus.*
- dērisor, ōris, masc. A laugher, a derider.**—EP. *Malignant, malignus. Unjust, improbus, iniquus. See risor.*
- dēscensus, ūs. A descent.**—EP. *Easy, gentle, facilis, levis, lenis. Downward, declivis. Sleep, præceps* —*ipitis. Rapid, rapidus.*
- dēsertor, ōris, masc. A deserter.**—EP. *Faithless, perfidus, infidus. Timid,*

- frightened, timidus, pavidus, territus, conterritus. Fleeing, apt to flee, fugax. Unwarlike, imbellis. Base, turpis, infamis.*
- desertum.** *A desert.*—EP. *Pathless, invium. Inaccessible, Inaccessum. Distant, extrēmum, longinquum, rēmōtum, distans. Unknown, ignōtum. In foreign lands, pēregrinūm. Uncultivated, incultum. Desolate, solum. Odious, invisum, odiōsum, Ināmabile, Ināmenum.*
- desiderium.** *Regret for what is lost or absent.*—EP. *Mindful, mēmōr-ōris, tēnax. Faithful, fidum, fidēle. Sad, triste, lūgūbre, mœstum. Long, lasting, longum, diuturnum. Everlasting, perpētuum, pērenne, æternum.*
- dēsidia.** *Sloth.*—EP. *Sluggish, idle, iners, ignāva, segnis. Worthless, imprōba, mēla, iniqua. Inglorious, shameful, inglōria, turpis, prōbrōsa. Incurable, im-medicabilis, insānabilis. Useless, inūtilis.*
- despectus, ūs.** *A view from an elevated place.*—EP. *Extensive, lātus, spātiōsus. Pleasant, grātus, jūcundus, āmēnus.*
- dēsuetudo, ūnis, fem.** *Desuetude.*—EP. *Long, longa. Indolent, segnis, Inera. Desultor, ōris, masc. One who leaps from one horse to another, a skirmisher.*—EP. *Light, lēvis. Active, āgilis, cēler-ēris.*
- dētestatio.** *A curse.*—EP. *Terrible, dira, terrībilis, horrenda. Cruel, sēva, immitis. Impious, impia, scēlērāta, infanda.*
- Deus.** *God.*—EP. *Almighty, omnīpōtens. Eternal, æternus. Thundering, tōnans. Supreme, summus. Genial, who nourishes all things, almus. Great, powerful, magnus, pōtens. Kind, bōnus, bēnignus. Unforgetting, mēmōr-ōris. Just, æquus, justus. Merciful, mītis, clemens. Angry, offended, irātus, offensus. Avenging, chastising, vindex-īcis. To be worshipped, vērē-rābilis, vērērandus, vērendus. To be feared, mētendus, tīmendus.*
- dextēra, sync. dextra.** *The right hand.*—EP. *Strong, brave, fortis, vālida. Armed, armāta. Faithful (when given in making a promise), fida, fidēlia. Given (in making a promise), dāta, juncta (c. dat. of the hand to which it is joined).*
- diādema, ātis, neut.** *A crown. See corona.*
- Dīāna, æ.** *The Goddess of hunting, the same as Luna in Heaven, and Hecate in Hell.*—EP. *Daughter of Latona, Lātōia. Hunting, vērātrix-īcis. Wearing a quiver, phārētrāta. Bearing a bow, arcitēnens. Bearing arrows, āgittifēra. Virgin, virgo-īnis. Modest, chaste, pūdica, vērēcunda, casta. Of triple form, trifōrmis, tergēmina. Born at Delos, Dēlia, Cynthia.*
- dictātōr, ōris, masc.** *A dictator.*—EP. *Great, powerful, magnus, pōtens. Supreme, summus.*
- dictum.** *A saying, a word.*—EP. *Powerful, authoritative, pōtens. Joyful, lætum. Sad, triste. Of doubtful import, dūbium, ambīguum, incertum. Prophetic, præsagium, prænuntium, fatīdīcum. Kind, friendly, āmicum, bē-nignum. Of good omen, bōnum. Of ill omen, mālum, obscōnum, sīnistrum. Irrevocable, irrēvocābile.*
- dies, ēi, masc. fem. in sing. more usu. fem. masc. in plur.** *A day.*—EP. *Bright, clāra, splēndida. Genial, alma. Lovely, āmābilis, āmēna, grāta, jūcunda, dulcis. Festive, festa. Sacred, sācra, sancta. Wished for, optāta, optābilis. See the Gradus.*
- diffidentia.** *Diffidence, distrust.*—EP. *Modest, humble, vērēcunda, pūdibunda, pūdica, hūmīlis. Simple, simplex-īcis. Ignorant, ignāra.*
- digitus.** *A finger.*—EP. *Taper, tēres-ētis. Skilful, ingenious, doctus, pēritus, callidus. Soft, tender, mollis, tēner-ēri. Of a woman, femīneus.*
- dignitas.** *Dignity.*—EP. *High, alta. Supreme, summa. Lasting, longa, diuturna. Sacred, sācra, sancta. Venerable, vērērābilis, vērēranda, augusta. Royal, rēgia.*
- dilātōr, ōris, masc.** *A procrastinator.*—EP. *Slow, lazy, segnis, tardus, Iners, ignāvus. Foolish, stultus, ineptus. Imprudent, imprūdēna.*
- diluvies, ēi, diluvium.** *A flood.*—EP. *Terrible, horrenda, terrībilis, dira. Cruel, fēra, sēva, immitis. Carrying everything away, rāpax. Sudden, unexpected, sūbita, inōpina, nēcōpina. Destructive, extīōsa, extīālīa. Pro-ceeding headlong, prācēps-īpitis.*
- diōta.** *A cask. See cadus.*
- dira.** *Curses. See detestatio.*

- discessus**, ūs. *Departure*.—EP. *Sudden*, sūbitus, rēpentinus, rēpens. *Sad*, tristis, flebilis. *Desired, desirable*, optātus, optābilis. *Future*, fūtūrus.
- disceidūm**. *A separation*.—EP. *Long*, longum, diūturnum. *Perpetual*, perpētum, aeternum. *Short*, brēve. *Sad*, triste, flebile. *Sudden*, sūbitum, rēpentinum, rēpens. *Expected*, prōvisum, expectatum.
- disciplina**. *Discipline*.—EP. *Rigid*, sēvēra, rigida. *Irkesome*, grāvis, mōlesta. *Customary*, sōlita, consueta, assueta.
- discipulus**, discipula. *A pupil*.—EP. *Tender*, tēner -ēri. *Docile*, dōcilis, tractābilis. *Youthful*, jūvenis. *Mindful*, mēmōr -ōris. *Industrious*, sēdūlus, *Clever*, subtilis, ācer -cris.
- discordia**. *Discord, disagreement*.—EP. *Ill-omened, unfortunate*, māla, infēlix, obscena. *Miserable*, tristis, mīsēra. *Foul, shameful*, fœda, imprōba, tētra, turpia. *Foolish, mad*, stulta, insāna, dēmēns, furiōsa. *Implacable*, implacābilis, inēxorābilis, indōmīta. *Long*, longa, diūturna. *Perpetual*, perpētus, aeterna.
- disortimen**, īnis, neut. 1. *Division, difference*.—2. *Danger*.—EP. *Much, great*, multum, longum. *Ancient*, vētus -ēris, antiqum.—2. See periculum.
- discursus**, ūs. *A running to and fro*.—EP. *Over an extensive space*, lātus. *In various directions*, vārius. *Rapid*, rāpīdus, vēlox, cēler -ēris.
- dispendium**. *Loss*. See damnum.
- dissensus**, ūs, dissidium. *Disagreement*. See discordia.
- dissemblator**, ōris. *A dissembler, a concealer*.—EP. *Close*, tectus. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsus. *Crafty*, dōlōsus, subdōlus, vāfer -fri.
- distantia**. *Distance*.—EP. *Long, great*, longa, longinqua, lāta. *Short*, brēvis, exīgua, parva, augusta.
- dñtio**, ōnis, fem. *Domination, extensive, ampla*, lāta, magna. *Powerful*, pōtēns. *Ancient*, antiqua, vētus -ēris.
- diva**. *A goddess*. See Deus.
- divitiæ**, plur. fem. *Riches*.—EP. *Yellow, golden-coloured*, flāvæ. *Great*, magna, ingentes. *Heaped up, stored up, congestæ*. *Happy, making happy*, fēlicēs, beātæ. *New*, nōvæ. *Sudden, unexpected*, sūbitæ, rēpentinæ, inōpinæ, nēcōpinæ, inspērātæ. *Transitory, short-lived*, brēves, frāgiles, instābiles, cādūcæ, fugācæ. *Worthless, vāne, inānes*. *Wicked, acquired by wickedness*, imprōbæ, scēlērātæ.
- divus**. *A god*. See Deus.
- doctor**, ōris, masc. *A teacher*.—EP. *Wise, sapiens, prūdēns*. *Skilful*, pēritus, callidus. *Gentle, kind*, mitis, bēnignus. *Aged, sēnex, cānus* (i. e. *grey-headed*).
- doctrina**. *Instruction, learning*.—EP. *Useful*, ūtilis, apta. *Various*, vāria, diversa. *Desirable*, optābilis, optāta. *Divine*, divīna.
- dōcūmentum**. *A proof*.—EP. *Sure, certum, firmum*. *Useful*, ūtile. *Known*, nōtum. *Credible*, crēdibile.
- dōlābra**. *A pickaxe*. See securis.
- dōlium**. *A cask*.—EP. *Hollow, cāvum*. *Full, plēnum*. *Old*, antiqum, vētus -ēris.
- dōlo**, ōnis, masc. *A spear*. See hasta.
- dolor**, ōris, masc. *Grief, pain*.—EP. *Severe*, grāvis, dūrus, sēvērus, ācūtus. *Cruel*, sāvus, fērus, immītia. *Sad*, tristis, miser -ēri, mīsērābilis. *Causing tears*, lācrymōsus, lācrymābilis, flebilis. *Inconsolable*, inēsolābilis. *Causing complaints, quērūlus*. *Deep*, altus. *Silent*, tācitus. *Felt by woman*, fēmīneus, mūliēbris. *Unspeakable, infandus*. *Unprecedented, inauditus*.
- dōlus**. *Cunning, a trick*.—EP. *Crafty, artful*, vāfer -fri, callidus, versūtus, *Deceitful*, fallax. *Novel*, nōvus. *Secret, occultus, cācus, tācitus*. *Wicked*, imprōbus, scēlērātus, nefandus. *Base, unworthy, turpis, indignus*.
- dōmātor**, dōmītor. *A conqueror*. See victor.
- dōmīna**. *A mistress*.—EP. *Imperious, impēriōsa*. *Fickle*, lēvis, inconstans, vāria, mutābilis. *Faithless*, infida, perfida, fallax, falsa. *Beautiful, pulchra*, vēnusta, spēciosa, formōsa. *Amiable, āmābilis*. *Dear*, cāra. *Disengaged, loving no one else*, vācua. *Arrogant, inēolēns*.
- dōmīnus**. *A master, a lord, a ruler*.—EP. *Powerful, great*, pōtēns, magnus. *Ancient*, priscus, antiqua, vētus -ēris. *Merciful*, mitis, mansuetus. *Affable*, fācilis, āfābilis. *Cruel*, sāvus, fērus, immītia, immansuetus. *Severe, stern, sēvērus, dūrus, rigīdus*. *Hated, invisus*. *Proud, supērbus*.
- dōmus**, ūs. 1. *A house, a ho ne*.—2. *A family*.—EP. 1. *Lofty, alta*. *Marble*,

- marmorea. *Splendid*, splendīda. *Happy*, felix, beata. *Hereditary*, pātria, pāterna, āvita. 1, 2. *Rich*, dives -ītis, locūples -ētis, ōpūlenta. *Proud*, superba.—2. *Ancient*, antiqua, vētus -ēris. *Noble*, nobīlis, gēnērōsa. *Illustrious*, clāra, praeclāra, inclŷta.
- dōnārium. *An altar on which to offer gifts, a temple.* See templum.
- dōnātor, ōris, masc. *A giver.* See dator.
- dōnum. *A gift.*—EP. *Grateful*, grātum. *Pleasing*, grātum, jūcundum, acceptum, dulce, amābile. *Liberal*, abundant, largum. *Rich*, dives -ītis. *Kind*, friendly, bēnignum, amicum. *Expected*, sperātum, expectātum. *Customary*, solītum, assuetum, consuetum. *Pious*, pium. *Sacred*, sācrum, sācrātum. *Frequent*, crēbrum, multum, plūrimum (all usu. in plur.).
- dorcea, ae, masc. fem., and dorceas, ādis, fem. *A roe.* See cervus.
- dos, dōtis, fem. *A dowry, large, rich, magna, ampla, dives -ītis. Splendid*, splendīda. *Connubial (of marriage)*, nuptialis, conjūgialis.
- drāco, ōnis, masc. *A dragon.* See anguis.
- Druidae. *Priests of Britain and Gaul.*—EP. *Pious*, pii. *Sacred*, holy, sācri, sancti, sācrati. *Bearded*, barbāti. *Venerable*, vērērandi, vērendi. *Ancient*, prisci, vētēres, antiqui.
- ductus, ūs. *Leading.*—EP. *Prudent*, prūdēns, cautus. *Skilful*, pēritus.
- dulcēdo, inis. *Sweetness.*—EP. *Winning*, blanda. *Unaccustomed*, ināolŷta, inassueta. *Ancient*, vētus -ēris, prisca. *Known*, nōta.
- dūmētum. *A thicket.*—EP. *Thick*, densum. *Thorny*, briāling, spīnōsum, horridum, horrens. *Green*, vīrīde, vīrdana. *Leafy*, frondōsum, frondeum.
- dūmus. *A briar.* See above.
- dūrītia. *Hardness.*—EP. *Invincible*, invicta, indōmīta. *Rigid*, rigīda. *Fierce*, fera, fērox, trux -ūcis. *Iron*, ferrea, ādāmantina. *Unlovely*, ināmābilis, ināmēna, ingrāta.
- dux, dūcis; ductor, ōris, masc. *A guide, a leader, a general.*—EP. *Skilful*, pēritus, callidus. *Brave*, fortis, impāvīdus. *Faithful*, fidus, fidēlia. *Invincible*, invictus, indōmītus. *Watchful*, vīgīlant, vīgīl -ilis. *Prudent*, prūdēns, cautus, prōvīdus. *Celebrated*, illustrious, insignis, clārus, inclŷtus. *Excellent*, egrēgius, optimus.

E.

- Ēbēnus, i, fem. and ēbēnum. *Ebony.*—EP. *Black*, nīgra, ātra. *Hard*, dura. *Indian*, Inda, Indica, Ēōa.
- ēbrietas. *Drunkenness.*—EP. *Mad*, maddening, āmens, fūriōsa. *Wanton*, lasciva, prōterva. *Unrestrained*, impōtēns.
- ēbur, ōris, neut. *Ivory.*—EP. *Indian*, Eastern, Indum, Indicum, Ēōum. *White*, album, candidum, candens, nīveum. *Smooth*, lēve. *Easily cut*, scētile, sculptile. *Shining*, nītīdum, nītens. *Pure*, pūrum.
- ēchidna. *A serpent.* See anguis.
- Ēcho, ae, fem. *Echo.*—EP. *Aonian*, Āōnia. *Dwelling in the Cephissus*, Cēphisās -ādos. *Talkative*, lōquax, garrūla. *Resounding*, rēsōnābilis. *Faithful*, fīda, fidēlis. *Sportive*, jōcōsa.
- ēdictum. *An order, an edict.*—EP. *Just*, justum, æquum. *Unjust*, injustum, iniquum. *Lasting*, firmum, stābile, perpētuum, æternum. *Ratified*, rātum. *Powerful*, pōtēns.
- effectus, ūs. *Effect.*—EP. *Real*, vērus. *Desired*, optātus.
- effigies, ēi. *An image.* See imago.
- effūgium. *An escape, a place to which to escape.*—EP. *Safe*, tūtum, incōlūme. *Wished for*, desirāble, optātum, optābile. *Known*, customary, nōtum, solītum, consuetum, assuetum. *Obscure*, obscurum, secrētum. *Distant*, longinquum, rēmōtum. *Ready*, pārātum.
- ēgestas. *Want.*—EP. *Hard*, dūra. *Sad*, tristis, misēra, misērābilis. *Cruel*, fēra, sēva, immītia. *Helpless*, inops. *Foul*, shameful, fōda, turpis. *Hateful*, invisa, ōdiōsa, ināmābilis.

egressus, ūs. *A going out, a passage by which to go out.*—EP. *Easy, facilis.*

Safe, tūtus, incōlūmis. Well-known, nōtus. Open, pātens, āpertus.

ējūlātiō, onis, fem. ējūlātus, ūs. *A wailing.*—EP. *Feminine, femineus, mūliēbris. Effeminate, mollis. Sad, tristis, miser —ēri, misērabīlis, lūgūbris.*

Low, clārus. Sudden, sūbitus. Querulous, quērūlus. Shameful, turpia.

electrum. *Amber.*—EP. *Liquid, liqūidum. Pure, pūrum. Yellow, flāvum, crōceum, lūteum. Eastern, Eōum.*

electus, ūs. *Choice.* See *delectus.*

ēlōgēia. *Elegy.*—EP. *Mournful, tristis, mæsta, flebīlis, lūgūbris, misērabīlis.*

Tuneful, rhythmical, cānōra, argūta, nūmērōsa. Querulous, quērūla.

ēlēmēta, ōrum, plur. neut. *Elements, beginnings.*—EP. *Original, prima. Hard, dūra. Fortunate, fausta, felicia. Unfortunate, infausta, mæla, infelicia.*

Trifling, parva, exīgua.

ēlēphantus. 1. *An elephant.*—2. *Ivory.*—EP. 1. See below.—2. See *ebur.*

ēlēphas, antis, masc. *An elephant.*—EP. *Huge, vastus, ingens. Bearing a castle on his back, turrītus. Indian, Eastern, Indus, Indīcus, Eōus. Docile, dōcīlis, tractābilis. Gentle, mītis, mansuetus. Wise, sāpiens, sāgax.*

ēlōquium. *Eloquence.* See *facundia.*

ēlūvies, ēi, fem. *A torrent.* See *torrens.*

ēlysium. *Elysium.*—EP. *Extensive, lātum, spātiosum, amplum. Sacred, sacrum, sacrātum. Pious (i. e. the abode of the pious), pium. Quiet, quiētum, tranquillum, sērēnum. Happy, felix, beatum, lætum.*

emptor, ōris, masc. *A buyer.*—EP. *At a high price, pretiosus. Careful, cautious, cautus.*

ensis, iā, masc. *A sword.*—EP. *Iron, brazen, ferreus, ferrātus, æreus, ahēneus ahēnus. Causing wounds, vulnīficus. Deadly, fātālis, fatīfer —ēri. Sharp, acūtus. Glittering, cōruscus. Moving like lightning, fulmīneus. Trusty, fidus, fidēlis. Bloody, cruentus, sanguineus, sanguinolentus. Drawn, strictus, rēclūsus. Raised to strike, sūblātus. Double-edged, anceps —īpītis. Noric (Norican being famous for steel), Nōricus. Cruel, sērus, sævus, crudēlis. Horrible, horrendus, horribīlis, dīrus.*

ēphippia, ōrum, plur. neut. *Horse-trappings.* See *phaleræ.*

ēpistōla. *A letter.*—EP. *Written, scripta. Sent, missa. Long, longa, verbōsa. Welcome, grāta, accepta. Eloquent, facunda, ēlōquens. Faithful, fīda, fidēlis. Silent, tācita.*

ēpōs, only nom. and acc. sing. neut. *An epic poem.*—EP. *Noble, nobīle. Heroic, hērōum.*

ēpūlæ, ārum, plur. fem. *A feast.*—EP. *Rich, luxurious, lautæ, ōpinæ. Of various dishes, variæ. Festive, festæ. Cheerful, lætæ, hilāres. Late, sēræ.*

ēquēs, itis, masc. *A horseman, a knight.*—EP. *Active, impiger —gri, ācer —crista. Brave, fortis, impāvidus. Swift, velox, citus, rāpidus, cēler —ēris. Skilful, pēritus. Armed, armātus. Armed with a lance, hastātus.*

ēquus, equa. *A horse, a mare.*—EP. *Swift, rāpidus, velox, cēler —ēris. Let go at his full pace, admissus. Docile, dōcīlis. With hard hoof, cornipes —ēdis. Thracian, Thrācius, Thrēcius. Elean, Elēus, in fem. Eliās —ados. Panting, ānhelans, ānhēlus. Ready, pārātus. Saddled, instrātus (c. abl. of the trap-pings). Harnessed to a carriage, junctus. See *Gradus.**

ērēbus. *Hell.* See *Orcus.*

errātum. *An error.*—EP. *Wrong, mālum, prāvum. Silly, stultum. Base, turpe, fœdum. See crimen.*

errātus, ūs, error, ōris, masc. 1. *A wandering.*—2. *A mistake.*—EP. 1. 2. *Ignorant, ignārus. Unfortunate, infelix, tristis, miser —ēri. Doubtful, incertus, dubius. 1. Long, longus.—2. Pathless, āvius, devius. Intentional, dēlibērātus. Pleasant, grātus, dulcis.*

esca. 1. *Food.*—2. *Bait.*—EP. 1. See *cibus.*—2. *Deceitful, fallax. Destructive, exītiosa, exītialis, fātālis.*

essēdum. *A chariot.* See *currus.*

ēventus, ēventus, ūs. *An event.* See *casus.*

Eumēnides, um, fem. *The Furies.* See *Furiæ.*

Eurus. *The South East Wind.*—EP. *Stormy, prōcellosus. Rainy, plūvius, plūvialis, avidus, āquosus, imbrīfer —ēri, nimbīfer. Violent, violētus. Wintery, hibernus, hyēmālis. Fierce, trux trūcis, trūcūlentus, sērus, ānimōsus, indō-*

- mītus.** *Wanton, prōtervus. Swelling, tūmīdus, tūmens. Black, nīger* — *gri, āter* — *tri.*
- excōidium.** *Destruction.* See *exitium*.
- excōibias, arum, plur. fem.** *A night-watch, any watch.* — *EP. Vigilant, vīgīles, pervīgīles. By night, nocturnae. Active, ācrea, impīgrae. Unwearied, indēfessa.*
- excūbītōr, ōris, masc.** *A watcher.* See above.
- excursus, ūs.** *A running out, a sally.* — *EP. Brief, brēvis. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus. Daring, audax, fortis.*
- exemplar —āris, neut. exemplum.** *An example.* — *EP. To be imitated, imītābile, imītandum. Useful, ūtile. Excellent, noble, ēgrēgium, insigne, nobīle. Pious, good, pium, prōbum. Evil, base, mālum, turpe.*
- exercitus, ūs.** *An army.* — *EP. Brave, fearless, fortis, audax, vālīdus, impāvīdus. Glittering with arms, flōrens aere, cōrascus, splendidus, splendens. Armed, armātus. Armed with spear, or sword, or shield, hastātus, ensifer —ēri, clypeātus. Victorious, victor. Dense, densus.*
- exitium.** *Destruction.* — *EP. The last, ultimum, sūprēmum. Sad, triste, misērum, misērābile, lūgūbre, flebīle, Dire, dīrum, horrendum, horribīle. Bloody, cruentum, sanguineum. Sudden, sūbitum, inōpinum, nēcōpinum. Irremediable, immēdicābile.*
- exitus, ūs.** 1. *A going out.* — 2. *An event.* — *EP. 1. See egressus.* — 2. See *casus.*
- exordium, exorsum.** *A beginning.* — *EP. First, original, primum. Ancient, antīquum, priscum, vētus* — *ēris. Fortunate, fēlix, faustum.*
- exortus, ūs.** *A rising.* See *ortus.*
- expērientia.** *Experience.* — *EP. Long, longa. True, trustworthy, vēra, fida, certa. Wise, sāpiens. Ancient, prisca, vētus* — *ēris, antīqua.*
- explōrātōr, ōris, masc.** *A spy.* — *EP. Bold, audax, fortis, impāvīdus. Crafty, callīdus, versūtus, vāfer* — *fri. Trusty, fidus, fidēlis. Who has been sent, missus. Sagacious, sāgax, subtilis.*
- exsequiās, ārum, plur. fem.** *A funeral, funeral rites.* — *EP. Last, sūprēmāe, ultimāe. Sad, triste, misērāe, flebīles, lūgūbres. Sacred, sacrāe, sanctāe. Funeral, funēbres, funēres.*
- exsiliū.** *Exile.* — *EP. Sad, triste, misērum, misērābile. Distant, longinquum, rēmōtum, distans. Long, longum, diūturnum. Short, brēve. Deserved, mēritum. Undeserved, immēritum, indignum. Hard, cruel, durum, crūdēle, immīte. Hated, invīsum, ōdiōsum, ināmābile.*
- exsul, ūlis, masc. fem.** *An exile.* — *EP. Sad, tristis, misērābilis, misērāndus. Helpless, inops —ōpis. Undeserved, immērens, immēritus. Poor, pauper —ēris, ēgēnus. Complaining, quērūlus. Hopeless, exspes (only found in nom.). Solitary, sōlus, gen. sōlūs, dēsertus.*
- exta, ōrum, plur. neut.** *Entrails (esp. of animals sacrificed).* — *EP. Ominous, prophetic, praeāga, prānuntiā. Fortunate, sēcunda, fausta. Ill-omened, advera, infausta, māla. Inmost, inīma. Still quivering with life, spīrantia. Bloody, cruenta, sanguīnea. Sacred, sacrā.*
- exuviās, ārum, plur. fem.** *Spoils.* — *EP. Rich, splendid, ēgrēgiāe, amplae; insignes. Blood-stained, cruentāe, sanguīnae. Warlike, bellicae. Wished for, optāte. Victorious, tokens of victory, victiciāe.*

F.

- Fāba.** *A bean.* — *EP. Productive, fēcunda, fērax. Heating, cālīda.*
- fāber —bri.** *A smith, an artificer.* — *EP. Skilful, ingenious, doctus, pēritus, ingēniōsus. Celebrated, inclītus, insignis, nōtus. Excellent, ēgrēgius. Hardy, dārus.*
- fābricātōr, ōris, masc.** *A maker.* — *EP. Ingenious, ingēniōsus. Wise, prūdēns, sāpiens.*
- fābella, fābūla.** *A fable, a story.* — *EP. Well-known, nōta, vulgāris, cālōris,*

- superl. celēberrīma. Ancient, vētus* —ēris, *prisca, antiqua. Ingenious, ingēniōsa. Silly, stulta, ānīlis. Suitable, apta, īdōnea.*
- fācies**, ēī, fem. *A face.*—EP. *Beautiful, pulchra, formōsa, dēcōra. Fair, candida, nīvea, ēburnea, ēburna. Dark, fusca. Lovely, āmābīlis. Juvenile, jūvēnīlis. Of a virgin, virgīnea, puellāria.*
- fācīnus**, ōris, neut. *A deed (esp. an atrocious deed).*—EP. *Bold, audacious, audax, ātrox. Cruel, sēvum, fērum, crudēle, immīte, immāne. Sad, triste, mīserum, mīserābile. Impious, impium, scēlērātum. Irremediable, irrevocable, irrēvōcābile. Unheard of, īnaudītum, īnōlītum.*
- factum**, *A deed.*—EP. *Pious, pīum. Kind, āmīcūm, bōnūm, bēnīgnūm. Brave, forte, īmpāvīdūm. Noble, nōbile, ēgrēgiūm. Celebrated, clārūm, īnsigne.*
- fācultas**. *Power over, power of.*—EP. *At hand, pārāta. Desired, optāta, optābīlis.*
- fācundia**. *Eloquence.*—EP. *Divine, dīvīna. Powerful, pōtēns, effīcax. Various, vāria. Rapid, rāpīda, torrens. Persuasive, blanda; Attic, such as that of Demosthenes, Cēcōrōpia. Irresistible, victorious, victrix. Avenging, vindex* —īcis. *Pious, just, pia, justa. Cultivated, culta. Abundant, larga.*
- fāx**, cīs, fem. *The dregs.*—EP. *Lowest, īma. Worthless, vīlis.*
- fāgus**, ī, fem. *A beech-tree.*—EP. *Spreading, pātūla. Shady, umbrōsa, ōpāca. High, alta, ardua. Leafy, frondea, frondosa.*
- fallācia**. *Deceit. See dolus.*
- fālx**, cīs, fem. *A sickle, a pruning-knife.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres, Cēreālīs. To Saturn, Sātūrnīa. Curved, curva, incurva, rēcūrva, unca, ādunca. Sharp, ācūta. Iron, ferrea, ferrāta. Belonging to the farmer, āgrestīs.*
- fāma**. 1. *Fame.*—2. *Report.*—EP. 1. *Immortal, aeterna, īmmortālīs. Enduring after the life of man, sūperstes* —ītis. *Illustrious, clāra, īnclyta, celēbris; superl. celēberrīma. Golden, aurea. Desired, optāta, exoptāta.*—2. *See rumor.*
- fāmes**, īs. *Hunger, famine.*—EP. *Terrible, dīra, terrībīlis, horrenda. Long, longa, dīūturna. Cruel, fēra, sēva, crudēlis, immītis. Intolerable, īntōlērābīlis. Maddening, vēsāna, fūrīōsa, rābīda. Pale, pallīda, pallens. Ill-omened, evil, obscēna, īnīqua. Helpless, īnops* —ōpia. *Destitute of food, jējūna.*
- fāmilūs**, fāmūla. *A servant. See servus.*
- fānum**. *A temple. See templum.*
- far**, farris, neut. *Wheat.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres, Cēreālē. White, album, candidum. Genial, nutritious, alnum. Golden (when ripe), flāvum, aureum.*
- fārīna**. *Meal, flour.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres, Cēreālēs. White, alba, candida, candens. Genial, alma. Made of wheat, trītīcea. Ground, trīta.*
- fascia**. *A bandage.*—EP. *Tight, arcta, brēvis. Narrow, angusta. White, purple, gilded, etc., alba, purpurea, aurea.*
- fascīnum**. *Fascination, a magic charm.*—EP. *Magic, māgīcūm. Powerful, pōtēns, effīcax. Accustomed, sōlītum, consuetum, assuetum, nōtum.*
- fascīs**, īs, masc. 1. *A bundle.*—2. *in plur. the fasces of the Consul.*—EP. 1. *Heavy, grāvīs, magnus. Small, light, parvus, exīguus, lēvis. Well arranged, composītus.*—2. *Conspicuous, illustrious, clari, īnsignes. Powerful, pōtētes. Severe, sēvēri, rīgīdi, sēvi.*
- fasti**, orum, plur. masc. *Annals.*—EP. *Mindful, recording everything, mēmōres. Truthful, vēri, vērāces, vērīdīci. Ancient, vētēres, antīqui, prīsci. Hereditary, pātrīi, āvītī.*
- fastīdīum**. *Fastidiousness, disgust.*—EP. *Proud, insolent, sūperbum, īnōlens. Deserved, mērītum, justum. Difficult to deal with, dīffīcīle. Morose, mōrōsum. Incurable, īmēdīcābīle. Odious, īnvīsum, dīōsūm, īngrātum.*
- fastīgīum**. *A top (esp. of a house).*—EP. *The highest, summum. See culmen.*
- fastus**, ūs. *Pride. See fastidium.*
- fatum**. 1. *Fate.*—2. *Death.*—EP. 1. *Inevitable, īnēluctābīle, īnēvītābīle. Fixed, certain, certum, stābīle. Divine, Dīvīnum. Inevitable, īnēvītābīle, īllācrēmābīle. Original, prīmum. Uncertain, unknown, incertum, addītum, īgnōtūm, dūbīum. Deserved, mērītum, dēbītum. Undeserved, īmmērītum, īndēbītum. Ancient, vētus* —ēris, *prīscūm, antīquūm. Sad, triste, mīserum, mīserābile, lūgūbre. Cruel, crudēle, sēvum. Happy, fēlix* —īcis, *faustum. See Parca.*—2. *See mors.*

- fauces, ium, plur. fem.** found also in abl. sing., *fauce*. *The jaws*.—EP. *Greedy, voracious, avidæ, voraces. Open, patentæ, apertæ. Blood-stained (of wild beasts, etc.), sanguinæ, cruentæ.*
- fāvilla.** *Ashes*.—EP. *White, candens, candida. Smoking, fumans, fūmea, fumōsa. Light, lēvis. Black, atra, nīgra. Lamented (when speaking of the ashes of the dead), fēta, dēfēta. Sad, misēra, tristis, misēranda, fēbilis. Last, sūprēma.*
- fāvor-ōris, masc.** *Favour*.—EP. *Eager, stūdiōsus. Friendly, āmicus. General, universal, commūnis.*
- faustitas.** *Good fortune*.—EP. *Genial, alma. Desired, desirable, optāta, exoptāta, optābilis. Propitious, sēcunda, dextēra, sync. dextra, auspīcata. Lasting, longa, diūturna, stābilis, constans. Transitory, brēvis, frāgilis, cādūca, vāna. Deserved, mērita, dēbita. Undeserved, immērita.*
- fautor, ōris, masc.; fautrix, icis, fem.** *A favourer*.—EP. *Eager, stūdiōsus, ācer, acris. Friendly, āmicus. Powerful, pōtens, efficax, ūtilis. Constant, constans, firmus, fidus, fidēlis, assīdūus.*
- fāvus.** *A honeycomb*.—EP. *Honeyed, sweet, mellītus, mellifer -ēri, dulcis. White, albus, candidus, candens, nīveus. Sticky, tēnax. Dense, densus. Full, plēnus. Wazy, cēreus.*
- fax, faciā, fem.** *A torch (see the Gradus)*.—EP. *Bright, splendīda, clāra. Flery, ignea, flammea, flammifēra, flammans. Lighted up, accensa. Made of pine, pinēa. Tipped with sulphur, sulfūrea. Tipped with pitch, pīcea, cērāta. [Of the marriage torch] Nuptial, nuptiālis, jūgālis. Joyful, festive, læta, festa. [Of the funeral torch], funerea, sēpulchrālis, fūnēra, fūnēbris, fērālis. Sad, tristis, misēra, fēbilis. Last, ūltima, sūprēma, extrēma [As a firebrand], mischievous, destructive, damnōsa, pernicioṡa, exītioṡa. Hostile, hostilia, hostica. Devouring, ēdax. Furious, fūriōsa.*
- fēbris, is, fem.** *A fever*.—EP. *Burning, torrida, cālīda. Dry, arīda, sicca. Causing panting, ānhēla. Deadly, fātālis, fātīfēra.*
- fel, fellis, neut.** *Gall*.—EP. *Bitter, ācerbum. Black, ātrum, nīgrum. Poisoned, poisonous, venomous, vēnēnātum.*
- fēlis, is, fem.** *A cat*.—EP. *Soft, mollis, tēnēra. Tenacious of life, vīvax. Spotted, vāria, maculōsa. Silent, noiseless, tācita. Crafty, callīda, dōlōsa.*
- fēmina.** *A woman*.—EP. *Beautiful, pulchra, formōsa, dēcōra, spēcīōsa, spectābilis. Lovely, āmābilis. Fair, candida. Gentle, blanda, tēnēra. Helpless, unuoiṡlike, timid, imbellis, timīda. Modest, chaste, pūdica, casta. Faithful, fīda, fidēlis. See the Gradus.*
- fēmur, ōris, neut.** *A thigh*.—EP. *Strong, vālīdum, nervōsum, tōrōsum.*
- fēnestra.** *A window*.—EP. *Open, admitting light, pātens, pātūla, lucīda. Let into the wall, inserta. Double, bīfōris. Closed, juncta, clausa.*
- fēra.** *A wild beast*.—EP. *African, Lībīca, Gāstula. Savage, sāvā, crūdēlis, immānis. Devouring, āvida, rāpax. Furious, fūriōsa. Untamed, indōmīta, immansueta.*
- fērētrum.** *A hier.*—EP. *The last, sūprēmum, ūltīmum. Laid out, pōsitum. Sad, triste, lācrīmōsum, lācrīmābile, lūgūbre.*
- fēries, orum, plur. fem.** *Holidays*.—EP. *Festive, joyful, festæ, lætæ, hīlāres. Regularly recurring, sōlennæ. Customary, sōlītæ, consuētæ. Wished for, optātæ. Pleasant, dulces, jūcundæ. Sacred, sācræ.*
- fērītas.** *Savageness*.—EP. *Uncultivated, inculta, rūdis. Unamiable, ināmābilis, invīsa. Barbarian, barbāra. Cruel, sāvā, immītis, aspēra.*
- fērōcia.** *Cruelty*.—EP. *Unbridled, indōmīta, effrēna. Savage, sāvā, immānis, immansueta. Barbarian, barbāra. Pitiless, implacable, immītis, inēxōrābilis, illācrīmābilis. Dire, dīra, horribilis, horrenda.*
- ferrūgo, inis, fem.** *Rust*.—EP. *Horrid, foul, horrida, foeda, turpis. Dark, obscura, fusca. Idle, segnis, inēra. Evil, mischievous, mālā, vitiōsa, pernicioṡa, damnōsa. Devouring, ēdax.*
- ferrum.** *Iron*.—EP. *Noric, Nōricum. Dark, obscurum, fuscum. Hard, dūrum. Mischievous, destructive, nēcens, noxium, damnōsum, exītiale. Causing wounds or death, vulnīficum, fātāle, fātīfērum. Sacred to Vulcan or Mars, Vulcānium, Martium, Māvortium. Dug out of the earth, effossum. Sharpened, scūtum.*
- fertilitas.** *Fertility*.—EP. *Genial, alma. Golden (from the colour of ripe corn),*

- aurea, flava.** *Abundant, pléna, grávie, grávida, úber -ria, esp. in superl. úberrima. Wished for, optáta, exoptáta, optábilis. Such as was in the golden age under Saturn, Sätúrnia, aurea. Heavenly, celestia, divína.*
- férula.** *A cane or rod.—EP. Severe, sáva, sèvera. Chastising, vindex -icis, ultrix -icis.*
- fervor, oris, masc.** 1. *Heat.—2. Impetuosity.—EP. 1. Burning, ardens, torridus. Dry, siccus, áridus.—1, 2. Violent, viðlentus, ácer -cris.—2. Rash, præceps -ipitis, incautus, témérarius.*
- festum.** *A festival.—EP. Solemn, regularly recurring, sölenne. Customary, sölitum, assuetum, consuetum. Joyful, lætum. Sacred, sácrum, sácrátum. Pious, pium.*
- fétus, ús.** *Offspring, produce. See proles, fructus.*
- fibra, æ.** *The entrails. See exta.*
- fíbula.** *A clasp.—EP. Tight, arcta. Golden, aurea. Jewelled, gemmea. Joined, juncta. Tenacious, ténax.*
- fiCTOR, óris, masc.** *An inventor.—EP. Ingenious, callíduš, ingeniósus. Deceitful, mendax, dólóus. Faithless, infíduš, infídelia, perfíduš.*
- figus, i, and ús, fem.** *A fig-tree, a fig.—EP. Sweet, dulcis. Syrian, Sýra, Sýria. Purple, purpúrea. Juicy, succída.*
- fídes, ei.** 1. *Faith, fidelity.—2. Belief.—EP. 1. True, honest, vëra, próba. Firm, firma, stábilis, constans. Sacred, sácræ, sancta. Lasting, perpétua, mansúra. Incorruptible, pure, incorrupta, púra, líquída. White, clad in white garments [when personified], candída, cána.—2. Undoubting, certa. Credulous, crédula. Rash, præceps -ipitis, téméraria.*
- fídes, ia.** *A lyre. See lyra.*
- fídices.** *A harp-player.—EP. Skilful, doctus, përitus. Tuneful, argútus, cá-nórus, blandus.*
- fíducia.** *Confidence.—EP. Bold, audax, fortis. Firm, firma, certa, stábilis. Vain, vána, irrita, ínánis. Great, magna. Ancient, prisca, vétus -ëris. Customary, sölita, consueta.*
- figúra.** *A figure.—EP. Beautiful, pulchra, dëcóra, spëciósa. Large, grandis, magna. Curved, curva, incurva, sinuósa. To be imitated, imitábilis, imítanda. Novel, nóva, insólita, ínautída.*
- filíus, filia.** *A son, a daughter.—EP. Infant, juvenile, infans, jüvénlis. Tender, of tender years, tëner -ëri. Docile, dócilis. Affectionate, pius, ámans. Beardless (of the son), imberbis. Marriageable (of the daughter), nubílis. Beloved, cãrus, dilectus. Worthy to be loved, ámábilis.*
- filix, ícis, fem.** *Fern.—EP. Dry, sicca, árida. Hard, dúra. Waving, flúitans, Leafy, cõmans. Slight, grácilis.*
- fílum, fem.** *A thread (often the thread of fate).—2. A string of a lyre.—EP. 1. Slight, ténue. Easily drawn out, ductíle. Long, longum. Soft, molle, ténërum. Affecting mortal life, mortále (see Fate).—2. Tuneful, cánoðrum, argutum, dulce. Struck, ictum. See chorda.*
- fímus.** *Dung.—EP. Rich, fertilising, pinguis. Foul, fœdus, turpis, immundus.*
- finis, ia, masc., very rarely fem.** *An end.—EP. Last, ultímus, extrémus, sül-prémus. Sad, tristis, míser -ëri, misérandus, misérábilis, lügúbriš, flëbilis. Expected, wished, expectatus, optátus, spërátus. Desirable, optábilis. Late, sërúš.*
- fírmāmen, ínīs, neut.** *A prop. See columen.*
- físcella, físcina.** *A basket.—EP. Made of twigs, of osiers, arbútea, vímínea, rúbea. Frail, frágilis. Light, lëvis. Full, pléna. Capacious, cãpax.*
- fístula.** *A pipe.—EP. Rustic, rustica, ágrestis. Tuneful, blanda, argúta, cãnóra, vócalis. Hollow, cãva. Well put together, compacta. Sacred to Apollo, Ápollínea, Ápollínaris. See tibia.*
- fiábellum.** *A fan.—EP. Light, lëve. Of various colours, pictum, vãrium. Made of feathers, plúmósum, plumeum. Adorned with ivory, or gold, or jewels, éburneum, éburnum, aureum, gemmeum. Causing wind, ventósum. Soft, molle, ténërum.*
- fiábrum, fiámen, ínīs.** *A breeze.—EP. Gentle, lëve, molle. Summer, sestivum. Pleasant, grátum, júcundum, dulce, ámenum. Desired, desirable, optátum, optábilis. Fair, favourable, sêcundum, taustum. Rustling, súšurrans, Cool, frígídum.*

- flagellum.** *A whip*—EP. *Severe, cruel, sævum, crûdele, sêvèrum. Avenging, vindex -ïcis, ultrix -ïcis.*
- flagitium.** *A crime.* See crimen, facinus.
- flâmen, inis, n.** *A breeze.* See ventus, aura.
- flamma.** *Flame.*—EP. *Fiery, ignea. Shining, rûilla. Shining, flickering, mîcana, cõrusca. Sudden, sũbita. Crackling, crêpîtans. Smoky, fũmõsa, fũmen, fũmifera. Rising, high, alta, ardua, sũblimis. Devouring, êdax, rãpax, âvida. Destructive, exitiõsa, exitiãlis. Hostile, hostilis, hostica, inimica. Sulphureous, sulfûrea. Of lighted tow (for a firebrand), stuppea.*
- flammeum.** *A veil.*—EP. *Let down, dêmissum.* See velamen.
- flâtus, ũs.** 1. *Breath.*—2. *A breeze.*—EP. 1. *Warm, cãlidus, fervens, fervidus. Panting, ãnhelus. Divine (i. e. as of inspiration), divinus, cœlestis.*—2. See ventus.
- flêtus, ũs.** *Weeping.*—EP. *Abundant, largus. Sad, tristis, mîser -ëri, mîser-abilis.*
- flexus, ũs.** *A bending.*—EP. *Crooked, winding, sînuõsus, curvus. Long, longus. Sudden, sũbitus.*
- Flõra.** *The Goddess of flowers.*—EP. *Beautiful, pulchra, formõsa, dêcõra, candida. Wearing a garland, cõrõnãta. Bountiful, bënigna.*
- flos, õris, masc.** *A flower.*—EP. *Purple, rosy, etc., purpûreus, rõseus. Blooming, virena. Flourishing in spring, summer, etc., vernus, sêstivus. Varied, vãrius. With rich colours, pictus. Withered, marcîdus, marcena. Gathered, lectus.*
- fluctus, ũs.** *A wave.*—EP. *Of the sea, seqûereus. Elbing and flowing, rêfluus, rêfluens. White, foaming, albus, albens, cãnus, spũmeus, spũmõsus. Swelling, stormy, tũmidus, prõcellõsus, insãnus, fũriõsus, turbidus. Vast, magnus, ingens, immõdicus. Roaring, hoarse, raucus, rêsonus, frêmens.*
- fluentum, flûmen, inis, neut. flûvius.** *A river.*—EP. *Rapid, rãpidus. Violent, viõlentus. Descending from the mountains, montãnus. Swollen, tũmidus, tũmena. Cool, frigidus, gëlidus. Deep, altus. Full of fish, piscõsus. Pelbly, lãpidõsus. Clear, pure, liquidus, pûrus. Blue, cœrûleus, cœrululus. Gentle, tranqul, lënis, quiëtus. Murmuring, lëne sõnans. Brawling, raucus, strêpens.*
- focûs.** *A hearth.*—EP. *Bright, shining, splendidus, mîcana. With lighted fire, accensus, igneus, flammeus. Warm, cãlidus. Cheerful, lætus. Inherited from one's ancestors, pãtrius, ãvitus. Simple, humble, simplex -ïcis, hũmilis.*
- foedus, õris, neut.** *A treaty, an agreement.*—EP. *Social, sõiium. Faithful, fidum, fidèle. Ratified, certain, rãtum, certum. Lasting, stãbile, mansũrum. Sacred, sãcrum, sanctum. Agreed upon, plãctum, composũtum, pactum.*
- fœnum.** *Hay.*—EP. *Dry, siccum, ãridum. Light, lëve.*
- fœnus, õris, neut.** *Usury.*—EP. *Greeúy, âvidum, rãpax. Unjust, injustum, iniquum. Costly, prẽtiõsum.*
- fõlium.** *A leaf.*—EP. *Green, viride, virens, viridans. Thick, densum. Shady, umbrõsum, õpacum. Light, lëve. Falling, perishable, cãdũcum. Of a tree, arbõreum. Of oak, of beech, etc., quernum, fãgineum, etc. Soft, molle. Trembling, quivering, trẽmulum, mõbile. Grey (of a willow, etc.), glaucum.*
- follis, is, masc.** *A pair of bellows.*—EP. *Large, magnus, ingens. Mude of bulls' hide, taurinus.*
- fõmes, itis, masc.** *Fuel.*—EP. *Dry, siccua, ãridus. Abundant, largus. Collected, collectus, congestus.*
- fons, ontis.** *A fountain.*—EP. *Pure, glassy, pûrus, vitreus, lucidus, argenteus, splendidus. Free from mud, illimis. Ever running, përennis. Moist, irriguus, udus, liquidus. Mossygrown, muscõsus. Surrounded with grass, grãmîneus, herbõsus. Sacred, sãcer -cri, sãcrãtus. Brawling, lõquax. Cool, frigidus, gëlidus.*
- fõramen, inis, neut.** *A hole.*—EP. *Hollow, cãvum.*
- forceps, ipis, masc.** *A pair of pincers.*—EP. *Tenacious, tẽnax. Hard, dũrus. Iron, ferreus, ferrãtus.*
- fõri, õrum, plur. masc.** *The seats for rowers.*—EP. *Long, longi. Arranged, põsiti.*
- fõris, is, fem.** *A door, usu. in plur.*—EP. *External, externa. Open, opening, wide, pãtens, pãtũla. See porta.*

- forma.** 1. *Form.*—2. *Beauty.*—EP. 1. *Various, varia.* 1, 2. *Slight, gracilis.* *Elegant, elegans.* *Handsome, pulchra, decora, speciosa, spectabilis.* *Lovely, amabilis.* *Marvellous, mira.* *Divine, divina.*—2. *Perishable, short-lived.* *brevis, fragilis, caduca.* *Useless, vana, inanis, inutilis.* *Feminine, of a girl, etc., feminea, virginea, puellaria.*
- formica.** *An ant.*—EP. *Little, parva, parvula, exigua.* *Industrious, sedula, operosa, laboriosa.* *Provident, provida, prudens.* *Gathering in corn, frugiliga.*
- formido, inis, fem.** *Fear.* See timor.
- fornax, acis, fem.** *A furnace.*—EP. *Fiery, flaming, ignea, flammans, flammea, flammifera, ardens.* *Black, atra, nigra.* *Glowing, rutila.* *Smoking, fumea, fumosa.*
- formix, icis, masc.** *A vault, or arch.*—EP. *Lofty, altus, arduus.* *Concave, cavus, concavus, convexus.* *Ceiled, laqueatus.*
- fortuna.** *Fortune (often personified as the goddess).*—EP. *Favourable, favens, secunda, dextra, sync. dextra.* *Rich, dives -itis, locuples -etis, opulenta.* *Happy, felix, beata, fausta.* *Ancient, prisca, vetus -eria, antiqua.* *Variable, treacherous, varia, incerta, mutabilis, mobilis, perfida, infida, fallax.* *Unfavourable, adversa, iniqua.* *Unhappy, infelix, tristis, misera, miseranda, flebilis.* *Cruel, saeva, immitis, aspera.* *Blind, caeca.*
- forum.** 1. *The market-place.*—2. *The bar.*—EP. 1, 2. *Full, plenum.* *Hoarse, noisy, raucum, clamorsum.*—2. *Eloquent, disertum, facundum, eloquens.* *Litigious, litigiosum.*
- fossa.** *A ditch or trench.*—EP. *Deep, alta, profunda.* *Wide, lata.* *Wet, uda.*
- fossor, oris, masc.** *A digger.*—EP. *Hardy, durus, robustus.* *Industrious, operosus.* *Rustic, rusticus, agrestis.*
- fovea.** *A pit.*—EP. *Deep, alta, profunda.* *Deceitful, fallax.* *Hostile, inimica.*
- frænum, acc. plur., fræna and frænos.** *A bridle.*—EP. *Which holds back, tenax, morans, remorans.* *Hard, severe, durum, rigidum, severum.* *Unwelcome, inivsum, odiosum.* *Covered with foam, spumeum, spumosum, spumans.* *With a bit affixed to it, lippatum.*
- fraga, orum, plur. neut.** *Strawberries.*—EP. *Growing low, humilia, humi nascentia.* *Rosy, rosea, rubra, rubentia.* *Sweet, dulcia.* *Of summer, aestiva.*
- fragmen, inis, neut., fragmentum.** *A fragment, a piece broken off.*—EP. *Small, parvum, exiguum.* *Large, ingens, magnum.* *Rough, asperum.* *Thrown down, dejectum.*
- frigor, oris, masc.** *A loud noise (as of anything breaking).*—EP. *Hoarse, raucus.* *Great, ingens, magnus.* *Sudden, subitus.* See sonus.
- frater, tris, masc.** *A brother.*—EP. *Beloved, carus, dilectus, amatus.* *Agreeing with one, unanimis, concors -dis.*
- fraus, dis, fem.** *Deceit.*—EP. *Dishonest, wicked, mala, improba, iniqua, scelerata.* *Treacherous, dolosa, subdola, infida, fallax, perfida.* *Base, turpis, infamis.* *Mischievous, noxia, nocens, pernicioza.* *Discovered, reperta.*
- fraxinus, i, fem.** *An ash-tree.*—EP. *Tall, alta, ardua, procera.* *Leafy, frondens, frondea, frondosa.* *Green, viridia.* *Late coming into leaf, sera.* *Hard, dura.*
- frémitus, us, fremor, oris, masc.** *A loud roaring noise.*—EP. *Hoarse, raucus, Angry, iratus, furiosus.* *Of shouting, clamorosus.* See sonus.
- fréquentia.** *A crowd.* See turba.
- frétum.** 1. *A strait.*—2. *The sea.*—EP. 1. *Narrow, angustum, arctum.* *Unquiet, turbidum, sollicitum.* *Roaring, fremens, raucum.* *Boiling up, aestuans, exæstuans, æstuosum.*—2. See mare.
- frigus, oris, neut.** *Cold.*—EP. *Coming from the north, Hyberboreum, Boreale.* *Icy, glaciæ.* *Wintry, hybernum, hyemale, brumale.* *Stormy, procellorsum.* *Causing torpor, iners, segne, pigrum.* *Causing trembling, tremulum.* *Continual, assiduum, perpetuum.* *Pleasant (when meaning modified coolness), amabile, æmenum, dulce, jucundum.*
- frondator, oris, masc.** *A woodman.*—EP. *Hardy, durus, robustus.* *Carrying an axe, securiger -eri.* *Strong, fortis, validus.*
- frons, dis, fem.** 1. *A leaf.*—2. *A branch.*—EP. 1, 2. *Thick, densa, plerima.* *Green, viridia, viridans, virens.* *Lofty, alta, ardua.* *Shady, umbræsa, opaca.* *Of oak, of beech, etc., querna, roborea, faginea, etc.*

- frons**, tis, fem. *A forehead, a face.*—EP. *Fair, beautiful, candida, pulchra, dēcōra. Noble-looking, nōbīlis, ēgrēgia.* See *facies*.
- fructus**, ūs. *Fruit, produce.*—EP. *Abundant, largus, amplus, ūber —ēris, lētus. Wished for, hoped for, optātus, exoptātus, spērātus. Future, fūtūrus. Deserved, mēritus. Yearly, annuus. Ripening in summer, or autumn, aestivus, autumnālis. Given, dātus. Flourishing, flōrens.*
- frūgis**, gen. sing. fem.; more usu. in plur. *fruges*; see *Gradus*. *The fruit of the earth, corn.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres, Cērealis. Ripening each year, annuus. Fertile, fertilis, fēcunda, fērax. Yellow (when ripe), flāva, aurea. New, gathered this year, horna. Wheaten, trīticea. Abundant, large, lēta.*
- frūmentum**. *Corn.* See above.
- frustum**. *A piece, a slice.*—EP. *Small, parvum, exiguum.*
- frūtex**, icis, masc. *A shrub.*—EP. *Lowly, hūmilis. Thick, densus. Green, viridis, viridans, virens. Rough, asper —ēri.*
- fruticētum**. *A shrubbery, a coppice.* See above.
- fiōus**. *A dye (esp. of purple).* See *purpura*.
- fiōus**. *A drone.*—EP. *Lazy, segnīs, ignāvus, inēra. Unarmed, inermis, imbellis. Useless, inūtilis.*
- fūga**. *Flight.*—EP. *Rapid, rāpida, velox. Timid, frightened, tīmīda, terrīta, perterrīta. Sudden, sūbīta. Safe, tūta, incōlūmis. Prudent, prūdēns. Base, turpis, infāmis, indēcōra. Unwarlike, imbellis.*
- fulcimen**, inis, neut.; **fulcrum**. *A prop.*—EP. *Strong, firmum, vālidum. Safe, tūtum, incōlūme.*
- fulgor**, ōris, masc. *Brightness.*—EP. *Brilliant, clārus, splēndīdus. Brilliant, or quivering, cōruscus, mīcans. Quivering, trēmūlus. Ethereal, aethērus. Fiery, glowing, igneus, ardens, rūtilus. Golden, aureus.*
- fulgur**, ūris, neut. *Lightning.*—EP. *Fiery, glowing, etc., igneum, rūtilum, cōruscum, flāgrans. Forked, trifidum, bifidum, bisulcum. Sacred, sācrum, divinum, cōeleste. Angry, irācundum, irātum. Terrible, dīrum, mētuenđum, trēmendum, horrendum, terrībile. Cruel, sēvum, fērum, crūdele. Destructive, exitiāle, exitiōsum, fātāle. Hurling down, tortum, dēmissum, immissum.*
- fulmen**, inis, neut. *The thunderbolt.*—EP. *Falling, cādīcum. Inevitable, inēvītābile. Invincible, invictum, indōmītum. Wrought by Vulcan or the Cyclops, Vulcānium, Cylōpium; see above, fulgur.*
- fūmus**. *Smoke.*—EP. *Black, āter —tri, nīger —gri, pīceus. Dense, densus. Waving, undans. Slow, tardus. Hot, cālīdus. Dark, darkening, obscurus, ōpācus.*
- fūnāle**. *A torch.* See *fax*.
- funda**. *A sling.*—EP. *Used in the Balearic isles, Bāleāris, Bāleārica. With sure aim, certa. Distant, starting at a distance, longinqua. Made of cord, stuppea. Revolving, rēvōlūbilis. Whirled round, intorta.*
- fundāmen**, inis, neut.; **fundāmentum**. *A foundation.*—EP. *Firm, stabile, firmum, stābile. Solid, sōlidum. Of stone, saxēum. Adamantine, i. e. strong, lasting, etc., ādāmāntīnum. Deep, altum. The first, prīmum.*
- fundus**. 1. *The bottom.*—2. *A farm.*—EP. 1. *The lowest, imus.*—2. *Fertile, fertilis, fērax, fēcundus, pinguis, lētus. Cultivated, cultus. See ager.*
- fūnis**, is, masc. *A rope.*—EP. *Hempen, stuppeus. Strong, vālidus, firmus. Holding fast, tēnax. Stretched, contentus.*
- fūnus**, ōris. 1. *A funeral.*—2. *Death.*—EP. 1. See *exsequiæ*.—2. See *mors*.
- fur**, fūris, masc. *A thief.*—EP. *Wicked, mālus, imprōbus, inīquus, injustus. Base, turpis, infāmis. Cruel, sēvus, fērus, immītis, trux trūcis. Violent, violētus. Rapacious, rāpax, āvidus.*
- furea**. *A pitchfork.*—EP. *With two prongs, bicornis. Iron, ferrea, ferrāta. Rustic, rustica, āgrestis.*
- Fūris**, ārum, plur. fem. *The Furies.* (See the *Gradus*).—EP. *Three, Tres, ternæ, tergēminæ. Infernal, Infernæ, Stygīæ, Tartāreæ. Causing grief, luctificæ. Avenging, ultrices. Black, ātræ, nīgræ. Cruel, sēvæ, fēræ, immītes, crūdeles. With snakey hair, anguicōmæ. Threatening, mināces.*
- furnus**. *An oven.*—EP. *Hot, cālīdus, ardens. Making a noise, strīdens. Kindled, accensus.*
- fūror**, ōris, masc. *Fury, madness.*—EP. *Insane, inānus, vēsānus, āmens, dēmēns, rābīdus. Sudden, sūbītus, rēpēntīnus. Vast, prāceps —īptūs, tēmē-*

rārius. *Improvident, blind, cæcus. Unbridled, effrænus, infrænis. Wicked, impius, acclératus, iniquus. Horrible, horridus, horribilis. Pitiless, immittis.*
furtum. *Theft.*—EP. *Wicked, impium, impròbum, iniquum, scclératum. Base, turpe. Concealed, occultum, sècrètum. Crafty, callidum, versutum, dólòsum.*
fusca. *A trident. See tridens.*
fustis, is, masc. *A club.*—EP. *Great, magnus, ingens. Heavy, grāvis. Made of oak, róboreus, quernus. Avenging, vindex -icia.*
fusus. *A spindle.*—EP. *Smooth and round, tères -ëtis. Turning round, vólubilis, rëvólubilis. Turned round (in use), i. e. being used, versatus. Full, plénus. Rapid, rāpidus, vëlox. Moving continually, assiduus. Used by women, or girls, fëminëus, mülïëbris, virgineus, puellāria.*

G.

Gālea. *A helmet.*—EP. *Brazen, ærea, ærāta, ahëna, ahënea. Hollow, cava. Crested, cristāta, cōmans. Waving, nūtans. Terrible, dira, terrībilis. Glittering, cōrusca, micans, fulgens, splendida. Warlike, bellica, Martia, Māvortia. Wrought by Vulcan (as that of Æneas or Achilles), Vulcania.*
gālŕus. *A hat.*—EP. *Soft, mollis.*
gallina. *A hen.*—EP. *Prolific, fëcunda.*
gallus. *A cock.*—EP. *Crested, cristāta. Warlike, pugnax, Martius, Māvortius. Hoarse, rancus. Wakeful, vigil -ilis, pervigil. Early in the morning, mātutinus.*
garrūltas. *Talkativeness.*—EP. *Incessant, assiduus, perpëtua. Hoarse, rauca. Unwearied, indéfessa.*
gaudium. *Joy.*—EP. *Happy (of good omen), fëlix, lætum, faustum. New, nōvum. Unusual, insōlitum. Trembling, causing trepidation, trëpidum. Sudden, unexpected, sūbitum, rëpentinum, inōpinum, nēcōpinum. Present, præsens. Future, fütürum, ventürum.*
gëlu, indecl. *Ice.*—EP. *Hard, dūrum, rigidum. Solidified, sōlidum, astrictum. See frigus, glacies.*
gëmltus, us. *A groan.*—EP. *Sad, tristis, mīser -ëri, mīserābilis. Great, magnus, ingens. Deep, altus, pròfundus. Vain, vānus, inānis. Heavy, grāvis. Continual, frequent, assiduus, crëber -bri, perpëtuis.*
gemma. 1. *A jewel.*—2. *A bud.*—EP. 1. *Valuable, prëtiosa. Eastern, Indian, etc., Eëa, Inda, Indica. Brilliant, lūcida, splendida, clāra, liquida. Beautiful, ornamental, insignis, dëcōra. Hanging down, pendula, dëmissa.*—2. *Swelling, tūmens, turgida. Green, viridis. Bursting in spring, verna.*
gëne, arum, plur. fem. *The cheeks.*—EP. *Rosy, rōseæ. Fair, beautiful, candidæ, candelentes, nīvæ, pulchræ, dëcōræ. Youthful, beardless, imberbes, intonasæ. Of a damsel, virgineæ, puellares.*
gëner, ëri. *A son-in-law.*—EP. *Wished for, desirable, optātus, optābilis. Loved, cārus, amātus, dilectus. Faithful, fidus, fidëlis.*
gënëtrix. *A mother. See mater.*
gënistā. *The broom-plant.*—EP. *Lowly, hūmilis. Flexible, lenta.*
gënitōr. *A father. See pater.*
gens, tis. 1. *A family.*—2. *A nation.*—EP. 1, 2. *Noble, nobilis, gënërōsa. Brave, fortis, impāvida, vālidā. Ancient, antiqua, vëtus -ëris. Illustrious, clāra, insignis, inclÿta. Warlike, bellica, Martia, Māvortia. Faithful, fida, fidëlis.*
gënu, in sing. indecl. plur. genua. *A knee.*—EP. *Strong, forte, vālidum. Bending down, bent, falling to the ground (esp. in entreaty), submissum, dëmissum, prōnum, succiduum, pōsitum.*
gënus, ëris, neut. *Birth, race.*—EP. *Lofty, altum, gënërōsum, nobile. Lowly, hūmile, ignōtum.*
germen, inis, neut. *A bud, a shoot.*—EP. *Swelling, rising, tūmidum, tumens, turgidum, nascens. New, nōvum. Green, viride, virens. Productive, fertile, fërax, fëcundum. Seasonable, tempestivum. Seasonable, ripe, māturum. Appearing in spring, vernum. Of a tree, arboreum.*

- gestāmen, īnis, neut.** *Anything worn.*—EP. *Noted, nōtum, insigne. Splendid, splendūm, clārum.*
- gestus, ūs.** *Gesture.*—EP. *Becoming, dēcens, dēcōrus. Well-known, customary, nōtus, sōlitus. Silent, tācitus.*
- gīgas, antis, masc.** *A giant.*—EP. *Earthborn, terrīgēna, terrēnus. Vast, ingens, magnus. Terrible, terrībilis, trēmendus, dīrus. Fierce, cruel, fērus, fērox, crūdēlis, sāvus, immitis. Lofly, tall, altus, prēcērus.* See **Gradus**.
- glācies.** *Ice.*—EP. *Slippery, lūbrica. Rough, sharp, aspēra, ācūta. Wintry, hēmālis, hībērna, brūmālis. Brought by the north wind, from the north, northern, Bōrēālis, Hībērbōrea, Arctōa. Solid, sōlida.* See **gelu**.
- glādīus.** *A sword.* See **ensis**.
- glans, dis, fem.** 1. *An acorn.*—2. *A bullet.*—EP. 1. *From an oak, querna, rōbōrea, iligna. Abounding in Chaonia, Epirus, Chāōnia. Nutritious, alma. Useful, ūtilis. Unsubstantial, tēnuis.*—2. *Causing wounds, vulnīfica. Deadly, fātālis, letīfēra. Terrible, dīra, terrībilis, mētūenda. Unerring, certa.*
- glārea.** *Gravel.*—EP. *Yellow, flāva, lūtea. Barren, stērilis, jējūna. Hard, dura.*
- glēba.** *A lump of earth, soil.* See **terra**.
- glis, gliris, masc.** *A dormouse.*—EP. *Sleepy, somnīcūlōsus. Lazy, segnis, iners, ignāvus.*
- glōria.** *Glory.*—EP. *Splendid, celebrated, splendīda, clāra, ēgrēgia, insignis. Honourable, hōnesta. Immortal, immortalis, aeterna, pērennis. Transitory, brēvis, cādēna. Vain, vāna, īnānis, ventōsa. Ancient, prisca, vētus —ēris, antiqua, pristina. Late, sēra. Surviving its subjects, sūperstes —ītis.*
- glūten, īnis, neut.** *Glue.*—EP. *Sticky, tēnax. Thick, densum.*
- Gorgon, ōnis, fem.** *A Gorgon.*—EP. *Terrible, dīra, terrībilis, horrībilis, horrida. Unslightly, turpis, dēformis, fōda. Ill-omened, obscena. With snake hair, anguīcōma.* See **Gradus**.
- grācūlus.** *A jackdaw.*—EP. *Black, nīger —gri, āter —tri. Greedy (esp. with ref. to fruit), ēdax, āvidus. Prophetic (of rain, etc.), prēsāgus, prænuntius.*
- grādus, ūs.** *A step.*—EP. *Rapid, rāpidus, citus. Long, great, longus, magnus, ingens. Slow, tardus, pīger —gri.*
- Græcia.** *Greece.*—EP. *Brave, fortis, impāvīda. Warlike, bellica, Martia, Māvortia. Powerful, pōtens. Learned, docta. Renowned, inclŷta, clāra, prāclāra, insignia. Reigned over by Pelops or Agamemnon, or Achilles, or Inachus, etc., Pēlōpēa, Agāmēmōnia, Āchillēa, Ināchia, etc.*
- grāmen, īnis, neut.** *Grass.*—EP. *Lowly, hūmīle, ignōbile. Green, vīrīde, vīridans, vīrens. Abundant fertile, lētum, fērax, fertīle. Soft, molle, tēnērum. Mossy, muscōsum. Moist, irrigated, ūdum, irrīguum. Shaded, umbrōsum.*
- grānārium.** *A granary.*—EP. *Full, plēnum. Yellow (full of yellow corn), flāvum, aureum. Safe, tūtum.*
- grando, īnis, fem.** *Hail.*—EP. *Terrible, dīra, terrībilis. Cruel, sēva, fēra. Heavy, grāvīa. Poured forth, effūsa, immissa. Poured down, dēmīssa. Destructive, damnōsa, nōcens, noxia, pernīcīosa.*
- grānum.** *A grain.*—EP. *Ripe, mātūrum. Yellow, flāvum, aureum. Of wheat, trīticeum. Sacred to Ceres, Cēreale.*
- grātes, ium, plur. fem.** *Thanks.* See **below**.
- Grātia.** 1. *The Grace, one of the Graces.*—2. *Grace, elegance.*—3. *Gratitude, thanks.*—EP. 1. *Triple, terna, tergēmīna, trīplex —īcis. United, juncta. Naked, nūda.*—1, 2. *Beautiful, dēcens, dēcōra, spēcīosa, ēgrēgia. Fair, candida. Modest, chaste, pūdīca, casta.*—2. *Simple, simplex —īcis.*—3. *Just, justa, aequa, mērita, dēbita, digna. Willing, libens. Pious, pia. Lasting, aeterna, pērennis, perpētua. Mindful, mēmōr. Enduring after the action, sūperstes —ītis.*
- grāvitas.** *Heaviness.*—EP. *Great, excessive, magna, nīmīa. Irrksome, tristis, mōdesta.*
- grēmīum.** *The bosom, the lap.*—EP. *Tender, tēnērum, molle. Dear, cārum, āmātum. Wished for, optātum.*
- gressus, ūs.** *A step.* See **Gradus**.
- grex, grēgis, masc.** *A flock.*—EP. *Woolly, lānīger —ēri. Unwarlike, timid, imbellis, inermis, timīdus.* See **ovis**.

grus, gruis, fem. *A crane.*—EP. *Flying high, æria, sūblimis, alta. Haunting the Strymon, Strymōnia. Crying loud, clamōsa.*
gubernātor -ōris, masc. *A steerer.*—EP. *Prudent, prūdēns, cautus. Skilful, doctus, pēritus.*
gurgēs, Itis, masc. *A whirlpool.*—EP. *Swelling, tūmīdus, tūmena. Unquiet, turbīdus, æstuōsus, inquiētus. Roaring, rāucus. Deep, altus, prōfundus. Devouring, rāpax, avidus. Terrible, dirus, terrībilis, metuendus, trēmendus.*
gutta. *A drop.*—EP. *Little, parva, exīgua. Light, lēvis. Falling, cādūca.*
gyrus. *A circle (esp. one caused by motion).*—EP. *Curved, curvus, incurvus, rēcurvus, sinuōsus. Great, magnus, ingens. High, altus.*

H.

Hābēna. *A rein.*—EP. *Retarding, lenta, mōdērans. Loose, hanging, undans, laxa. Light, lēvis. Given (to the horse, so that he may go fast), admissa, concessa, dāta. Drawn tight, adducta, pressa, suppressa.*
hābītus, ūs. *Condition, state.* See *conditio*.
hædus, hædūlus, hædūlea. *A kid.*—EP. *Wanton, frisking, lascīvus, prōtervus. Butting, pētulans. Horned, corniger, ēri. With horny feet, cornīpes -ēdis. Playful, playing, lūdēns. Tender, young, tēner -ēri.*
hālītus, ūs. *Breath.* See *spiritus*.
hāmus. *A hook.*—EP. *Hidden, abdītus, occultus, tectus. Deceitful, fallax, dōlōsus. Hooked, uncus, āduncus, curvus, rēcurvus. Cruel, sævus, fērus, immītis.*
hāra. *A pigstye.*—EP. *Dirty, immunda, fœda, turpis.*
hārsupēs, icis. *A soothsayer.* See *augur, vates*.
hasta. *A spear.*—EP. *Brazen, ærea, ærāta, ahēnea, ahēna. Whistling, strīdēns, strīdūla. Hurled, missa, immissa, intorta, acta. Piercing a man, transfixa. Quivering, trēmēbunda. Sharp, acūta. Mighty, powerful, magna, ingens, vālīda. With ashēn shaft, fraxīnea. Warlike, bellica, Martia, Māvortia. Bloody, sanguīnea, sanguinolenta, cruenta. Hostile, hostilis, hostica, adversa.*
haustus, ūs. *A draught.*—EP. *Pure, pūrus. Liquid, liquīdus. Deep, altus. Cool, frīgidus, gēlidus.*
hēdēra. *Ivy.*—EP. *Easily twined, lenta, fācīlis, nexīlis, flexīpes -ēdis. Pale, pallens, pallīda. Sacred to Bacchus, Bacchīca, Bacchēa, Bacchēia. Bearing berries, cōrymbīfēra. Green, virīdis, virīdāns, vīrens.*
Hēlleon, ōnis, masc. *A mountain in Bœotia sacred to the Muses.*—EP. *Sacred, sēcer -cri. Theban, Thēbānus. Shady, umbrōsus. Haunted by the Virgin Muses, Virgīneus. Struck by the hoof of Pegasus, the horse of Bellerophon, Pēgāseus.*
hēra. *The mistress of a house.*—EP. *Kind, gentle, bēnigna, bōna, mītis. Proud, arrogant, sūperba, arrogāns. New, nōva.*
herba. 1. *Any herb.*—2. *Grass.*—EP. 1, 2. *Green, virīdis, virīdāns, vīrens. Cut down, gatherēd, dēmessa. 1. Wholesome, sālūtāria. Unwholesome, nōcēns, pestīfēra.*
hēres, ēdis, masc. fem. *An heir, heiress.*—EP. *Kindred, cognātus. Unknown, prōpinquus. Last, ultīmus, sūprēmus, extrēmus. Unworthy, indignus, im-mēritus. Prodigal, prōdīgus. Forgetful, immēmōr -ōris.*
hēros -ōis, plur. ōēs, etc. *A hero.*—EP. *Divine, Divīnus. Celebrated, inclītus, clārus, prāclārus, cēlēber -bris. Brave, fortis, impāvīdus. Ancient, vētus -ēris, priscus, antiquus. Magnanimous, magnānīmus. Trojan, Greek, Roman, etc., Dardānīus, Achīvus, Rōmānus, Itālus, etc.*
hērus. *A master of a house, or of servants.* See *hera*.
Hesperus. *The Evening star.*—EP. *Silvery, argenteus. Pale, pallīdus. Late, sērus. Wished for, optātus, expectātus. Cool, frīgidus. See vesper.*
hiāsus, ūs. *An opening.*—EP. *Vast, vastus, ingens, immānis. Open, pātēns. Black, dark, āter -tri, obscūrus. Dire, dirus, horribīlia.*

- hibiscum.** *Marshmallow.*—EP. *Green, viride. Moist, adum, mādīdum. Lowly, hūmīle.*
- hinnītus, ūs.** *Neighing.*—EP. *Loud, shrill, clārus, ācūtus. Usual, sōlītus. Known, familiar, nōtus.*
- hinnūleus.** *A fawn.*—EP. *Playful, prōtervus, lascīvus. Young, tender, tēner* —ēri. *Timid, induced to flee, tīmīdus, fugax. See curvus.*
- hircus.** *A goat.*—EP. *Horned, corniger* —ēri. *With horny feet, cornīpes* —ēdis. *Strong-smelling, ōlens. Foul, foedus. Bearded, barbātus. Shaggy, villōsus.*
- hīrudo, īnis, fem.** *A leech.*—EP. *Greedy, āvida, vorax. Bloody, sanguinea, sanguinolenta. Found in marshes, pālūdōsa, pālustris.*
- hīrundo, īnis, fem.** *A swallow.*—EP. *Migratory, foreign, pērēgrina. Twittering, tūeful, argūta, vōcālis, garrūla. Swift, rāpīda, prāpes* —ētis, *vēlox. Daulian, Daulias. Herald of spring, vēris prānuntia. See Progne in the Gradus.*
- Hispania.** *Spain.*—EP. *Most distant (the ancients looked upon Spain as the extreme end of the world on the western side), ultima, extrēma. Brave, fortis, impāvīda, ānimosa. Generous, gēnērōsa. Unconquered, invicta, indōmīta. Producing gold, aurīfēra. Rich, dives* —ītis, *ōpūlenta.*
- Histōria.** *History.*—EP. *Faithful, fidēlis, fīda. Mindful, mēmōr* —ōris. *Learned, docta.*
- histrīo, ōnis, masc.** *An actor.*—EP. *Skilful, doctus, pēritus, callīdus.*
- hōmo, īnis.** *A man, a human being.*—EP. *Shortlived, brēvis, cādūcus, frāgīlis. Mortal, mortalis. See vir, femina.*
- hōnor, ōris, masc.** *Honour.*—EP. *Eternal, undying, aeternus, immortalis, pērennis. Illustrious, clārus, insignis. Deserved, mēritus, dignus. Surviving the person, sūperstes* —ītis.
- hōra.** *An hour.*—EP. *Brief, brēvis. Soon passing, vōlātīlis, mōbīlis. Irrevocable, irrēvōcābilis.*
- hordeum.** *Barley.*—EP. *Rough, bearded, hirsūtum, barbātum. Yellow (when ripe), flāvum, aureum.*
- horreum.** *A barn.*—EP. *Full, plēnum, ōnustum. Safe, tūtum.*
- horror, ōris, masc.** *Fear, trembling.*—EP. *Making one feel cold, frīgīdus, gēlīdus. See timor.*
- hortāmen, īnis, neut., hortātus, ūs.** *Exhortation.*—EP. *Brave, spirited, fortis, ānimōsus. Long, longus. Prudent, prūdēns. Wicked, impium, scēlērātum, īnīquum.*
- hortater, ōris, masc.** *An exhorter. See above.*
- hortus.** *A garden.*—EP. *Flowery, flōrīdus, flōrens, flōrens. Variegated, full of various coloured flowers, vārius, pictus. Fertile, fertilis, fecundus, fērax, pinguis. Cultivated, cultus. Well-watered, irriguus. Well-fenced, septus.*
- hospes, ītis, masc. fem., also in fem. hospīta.** 1. *A host or hostess.*—2. *A guest.* 1. *Kind, courteous, friendly, bēnignus, fācīlis, mītis, āmicus. Generous, gēnērōsus. Rich, dives* —ītis, *lōcūples* —ētis, *ōpūlētus. Joined by hereditary ties, pātrius, āvitus.* 1, 2. *Pleasant, āmābilis, amēnus. Joyful, lētus.* 2. *Acceptable, acceptus, grātus. Strange, foreign, pērēgrīnus, externus. Safe, tūtus, incōlūmia. Wandering, vāgus. Suppliant, supplex* —īcis.
- hospitium.** *Hospitality. See above.*
- hostia.** *A victim. See victima.*
- hostis.** *An enemy.*—EP. *Fierce, cruel, fērus, sēvus, crūdēlis, immitis. Foreign, or fierce, barbārus. Foreign, externus. Distant, longinquus, rēmōtus. Unknown, ignōtus. Terrible, terrībilis, mētūendus, tīmendus. Brave, fearless, fortis, ānimōsus, impāvīdus, interrītus, imperterrītus. Invincible, invictus, indōmītus. Opposing, adversus. Angry, hostile, irātus, infensus.*
- hūmērus.** *A shoulder.*—EP. *Broad, lātus. Strong, rōbustus, vālīdus, nervōsus, tērōsus.*
- hūmor, ōris, masc.** *Moisture.*—EP. *Wet, irriguus. Dropping, stillans. Genial (of rain, etc.), almus.*
- hūmus, fem.** *The ground. See terra.*
- hyācīnthus.** *A hyacinth.*—EP. *Purple, purpūreus, ferrūgīneus. Eloquent, fācundus. Mournful, lūgūbris. See the Gradus.*
- hūdrops, ōpis, masc.** *Dropsy.*—EP. *Thirsty, sītīcīlosus, sītiena. Terrible, dirus. Incurable, immēdicābilis.*
- hyems, ēmis, fem.** 1. *Winter.*—2. *A storm.*—EP. *Cold, icy, frīgīda, gēlīda.*

glaciális. *Coming from the North, Arcticā, Borealis, Hyperborea. Causing torpor, pīgra, iners, segnis. Unfruitful, infecunda, stērilis, infelix. Hated, odiōsa, invīsa. Severe, acris, aspēra, rigīda, horrida, imprōba, tristia. Rainy, āquosa, plūvia, plūvialis, nūbila. Unightly, informis, squalīda.*—2. See procella.

hystrix, *hircus*, fem. *A porcupine.*—EP. *Prickly, spinōsa.*

I. J.

Jactātus, ūs. *A tossing about, a flapping (of wings).*—EP. *Noisy, rēōmus, clāmōsus. Frequent, crēber, bri. Rapid, rāpidus.*

jactūra. *Loss.*—EP. *Sad, tristis, misēra, misērābilis. Unexpected, inexpectata, inōpina, necōpina. Extreme, extrēma, ultīma.*

jactus, ūs. *A throwing (esp. of darts, etc.).*—EP. *Hostile, hostilis, hosticus. Cruel, sēvus, fērus, crūdēlis. Deadly, fatālis, lētifer —ēri. Causing wounds, vulnificus. Distant, longinquus, rēmōtus.*

jaculātor, ōris, masc. **jaculātrix** —icis, fem. *A thrower (esp. of darts), skilful, doctus, pēritus. Bold, audax, fortis. Safe, tātus, incōlūmis, illāesus. Hostile, hostilis, hosticus, inimicus. Unerring, certus. Cruel, sēvus, fērus, crūdēlis. Distant, longinquus, rēmōtus.*

jaculum. *A dart, a javelin.*—EP. *With ashen shaft, fraxīneum. Sharp, ācūtum. Missile, missile, vōlātīle. Piercing, pēnētrābile. Cruel, sēvus, fērum. Hurled, missum. Quivering, trēmūlum, trēmēbundum. Iron, ferreum.*

janitor, ōris, masc. *A doorkeeper.*—EP. *Severe, dūrus, rigīdus, sēvērus. Hated, invīsus. Faithful, fidēlis, fīdus. Watchful, vigil —ilis.*

janua. *A gate, a door.* See porta.

ibis, *idis*, fem. *A stork.*—EP. *Ægyptian, Ægyptia, Nīlāca. Gentle, mitis. Affectionate, pia. Sacred, sācra, sācrata, sancta.*

ictus, ūs. *A blow.*—EP. *Cruel, sēvus, fērus. Bloody, cruentus. Frequent, crēber —bri. Penetrating, pēnētrābilis. Iron (i. e. from an iron weapon), ferreus. Fatal, fatālis, lētifer —eri.*

jūnium. *A fust.*—EP. *Long, longum. Painful, triste. Unwilling, invītum.*

ignāvia. *Idleness.*—EP. *Unproductive, stērilis, inūtīlis. Lazy, segnis, pīgra, iners. Slow, tarda. Shameful, turpis. Ancient, prisca.*

ignis, is, masc. *Fire.*—EP. *Devouring, ēdax, rāpax. Sacred to Vulcan, Vulcanius. Rapid, rāpidus. Kindled, accensus. Raging, fūrens, fūriōsus. Glowing, rūtilus. Unextinguished, inextinctus. Invincible, invictus.*

ignōmīnia. *Disgrace.*—EP. *Shameful, turpis, fēda. Undeserved, immērita, indigna. Deserved, mērita, debīta, digna. Bringing reproach, prōbrōsa. Lasting, perpētua, æterna, pērennis. Surviving its cause or object, sūperstes, ītis.*

ignorantia. *Ignorance.*—EP. *Shameful, turpis, fēda. Lazy, iners, pīgra, segnis. Incurable, insānābilis. Excusable, excūsābilis. Stupid, stulta.*

ilex —icis, fem. *A holmoak.*—EP. *Green, virīdis, virīdans, vīrena. Dark, ātra, nīgra. Shady, umbrōsa, ōpāca. Longlived, vivax. With shining leaves, cōrusca. Lofty, ardua, alta, prōcēra, āēria. With many branches, rāmōsa. Leafy, frondōsa, frondea.*

illōcēbrā, arum, plur. fem. *Blandishments, allurements.*—EP. *Caressing, blandē. Deceitful, fallāces, falsæ, dōlōsæ. Pleasant, dulces, āmōnæ, jūcundæ. Customary, sōlitæ. Victorious, victricea.*

illūvīa, ōi, fem. *Dirt.*—EP. *Foul, fēda, turpis, tētra. Unightly, dēformis, informis. Squalid, squalīda, sordīda. Of long standing, longa, diūturna.*

īmāgo, īnis, fem. *An image.*—EP. *Faithful, fīda, fidēlis. Known, nōta. False, deceīful, falsā, ficta, fallax. Dear, cāra, dīlecta.*

imber —bris, masc. *Rain.*—EP. *Poured down, effūsus, dēmissus. Wintry, hybernus, hyēmālis. Dark, cārūleus. Violent, stormy, turbīdus, violētus. Fertilising, fēcundus, fertilis, almus. Vernal, vernus.*

- imbrex**, *icis*, masc. *A tile, a coping.*—EP. *Narrow*, angustus. *Slippery*, lubricus.
- imitamen**, *inis*, neut. *An imitation.*—EP. *Crafty*, callidum. *False*, fictum, fallax.
- imitator**, *oris*, masc., **imitatrix**, *icis*, fem. *An imitator.*—EP. *Wise*, clever, sapiens, callidus. *Skilful*, doctus, peritus. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsus.
- impensa**. *Cost.*—EP. *Large*, magna, ingens. *Small*, parva, exigua, brevis. *Too large*, nimia. *Prodigal*, prodiga.
- impērator**, *oris*, masc. *A general.* See dux.
- impērium**. *Command, dominion.*—EP. *Extensive*, latum. *Ancient*, vetus -ēris, antiquum, priscum. *Just*, æquum, justum. *Unjust*, iniquum. *Severe*, durum, sēvērūm. *Proud*, arrogant, superbum, arrogans. *Powerful*, pōtens. *Venerable*, vērendum, vēnērābile.
- impētus**, *ūs*. 1. *Impetuosity.*—2. *An attack.*—EP. 1, 2. *Sudden*, sūbitus. *Hot*, eager, fervens, fervidus, violēntus, acer -cris.—2. *Hostile*, hostilis, hostilus, adversus. *Fierce*, fērus, sēvus, crūdēlis. *Bloody*, cruentus, sanguineus. *Rapid*, rāpidus.
- impietas**. *Impiety.*—EP. *Sad*, tristis. *Odious*, ōdiōsa, invisa. *Wicked*, scēlē-rāta. *Rash*, tēmērāria, praeceps -ipītis. *Bold*, audax. *Fearless*, impāvīda.
- imprudentia**. *Imprudence.*—EP. *Rash*, praeceps -ipītis, tēmērāria, incauta. *Blind*, caeca. *Sad*, tristis, mīsera.
- īnauris**, *is*, fem. *An earring.*—EP. *Jewelled*, gemmea, gemmans. *Hanging*, pendūla, dependens, dēmissa. *Light*, lēvia.
- incendium**. *A conflagration.*—EP. *Destructive*, noxium, pernīciōsum, exītiāle, exītiōsum, fātāle. *Rapid*, rāpidum, vēlox. *Glowing*, burning, ardens, torridum, rūtilum. *Miserable*, mīserum, mīserābile, triste. *Cruel*, terrible, sēvum, horridum. *Devouring*, ēdax, rāpax, āvidum.
- inceptum**. *An attempt.* See cœptum.
- incessus**, *ūs*. *Gait.*—EP. *Lofty*, proud, altus, superbus. *Delicate*, mollis. *Rapid*, rāpidus. *Slow*, lentus.
- inclementia**. *Inclemency, cruelty.*—EP. *Harsh*, aspēra, dura, sēva. *Terrible*, dīra. *Unwonted*, insōlita. *Wicked*, imprōba, inīqua.
- incōla**, *ae*, masc. fem.—EP. *Original*, primus. *Ancient*, priscus, vetus -ēris, antiquus. *New*, nōvus. *Brave*, fortis. *Invincible*, invictus, indōmītus.
- inconstantia**. *Inconstancy.*—EP. *Fickle*, lēvis, mōbilis, vāria. *Wanton*, lascīva, prōterva. *Like the wind*, ventōsa.
- incrēmentum**. *Increase.*—EP. *Great*, magnum. *Sudden*, sūbitum. *Unusual*, insōlitum, inassuetum.
- incūnābūla**, *ōrum*, plur. neut. *A cradle.* See cunabula.
- incūria**. *Carelessness.*—EP. *Silly*, stulta, inepta. *Rash*, tēmērāria, praeceps -ipītis.
- incus**, *ūdis*, fem. *An anvil.*—EP. *Iron*, ferrea, ferrāta. *Hard*, dura. *Placed below the weapon*, suppōsita.
- index**, *icis*, masc. fem. *An informer.*—EP. *Trusty*, certus, fidus, fidēlis, vērax. *Treacherous*, infidus, perfidus. *Known*, nōtus.
- indiciūm**. *A proof.*—EP. *Certain*, certum. *Doubtful*, dūbium, incertum. *Old*, vetus -ēris, antiquum. *Open*, notorious, mānifestum.
- indīgēna**, *ae*, masc. fem. *A native.*—EP. *Original*, primus. *Ancient*, vetus -ēris, priscus, antiquus.
- indignatio**. *Indignation.*—EP. *Unrestrained*, libēra. *Deserved*, mērita, dēbīta, digna, justa.
- indōles**, *is*, fem. *Disposition.*—EP. *Happy*, fēlix. *Good*, bōna. *Friendly*, lānd, bēnigna, āmica. *Natural*, innāte, insīta. *Noble*, nōbilis, gēnērōsa. *Base*, turpis.
- indulgentia**. *Indulgence.*—EP. *Improper*, prāva. *Foolish*, stulta, dēmens. *Pernicious*, noxia, nōcens, pernīciōsa, damnōsa. *Judicious*, dextēra. *Deserved*, mērita. *Usual*, sōlita.
- industria**. *Industry.*—EP. *Persevering*, pertinax. *Long-continued*, longa, diūturna. *Strenuous*, strēnus, impīgra. *Virtuous*, pia, prōba. *Marvellous*, admirāble, mīra, mīrābilis. *Unwearied*, indēfessa.
- inertia**. *Sloth.* See ignavia.
- infāmia**. *Infamy.* See ignominia.

- infans, tis**, masc. fem. *An infant.*—EP. *Little*, parvus, parvulus. *Helpless*, inops—ōpis. *Trembling*, tremulus. *Complaining*, querulus. *Tender*, tener—eri.
- infantia**. *Infancy.*—EP. *Helpless*, inops—ōpis. *Tender*, tenera, mollis. *Complaining*, querula. *Weeping*, lacrymosa.
- inferiæ, arum**, plur. fem. *Sacrifices to the dead.*—EP. *Last*, extrema, ultima, suprema. *Sad*, tristes. *Pious*, pie.
- infula**. *A fillet.* See vitta.
- ingenium**. 1. *Disposition.*—2. *Genius.*—EP. 1. See indoles.—2. *Divine*, divinum. *Eloquent*, disertum, facundum. *Grand*, grande, sublime, altum. *Tender*, molle, tenerum.
- inglavis, ai**. *The gullet.*—EP. *Greedy*, avida, vorax, edax.
- ingressus, ūs**. *Entrance.*—EP. *First*, primus. *New*, novus.
- inimicitia**. *Enmity.*—EP. *Fierce*, cruel, trux truciæ, æva, fera, immitia. *Implacable*, inexorabilis, implacabilis, illacrymabilis. *Long*, lasting, longa, diuturna. *Surviving its object or cause*, superstes—itis. *Eternal*, eterna, perennia. *Hereditary*, patris, avita. *Ancient*, vetus—eris, prisca, antiqua.
- initium**. *A beginning.* See principium.
- injuria**. *Injury, injustice.*—EP. *Foul*, fæda, turpis. *Cruel*, fera, æva. *Destructive*, exitiosa, exitialis, fatalis. *Of long standing*, longa. *Ancient*, vetus, prisca, antiqua. *Indelible*, indelebilis. *Irremediable*, immedicabilis. *Undeserved*, immerita, indigna.
- innocentia**. *Innocence.*—EP. *Pure*, chaste, pura, candida, casta. *Inviolate*, intemerata. *Pious*, pia. *Simple*, simplex—icia.
- insania**. *Madness.*—EP. *Moody*, ægra, tristis. *Furious*, furiosa, rabida. *Rash*, præceps—ipitis, temeraria. *Lasting*, longa.
- inscitia**. *Ignorance.* See ignorantia.
- insidiæ, arum**, plur. fem. *Snares, ambush.*—EP. *Cunning*, callidæ, versutæ. *Treacherous*, dolosæ, infidæ, perfidæ, fallaces. *Dangerous*, periculosa. *Injurious*, nocentes, damnosæ. *Hostile*, hostiles, hosticæ, adversæ. *Secret*, tacitæ, cæcæ, latentæ. *Unknown*, ignotæ.
- insolentia**. *Insolence.*—EP. *Haughty*, superba. *Unbecoming*, indecora. *Undeserved*, immerita.
- insomnium**. *A dream.* See somnium.
- instita**. *The border round the lower part of a robe.*—EP. *Lowest*, infima, ima. *Extreme*, ultima, extrema.
- instrumentum**. *An instrument, tool.*—EP. *Useful*, utile, aptum, commodum. *Ready*, paratum.
- insula**. *An island.*—EP. *In the sea*, æquorea. *In the river*, fluvialis. *Flowed round*, circumflua. *Green*, viridis. *White* (of an island celebrated for white marble, as Paros, or white cliffs, as England), nivea, candida. *Sacred*, sacra, sacra. *Rocky*, scopulosa, saxosa. *Distant*, longinqua, remota.
- interdictum**. *An interdict.*—EP. *Severe*, severum, rigidum. *New*, novum, insolitum. *Issued by a king*, regium.
- interitus, ūs**. *Death.* See mors.
- interpres, etis**, masc. fem. *A messenger, an interpreter.*—EP. *Faithful*, fidus, fidelis. *Sent*, missus. *Sacred*, sacer—cri. *Wise*, sapientia. *Full of foresight*, providus, prescius.
- intervallum**. *A space between.* See spatium.
- introitus, ūs**. *An entrance.*—EP. *Wide*, latus, amplius, spatiosus. *Narrow*, angustus, arctus. *Open*, patens. *Easy*, facilis.
- intubum**. *Endive.*—EP. *Bitter*, amarum.
- inventor, oris**, masc., **inventrix, icis**, fem. *A discoverer.*—EP. *Original*, primus. *Ancient*, priscus, vetus—eris. *Sagacious*, sagax, sapientia, callidus, ingeniosus. *Fortunate*, felix. *Useful*, utilis. *Celebrated*, clarus, insignia. *New*, novus.
- inventum**. *An invention.* See above.
- invidia**. *Envy.*—EP. *Malignant*, mala, maligna, iniqua. *Disparaging*, biting, mordax, edax. *Bitter*, acerbe, aspera. *Crooked*, obliqua. *Unjust*, injusta. *Pale*, pallida. *Base*, turpis.
- jocus, plur., joci and joca**. *A jest, joking.*—EP. *Merry*, cheerful, festivus, letus. *Light*, levis. *Pleasant*, dulcis, amœnus, amabilis.

- ira.** *Anger.*—EP. *Violent, gravis, violenta, vehemens. Short-lived, brevis. Just, deserved, justa, merita, debita. Undeserved, immerita. Cruel, aeva, fera, trux, trucis, immitis. Inevorable, inexorabilis, illacrymabilis, implacabilis. Mindful, memor -oris. Rash, praepes -ipitis, temeraria. Unrestrained, effrena, impotens. Vain, vana, inanis. Kindled, accensa.*
- iris, idis, fem.** *The rainbow.*—EP. *Dewy, rosida. Of various colours, varia, picta, colorata. High, alta, sublimis, ardua. Heavenly, coelestis, aethera. Sacred, sacra. Bringing rain, imbrifera, aquosa, pluvia, pluvialis. Promised, promissa. Wished for, optata. Friendly, amica.*
- irrisor, oris, masc.** *A laugher.* See risor.
- irritamen, inis, neut., irritamentum.** *Anything which excites.*—EP. *Powerful, potens, efficax. Gentle, blandum, mite. Pleasant, dulce, amicum, amabile, jucundum.*
- isthmus, i.** *An isthmus.*—EP. *Narrow, angustus, arctus. With sea on both sides, bimaris.*
- iter, inoris, neut.** *A journey or a road.*—EP. *Long, or short, longum, breve. Easy or difficult, facile, difficile. Out of the way, through out-of-the-way, or pathless, places, avium, devium. Safe, tutum.* See via.
- juba.** *A mane.*—EP. *Flowing, demissa. Long, longa. Thick, densa. Waving, undans, fluctans.*
- jubar, aris, neut.** *A sunbeam.*—EP. *Bright, glowing, splendidum, rutilum, coryscaum, clarum. Shining in the morning, matutinum. Rosy, roseum.* See Sol.
- judex, icis, masc.** *A judge.*—EP. *Just, justus, aequus. Shrewd, argutus, subtilis. Rigid, rigidus, severus. Venerable, venerabilis, verendus. Grey-headed, canus. Learned, doctus. Incorruptible, incorruptus.*
- judicium.** *Judgment (in any sense).*—EP. *Wise, sapiens, prudens. Honest, aequum, justum. Fixed, stabile, immobile, certum. Slow, tardum. Favourable, secundum. Unfavourable, adversum, unfavourable, or unjust, iniquum.*
- jugera, um.** *Acres.* See ager.
- jugum.** 1. *A yoke.*—2. *The ridge of a mountain.*—EP. 1. *Slavish, servile, servum. Proud, superbum. Cruel, aevum, immitis, crudelis, asperum. Unaccustomed, insolitum, inassuetum. Unhappy, infelix, miserum, triste. Undeserved, immeritum, indignum. Shameful, turpe, foedum.* See servitium.—2. See mons.
- jumentum.** *A beast of burden.*—EP. *Patient, patiens. Strong, forte, validum, Hardy, durum. Hard-working, operosum. Wretched, miserum, miserabile.*
- junctura.** *A joint.*—EP. *Cunningly made, callida. Firm, firma, stabilis. Tenacious, tenax.*
- juncus.** *A bulrush.*—EP. *Round and smooth, teres -etis. Long, longus. Light, levis. Growing in mud, limosus. Growing in marshy places, paludosus, udus.*
- jurgium.** *Strife.*—EP. *Noisy, clamorosus, rancum. Frequent, crebrum. Litigious, litigiosus. Serious, great, magnum, grave. Long, lasting, longum, diuturnum. Leading to abuse, probusum.*
- jus, juris, neut.** *Law, right.*—EP. *Eternal, aeternum, perpetuum. Sacred, sacrum, sanctum. Fair, honest, aequum. Inviolable, inviolabile, inviolatum. Ancient, priscum, vetus -eris, antiquum. Ratified, established, ratum. Stable, unalterable, stabile, immobile.*
- jussum, jussus, us.** *A command.*—EP. *Fair, reasonable, aequus, justus. Proud, imperious, superbus. Royal, regius. Cruel, ferus, immitis, crudelis. Unjust, injustus, iniquus, improbus.*
- justitia.** *Justice.*—EP. *Golden, aurea. Divine, divina, caelestis. Fair, clad in white, candida, alba. Eternal, aeterna. Sacred, sacra, sacra, sancta.*
- juvenca, juvenus.** *A heifer, a steer.*—EP. *Wanton, playful, protervus, lascivus. Apt to butt, petulans. With horny feet, cornipes -edis. Horned, corniger -eri. Unbroken, indomitus.*
- juvenis.** *A youth.*—EP. *Brave, fearless, fortis, impavidus. Strong, validus. Beardless, imberbis, intonsus. Cheerful, hilaris, laetus. Eager, vehement, fervidus, acer -eris, vehemens. Docile, docilis, facilis, tractabilis.*
- juventa.** *Youth.*—EP. *Early, prima, primæva, viridis. Beardless, imberbis, intonsa, levis. Tender, tenera, mollis. Easily influenced, mobilis, facilis.*

Docile, docilis. Vigorous, vālida, fortis. Hot, impātiena, fervida, cālida, impātiena. Obstinate, indōcilis. Wanton, playful, lasciva, prōterva. jūventus, ūtis, fem. A body of youth. See juvenis.

L.

Lābellum, lābrum. *A lip.*—EP. *Extreme, the tip of, etc., summum, extrēmum. Rosy, rōseum.*

lābes, is, fem. *A stain, a disgrace.*—EP. *Sad, tristis, misēra, flēbilis. Base, foul, fœda, turpis. Lasting, everlasting, perpētua, pērennis. Indelible, indēlēbilis.*

lābor, ōris, masc. *Labour.*—EP. *Hard, dūrus, difficilis, imprōbus. Long, longus. Hateful, invīsus, ōdiōsus, ingrātus. Already begun, inceptus. Useful, ūtilis. Vain, fruitless, vānus, inānis, inūtilis. Strenuous, strēnuus, impiger—gra. Unwearied, indēfessus. Of the farmer, etc., āgrestis.*

lābyrinthus. *A labyrinth.*—EP. *Inextricable, inextricābilis. Like the work of Dædalus, Dædālēus. Difficult, difficilis. Doubtful (i. e. where one is doubtful how to get out), dūbius, incertus. Long, longus. Winding, sinuōsus. Dark, full of hidden ways, cæcus, obscurus. Manifold, multiplex—icis.*

lac, tis, neut. *Milk.*—EP. *White, nīveum, candidum. Pure, pūrum. Warm, cālīdum, fervīdum. Foaming, spūmans, spūmeum.*

Lacēdæmon, ōnis, fem. *Lacedæmon.*—EP. *Brave, fortis. Patient, pātiena. Reigned over by the descendants of Hercules, Hercūlea. Unvalled, immūnita. Fearless, impāvīda. Unconquered, invicta, indōmīta.*

lācerna. *A cloak.*—EP. *Thick, densa. Shaggy, villōsa. Short, brēvis. Embroidered, picta.*

lācerta. *A lizard.*—EP. *Green, vīridis. Silent, tēcīta. Dwelling in marshes, pālūdōsa, pālūstria, ūda.*

lācertus. *An arm.* See brachium.

lācryma. *A tear.*—EP. *Numerous, multa, plūrīma, crēbra. Wet, ūda, mādīda. Sad, tristis, misēra, infelix. Falling, cādūca. Poured forth, fūsa, effūsa. Just rising to the eye, ōbōrta. Checked, suspensa. Dewy, roscīda. Just, due, justa, mērita, dēbita.*

lācūna. *A ditch.*—EP. *Hollow, cāva. Deep, alta, prōfunda. Wet, ūda.*

lācūnar, āris, neut. *A ceiling.* See laquear.

lācus, ūs. *A lake.*—EP. *Large, magnus. Wavy, full of waves, unoōsus. Beautiful, pulcher, āmœnus, āmābilis. Blue, cœrūleus. Among mountains, montānus. Tranquil, plācidus, tranquillus, sērēnus.*

lætītia. *Joy.* See gaudium.

lāgēna. *A flagon.*—EP. *Full, plēna. Of glass, vītrea.*

lāma. *A slough.*—EP. *Foul, fœda, turpis, obscœna. Deep, alta, prōfunda. Muddy, līmōsa. Wet, ūda.*

lāmentum. *Lamentation.*—EP. *Loud, clārum. Frequent, crēbrum. Female, fœmīneum, mūliōbre. Sad, triste, mœstum, misērum, misērābile, lūgūbre. Long, incessant, perpētuum, assīdūum, longum.*

lāmia. *A sorceress, perhaps a vampire.*—EP. *Dire, dīra, terrībilis. Wicked, impia, imprōba. Deadly, fātālis, exītīōsa.*

lāmīna, sync. lamna. *A plate of metal.*—EP. *Thin, tēnuis. Valuable, prētiōsa, cāra. Golden, yellow, aurea, flāva. Silvery white, argentea, candida. Lampās, ādis, fem. A lamp, a torch.*—EP. *Fiery, ignea, flammea, flammīrēra, flammans, ardens. Lighted, accensa. Ruddy, shīning, rūtila, clāra, cōrusca. Full of oil, etc., uncta. See tæda.*

lāna. *Wool.*—EP. *Soft, mollis, tēnēra. Thin, tēnuis. Light, lēvis. Dyed, fūcāta. Dyed purple, purpūrea, Tŷria. White, candida. Easily spun, tractābilis, fācilis.*

lancea. *A lance.* See hasta.

languor, ōris, masc. *Languor.*—EP. *Weak, dēbilis, imbellis. Indolent, segnīs,*

- inera, ignāvus. *Arising from or like sickness, æger*—gri. *Customary, sōlītus. Making useless, inūtīlis.*
- lānistā, ō, masc. *A master of gladiators.*—EP. *Fierce, fērus, trux trūcia. Hardy, dūrus. Skilful, pētītus, callīdus.*
- lānius. *A butcher.*—EP. *Cruel, crudēlis, immītis, sævus. Blood-stained, cruentus, sanguineus, sanguinolentus.*
- lāntigo, īnis, fem. *Down, esp. the downy hair upon a young man's face.*—EP. *First appearing, new, prima, nōva. Soft, tender, mollis, tēnēra. Doubtful (i. e. uncertain whether it might be called beard), dūbia, incerta.*
- lānx, cis, fem. 1. *A dish.*—2. *Scales.*—EP. 1. *Luxurious, rich, lauta, luxūriōsa, ōptima, dives*—ītis. *Golden, sil'ver, aurea, argentea. Chased, embossed, cæstata. Full, plēna.*—2. See libra.
- lāpis, -idis, lāpillus. *A stone.*—EP. *Hard, dūrus. Valuable, prēiōsus. Of different colours, pictus, vārius. Shining, splendīdus, cōruscus. Transparent, pellucidus, pellūcens, vitreus.*
- lappa. *A burr.*—EP. *Tenacious, tēnax. Prickly, spinōsa. Odious, invīsa, ōdiōsa. Useless, inūtīlis, stērīlis.*
- lapsus, ūs. 1. *A fall.*—2. *A gliding motion.*—EP. 1. *Sudden, sūbitus. Hurtful, nōcens, noxius, damnōsus. Wounding, vulnīficus. Great, ingena, magnus.*—2. *Gentle, lēnis. Silent, tācītus. Slow, tardus.*
- lāquear, āris, neut. *A ceiling.*—EP. *Lofty, altum. Painted, pictum. Inlaid with gold, silver, etc., aureum, argenteum.*
- lāqueus. *A noose.*—EP. *Tight, arctus. Deceitful, fallax. Holding tight, tēnax. Deadly, fātalis, fatīfer*—ēri.
- lar, usu. plur. Lāres, masc. *The Household Gods, home.*—EP. *Dear, cārus. Hereditary, pātrius, pāternus, āvītus. Well-known, customary, nōtus, sōlītus. Ancient, vētus*—ēris, *priscus, antiqūus. Wished for (by an absent man), optātus. Safe, tūtus, incōlūmis. Watchful to protect, vigil*—īlis. *Humble, simple, hūmilis, simplex*—īcis.
- lardum. *Bacon.*—EP. *Fat, pingue.*
- larva. 1. *A ghost.*—2. *A mask.*—EP. 1. *Seen by night, nocturna.* 2. *Terrible, dīra, terrībilis, horribīlis, horrida, horrenda.*—2. *Feigned, ficta, falsa. Deceitful, dōlōsa, fallax. Painted, picta.*
- lārix, īcis, fem. *A larch.* See pinus.
- lascivia. *Wantonness.*—EP. *Immodest, impūdica. Shameful, turpis, fœda, indēcōra. Lascivious, prōterva.*
- lātēbra, usu. in plur. *A hiding-place.*—EP. *Dark, unseen, secret, obscūra, cæca, abdīta, sēcrēta. Safe, tūta, incōlūmis. Unknown, ignōta. Distant, longinqua, rēmōta. Hollow (as in a cave, etc.), cāva.*
- lāter, -ēris, masc. *A brick.*—EP. *Baked, coctīlis, coctus.*
- lātex, īcis, masc. *Running water.*—EP. *Perpetual, perpētua, pērennis. Continually running, jūgis. Pure, pūrus.* See aqua.
- lātrātor, ōris, masc. *A barker.*—EP. *Watchful, vīgil*—īlis, *pervīgil. By night, nocturnus. Fierce, fērus, sævus. Hoarse, raucus.*
- lātrātus, ūs. *Barking.* See above.
- lātro, ōnis, masc. *A thief.* See fur.
- lātus, ēris, neut. *A side.*—EP. *Right, dextērum, sync. dextrum. Left, sīnistrum, lævum. Both, ūtrumque.*
- laudātor, ōris, masc., laudātrix -īcis, fem. *A praiser.* See laus.
- laurea, laurus, ūs, fem. *A bay-tree.*—EP. *Sacred to Apollo, Āpollīnea, Āpolīnāria, Phœbēa, Phœbeia, Actiāca, Dēlia, Delphica. Triumphal, emblem of victory, triumphalis, victrix*—īcis. *Learned (forming a crown for poets and learned men), docta; so, Castalian, Parnassian, etc., Castālia, Parnassia, Parnassis*—īdis. *Sacred, sēcra, sēcraata. Green, virīdis, virīdana, virens. Brittle, frāgilis.*
- laus, dis, fem. *Praise.*—EP. *Immortal, æterna, immortalis, pērennis. Surviving its object, sūperstes*—ītis. *Deserved, mērita, dēbita, digna. Eminent, insignis, ēgrēgia.*
- lea, leōna. *A lioness.* See leo.
- lēbes, -ētis, masc. *A cauldron.*—EP. *Brazen, ahēnus, ahēneus. Chased, cæstātus.*
- leotica. *A litter.*—EP. *Soft, mollis. Luxurious, lectīca. Carried, gēta.*

- lector** -ōris, masc. *A reader.*—EP. *Diligent, seditulus. Candid, candidus. Learned, doctus. Patient, patiens.*
- lectulus, lectus.** *A bed.*—EP. *Strewed, made, stratus. Soft, mollis. Downy, cypneus, plumeus, plumosus. Customary, known, notus, solitus. Of marriage, jugalis, nuptialis.*
- lēgātus.** *An ambassador.*—EP. *Sent, missus. Eloquent, disertus, facundus. Faithful, fidus, fidelis. Wise, sapiens. Venerable, vénérahilis, vèrendus.*
- lēgio, ōnis, fem.** *A legion.*—EP. *Long, longa. Armed, armed with brass, armifera, aerea. Armed with spear or shield, or crested helmet, etc., hastata, clipeata, cristata, etc. Invincible, invicta, indomita. Brave, fearless, fortis, impavida. Victorious, victrix -icis. Martial, Martia, Māvortia. Glittering, splendida, fulgens.*
- lembus.** *A boat.* See navis.
- lēmimen, inis, neut.** *An alleviation.*—EP. *Sweet, dulce. Desired, desirable, optatum, optabile.*
- leo, ōnis, masc.** *A lion.*—EP. *Tawny, fulvus. Fierce, fērus, aevus, asper -ēri. Fierce-looking, torvus. African, Gætulus, Libyus, Pœnus, Nūmida (æ, masc.). Shaggy, hirsutus. Devouring, avidus, vorax, rapax. Horrid, horridus, horribilis, dirus. Swift, rapidus, velox.*
- lēpor, ōris, masc.** *Wit.*—EP. *Pleasant, festivus, amœnus. Merry, hilaris. Laughing, jocose, ridens, jocosus. Well-bred, urbanus, cultus.*
- lēpus, ōris, masc.** *A hare.*—EP. *Defenceless, weak, imbellis. Timid, timidus, pavidus. Inclined to flee, fugax. Swift, celer -ēris, velox, rapidus. With quick ears, auritus. Crafty, callidus, vāfer -fri.*
- lēthum.** *Death.* See mors.
- lēvāmen, inis, neut.** *Relief.* See lenimen.
- lēvitas.** 1. *Lightness.*—2. *Fickleness.*—EP. 1, 2. *Easily moved, mobilis.*—2. *Changeable, ventosa, varia, mutabilis.*
- lex, legis, fem.** 1. *Law.*—2. *A condition.*—EP. 1, 2. *Fair, æqua, justa. Lasting, stabilis. Ratified, rata.*—1. *Sacred, sacra. Ancient, prisca, vêtus -ēris, antiqua.*—Severe, sēvera, rigida. *Threatening, minax.*—2. *Agreed upon, pacta, certa.*
- libāmen, inis, neut.** *A libation.*—EP. *Pious, pium. Sacred, sacrum, sacratum. Suppliant, supplex -icis. Poured out, effusum. First, primum.*
- libellus, liber -bri.** *A book.*—EP. *Written, scriptus. Learned, doctus. Mindful, preserving facts, mēmōr -ōris. Faithful, fidus, fidelis.*
- libertas.** *Liberty.*—EP. *Golden, aurea. White, candida. Beautiful, pulchra. Sacred, sacra, sacrata. Unrestrained, effrena.*
- libertinus, libertina, libertus, liberta.** *A freed man, a freed woman.*—EP. *Exempt from bondage, immūnis. Happy, felix, lætus.*
- libido, inis, fem.** *Whim, lust.*—EP. *Wanton, lasciva, proterva. Self-willed, petulana. Unchaste, impudica. Unrestrained, indomita, effrena. Shameful, turpis, foeda.*
- libra.** *A scale.*—EP. *Fair, æqua, æquata, justa.*
- libum.** *A cake.*—EP. *Made of corn, wheaten, addoreum, triticeum. Sweet, dulce. Honey, mellitum. Sacred, sacrum, sacratum.*
- Libya, æ, or Libye, es.** *Africa.*—EP. *Torrid, torrida, arida, exusta. Red, rubens. Desolate, déserta. Uncultivated, inculta. Barbarous, barbāra. Distant, longinqua, remota, ultima, extrema. Inhospitable, inhospita, inhospitalis.*
- licentia.** *Licence.* See libertas.
- lignum.** *Thread.* See filum.
- ligāmen, inis, neut.** *A ligature.*—EP. *Tight, arctum. Light, leve. Tenacious, firm, tenax, firmum.*
- lignum.** *Wood.*—EP. *Hard, durum. Easily cut, sectile. Foreign, pèrè-grinum, externum. Of ash, oak, etc., fraxineum, quernum, etc.*
- ligo, ōnis, masc.** *A spade.*—EP. *Hard, durus. Heavy, gravis. Iron, ferreus, ferratus. Rustic, rusticus, ægrestis.*
- lilium.** *A lily.*—EP. *White, candidum, candens, album, niveum, argenteum. Open, hians. Sweet, suaveolens, odoratum. Variegated, pictum, varium. Beautiful, pulchrum, decorum.* 2. *Modest, pudicum. Tall, altum, præcerum.*

- lima.** *A file, polish.*—EP. *Finishing, ultima, extrema, novissima. Severe, æværa, rigida.*
- limax, æcis, masc.** *A snail.*—EP. *Slow, tardus.*
- limbus.** *A fringe.*—EP. *Forming the extremity, ultimus, extremus. At the bottom, imus. Embroidered, pictus. Set off with gold, aureus, auratus. Purple, purpureus, Tyrius.*
- limen, inis, neut.** *A threshold.*—EP. *Outermost, primum, extremum. Friendly, amicum, benignum. See porta.*
- limes, itis, masc.** *A boundary.*—EP. *Outermost, extremus, ultimus. Ancient, vêtus -ëris, priscus, antiquus. Known, nôtus. Extensive, latus. Sacred, sacer -cri. Marked out, signatus.*
- limus.** *Mud.*—EP. *Foul, foedus, immundus, turpis, sordidus. Thick, densus. Deep, altus, profundus.*
- linea.** *A line, a string.*—EP. *Thin, ténua. Long, longa.*
- lingua.** 1. *A tongue.*—2. *Language.*—EP. 1. *Talkative, loquax, garrula. Eloquent, disert, facunda. Learned, docta. Fluent, facilis.*—2. *Native, patria. Foreign, externa, pèrgrina.*
- linter, tris, masc.** *A bark. See navia.*
- linteum.** 1. *A linen cloth (esp. in plur.).*—2. *Sails.*—EP. 1. *Thin, ténue.*—2. *See vélum.*
- linum.** *Flax.*—EP. *Dry, siccum, aridum. Strong-smelling, græveolens.*
- liquor, ôris, masc.** *Any liquor.*—EP. *Flowing, fluidus. See aqua, vinum, etc.*
- lis, litis, fem.** *Strife (esp. legal strife).*—EP. *Long, longa. Vexatious, gravis, molesta. Hateful, invisa, odiôsa. Noisy, clamôsa.*
- littera.** *A letter.*—EP. *Written, scripta. Sent, missa. Conveying news, nuntia. Frequent, crebra, multa, plurima. Secret, arcana, sècrèta. Trustworthy, fida, fidelis.*
- littus, ôris, neut.** EP. *Sandy, ærêndum. Of the sea, æquoreum, mârimum. Dry, siccum. Wet, udum, mædidum. Rocky, saxosum. Hoarse, resounding, raucum, rêsonans. Winding, curvum, sinuosum. Covered with foam, spûneum, spûmoseum, spûmans. Distant, longinquum. Of one's native land, pàtrium. Barren, stérile, infècundum.*
- litra.** *A smear, a blot.*—EP. *Foul, unsightly, foeda, dêformis.*
- lituus.** 1. *A trumpet.*—2. *An augur's wand.*—EP. 1. *See tuba.*—2. *Sacred, sacer -cri, sanctus, sacratus. Prophetic, fatidicus. Curved, curvus, rëcurvus, incurvus.*
- livor, ôris, masc.** *Envy. See invidia.*
- lôculus.** *A purse. See crumena.*
- lôcus, plur. loci and loca.**—EP. *Known, used, nôtus, sôlîtus. Distant, longinquus, rêmôtus. Near, prôpinquus.*
- loquela.** *Speech, language. See lingua.*
- lôrca.** *A breastplate.*—EP. *Iron, brazen, ferrea, ærea, ahëna. Scaly, squamea, equamôsa. Solid, sôlida. Trusty, fida, fidelis. Impenetrable, impênêtrabilis. Handy, well-fitting, hâbilis, apta. Light, lëvis. Embossed, cælata. Inlaid with gold, aurea.*
- lôrum.** *A rein. See habena.*
- lôtus, i, fem.** *The lotus-tree.*—EP. *Milky, lactea. Soft, mollis, ténëra.*
- lôcerna.** *A candle. See lampas.*
- lôcrum, lôcellum.** *Gain.*—EP. *Honest, prôbum, æquum. Desired, quæsîtum, optâtum. Great, magnum. Sudden, subîtum. New, nôvum.*
- luctâmen, inis, neut.** *A wrestling.*—EP. *Hard, durum. Long, longum.*
- luctâtor, ôris, masc.** *A wrestler.*—EP. *Strong, robustus, vâlidus, læcrtosus. Fearless, fortis, impâvidus. Skilful, përitus.*
- luctus, ūs.** *Grief. See dolor.*
- lôcus.** *A grove.*—EP. *Of ash, of beech, etc., fraxineus, fâgineus, etc. Green, viridis, viridans. Shady, umbrôsus, umbrifer -ëri, ôpæcus. Old, vêtus -ëris, antiquus. Sacred, sacer -cri, sacratus, sanctus. Leafy, frondosus, frondeus.*
- lôdibrium.** *Ridicule.*—EP. *Deserved, mërîtum, dêbitum. Well-known, nôtum.*
- lâdus.** *Sport, play, a game.*—EP. *Merry, joyful, hîlâris, lætus. Festive, festus. Solemn, recurring at stated periods, sôlennis. Short, brëvis. Sacred, sacer -cri, sacratus.*
- lues, is.** *A plague.*—EP. *Wasting, tabida. Destructive, fatal, nôcens, noxia, damnosâ, fatâlis, exitiôsa, lëtifëra. Sent from heaven, cælestia. Ill-omened,*

obsœna. *Pale, making pale, pallida. Sad, tristis, mœra, mœranda, mœrabilis.*

lūmen, inis, neut. *Light.* See lux.

lūna. *The moon.*—EP. *Pale, pallida. Silvery, argentea. Golden, aurea. Shining by night, nocturna, noctivāga. Horned, crescent-shaped, bicornia. Dewy, rosida. Trembling, trēmula.—Bright, clara, splendida, fulgens. Full, plēna. Beautiful, pulchra, candida. Delian (because Diana was born at Delos), Delia. High in heaven, alta.*

lūpātum. *A bit.* See frenum.

lūpa, lūpus. *A wolf.*—EP. *Greedy, rāpax, āvidus. Insatiable, insatiabilis. Pale, pallidus. Bloody, sanguineus, sanguinolentus. Sacred to Mars, Martius, Māvortius. Treacherous, perfidus. Ill-omened, ill-looking, obsœnus, informis, turpis. Cowardly, timidus. Howling, ulūlans. Dwelling on mountains or in woods, montānus, sylvestris.*

luscīnia. *A nightingale.* See Philomela.

lūsor, ōris, masc. *A player.*—EP. *Cheerful, hīlāris, lētus. Festive, festus.*

lustrum. *A haunt of wild beasts, or of any other living thing.*—EP. *Wild, fērum.*

Desert, in a desert place, dēsertum. Inhospitable, inhospitum, inhospitāle.

Blood-stained, cruentum, sanguineum. Secret, sēcrētum, lātens, abdītum.

lūsus, ūs. *Play, sport.* See ludus.

lūtum. *Mud.* See limus.

lux, lūcis, fem. *Light.*—EP. *Golden, aurea. Bright, splendida, clara, cōrusca. Of day, diurna. Of heaven, cœlestis, æthēria. Of the sun, Phœbeia, Phœbēa. Wished for, desirable, optāta, optābilis. Lovely, amœna, amābilis. Warm, cālida, fervida. Fiery, ignea, flammea.*

luxūria and luxūries, ōi; luxus, ūs. *Luxury.*—EP. *Rich, dives—itis, opulentus, opimus. Wanton, lascivus. Mischievous, nōcens, noxius, damnōsus, perniciosus. Modern, nōvus, rēcens. Excessive, nimia. Unprecedented, unusual, insōlitus, inauditus. Proud, sūperbus, fastidiosus.*

lychnus. *A lamp.* See lampas.

lympa. *Water.* See aqua.

lynx, cis, masc. fem., usu. fem. *A lynx.*—EP. *Spotted, mactilōsa, vāria. Sacred to Bacchus, Bacchicus, Bacchēus. Indian, Indus, Indicus, Eōus. Fierce, Untameable, trux trūcis, fērus, indōmitus.*

lyra. *A lyre.*—EP. *Tuneful, cāndra, argūta. Sacred, sacra. Sacred to Apollo, Apollīnea, Apollīnāris, Phœbēa, Phœbēia. Sacred to the Muses, Aōnia, Ausōnia. Golden, aurea, aurāta, inaurāta. Effeminate, imbellis, mollis. Cheerful, jōcōsa, festiva. Curved, curva, incurva, rēcursa. Made of the shell of a tortoise, testudinēa.*

M.

Mæcellum. *Shambles.*—EP. *Dirty, turpe, fœdum, squalidum. Bloody, cruentum, sanguineum.*

māchina. *A machine, an engine.*—EP. *Ingenious, ingēniosa, callida. Warlike, bellica. Destructive, fātālis, exitiōsa. Hostile, inimica, infensa. Employed against, opposita.*

māciea, ōi, fem. *Leanness, wasting.*—EP. *Consuming, tābida. Sick, arising from sickness, making sick, ægra. Ill-looking, turpis, horrida, deformis. Excessive, sūprēma, summa, ūltima.*

māctila. *A spot, a stain.*—EP. *Foul, unsightly, turpis, deformis, fœda, tētra. Disgraceful, turpis, fœda, prōbrōsa. Lasting, perpētua, pērennis. Surviving its cause or object, sūperates, itis.*

māga. *A sorceress, a witch.*—EP. *Thessalian (the Thessalians were notorious for such practices), Thessāla, Thessālīs—idis, Thessālīca. Wicked, impia, imprōba, scēlērāta. Mischievous, noxia, nōcens, perniciosus. Poisoning, vēnēfica. Powerful, pōtens, effīcax. Skilful, docta, pērita.*

māgiater, tri. *A director, a teacher.*—EP. 1. *Learned, doctus. Skilful, wise,*

- pēritus, prūdēns.** *Kind, bōnus, hēnignus. To be respected, vērērābīlis, vērēndus. Aged, hoary, sēnex, vētūlus, cānus.*
- māgistrātus, ūs.** *A magistrate.—EP. Sacred, sācer—cri, sanctus. Just; justus, prōbus, sequus. August, angustus, vērērābīlis, vērēndus. Severe, sēvērus, rigīdus.*
- māgus.** *A magician. See maga.*
- majestas.** *Majesty.—EP. Sacred, sācra, sancta, sācrāta. Divine, dīvīna, coelestia. August, augusta, vērērābīlis, vērēnda. Ancient, antiqua, prisca, vētus—ētia.*
- māla.** *The cheek.—EP. Tender, mollis, tēnēra. Beardless, imberbis, intonsa. Rosy, rōsea. Fair, candida, nīvea.*
- mālēdictum.** *Reproach. See conviciū.*
- malleus.** *A hammer.—EP. Iron, ferreus, ferrātus. Heavy, grāvis. Loud, clārus. Lifted up (to give a blow), sūblātus.*
- mālum.** *An apple.—EP. Golden, aureum, flāvum. Rosy, rōseum. Sweet, dulce. Ripe, matūrum. Hanging, pendens.*
- mālum.** *Evil.—EP. Sad, triste, miserum, miserābile, flebile. Inevitable, inevitābile. Impending, fūtūrum, ventūrum.*
- mālus.** *A mast.—EP. Tall, altus, arduus, procērus. Bending (in a storm), trēmens, nūans. Round, smooth, taper, tēres—ētia. Covered with sails, vēlvōlus.*
- mancipium.** *A slave. See servus.*
- mandātum.** *A command. See jussum.*
- māne,** indecl. neut., used as nom. acc. and abl. *Morning.—EP. New, early, nōvum, prīmum. Rising, just risen, ortum, exortum. Dewy, roscidum, pruinosum. Cool, frīgīdum, gēlīdum. Shining, clārum, rādiana. Ruddy, rōseum, purpureum.*
- mānes, ium, plur. masc.** *The spirits of the dead, the shades below.—EP. 1, 2. Dwelling below, inferni, prōfundi, imi. Sad, tristes, misēri. To be worshipped by night, nocturni. Unsubstantial, tēnuēs, lēves, exīles. Pale, pallīdi, pallentes. Silent, tācti, sīlentes.—1. Dear, cāri, dilecti, āmāti. Lamented, flēti. Lifeless, exānīmīa.—2. Dark, obscūri, opaci.*
- mānīca.** *A fetter. See vinculum.*
- mannus.** *A horse. See equus.*
- mantica.** *A wallet.—EP. Full, plēna. Heavy, grāvis.*
- mānus, ūs, fem.** 1. *A hand.—2. A band.—EP. 1. Right, dextēra, sync. dextra. Left, lēva, sīnistra. Able to grasp, cāpax. Strong, vālīda, pōtens. Fair, candida, nīvea. Armed, armāta. Bearing a sword or shield, ensīfēra, clīpeāta. Unarmed, inermis. Ingenious, ingēnīosa.—2. See caterva.*
- māre, is, neut.** *The sea.—EP. Deep, prōfundum, altum. Passed over by ships or sails, vēlvōlum. Treacherous, infīdum, perfīdum. Stormy, prōcellōsum, inquietum, turbīdum. Full of waves, undōsum. Tranquil, tranquillum, sērēnum, strātum. Salt, salsum. Long, east, longum, vastum. Blue, cōrūleum, cōerūlum. The realm of Neptune, of Nereus, Neptūnium, Nērēum. Ebbing and flowing, rēfluum, rēfluens. Untractable, indōcīle. Dashed against the shore, illisum scōpīlis.*
- margo, inis, masc. fem.** *An edge.—EP. Outermost, extrēmus, ultīmus. Long, longus. Surrounding, circumfūsus.*
- māritus.** *A husband.—EP. Dear, cārus, dilectus, āmātus. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis.*
- marmor, ōris, neut.** *Marble.—EP. White, nīveum, candidum. Variegated, vārium. Easily carved, sculptīle. Carved, sculptum. Parian, Cārsytian, Tēnarian, etc., Pārium, Cārsytium, Tēnārium.*
- massa.** *A mass, a lump.—EP. Great, ingens, magna. Heavy, grāvis. Ductile (of metal), ductīlis, tractābilis.*
- māter, tris, fem.** *A mother.—EP. Tender, tēnēra. Loving, affectionate, āmans, pia. Loved, cāra, āmāta, dilecta. Anxious, anxīa, sollicita, stūdiōsa. Watchful, vīgīl—īlis, vīgīlans.*
- māteria and māteries, ei, fem.** *Matter, materials.—EP. Sufficient, ampla. Valuable, prētiōsa. Worthless, vīlis.*
- mātrōna.** *A matron.—EP. Chaste, casta, pūdīca, vērēcūda. Respectable, vērērābīlis, vērērānda, vērēnda. Aged, vētūla, annōsa, grandaeva.*

- mēdicāmen, īnis**, neut. **mēdicīna**. *Medicine*.—EP. *Wholesome, sālūbris, sālutaris, sālūtifēra. Useful, utilis, pōtens. Sacred to Apollo, Āpollīnea, Āpollināria, Phoebea, Phoebeia. Or to Machaon, Māchāōnia. Giving life, vitalis. Giving aid, auxiliāris. Fitting, apta, idōnea. Wished for, desirable, optāta, optābilis.*
- mēdicus**. *A physician*.—EP. *Skilful, doctus, pēritus. Friendly, amicus. Giving present aid, præsena. Bringing aid, opifer -eri. See above.*
- mēdulla**. *The marrow*.—EP. *Inmost, intima, ima.*
- mel, mellis**, neut. *Honey*.—EP. *Sweet, dulce. Made of flowers, floreum. Fragrant, fragrans, odorūm, odorātum. Yellow, flavum, aureum. Pure, pūrum, liquidum. Attic, Hymettian, Matine, etc., Cēcropsium, Hymettium, Mātinum. Sticky, tēnax.*
- mēlōs**, indecl. neut. *Melody*.—EP. *Tuneful, cānōrum, argūtum, liquidum. Divine, divinum. Of the lyre, lyricum. Learned, skilfully composed, doctum. Ancient, well-known, priscum, vētus -ēris, nōtum.*
- mēmōria**. *Memory*.—EP. *Faithful, fida, fidēlia. Tenacious, tēnax.*
- menda, mendum**. *A blemish*.—EP. *Unightly, dēformis, turpis, fœda. Old, prisca, vētus -ēris. Conspicuous, conspicua, conspicienda.*
- mendāciūm**. *A lie*.—EP. *False, fictum. Cunning, callidum, dōlōsum. Base, turpe, fœdum. Perfidious, perfidum, infidum. Wicked, impium, imprōbum.*
- mendicūs**. *A beggar*.—EP. *Wandering, vāgus. Lying, falsus, fallax. Helpless, īnops -ōpis. Poor, pauper -ēris, ēgēnus.*
- mens, tis**. *The mind*.—EP. *Wise, sapiēna, sāgax. Prudent, full of foresight, prūdēns, prōvida. Pious, good, pia, casta. Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Timid, timida. Prophetic, præsencia, præsāga.*
- mensa**. *A table*.—EP. *Made of oak, beech, etc., querna, fāgīnea. Simple, simplex -icis. Clean, munda. Inlaid with gold, aurea. Rich, luxurious, dives -itis, lauta, luxuriōsa, opīma. Loaded, grāvia, plēna, onusta.*
- mensis, is**, masc. *A month*.—EP. *Swiftly passing, fugiens, rāpidus, brēvis. Revolving, rēvolūbilis. See Gradus.*
- mensūra**. *A measure*.—EP. *Just, fair, æqua, justa.*
- mentum**. *A chin*.—EP. *Bearded, barbātum, hirsūtum. Beardless, intonsum, imberbe. With grey beard, cānum, incanum.*
- mēphitis, is**. *A stench*.—EP. *Bad, mālā, sœva. Sulphureous, sulfūrea.*
- mercātor, ōris**, masc. *A merchant*.—EP. *Rich, dives -itis, opulētus, lōcuplēs -ētis. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Wandering, vāgus. Eager for gain, āvidus.*
- merces, ōdis**. *Hire, reward*.—EP. *Just, justa, æqua. Deserved, mērita, dēbita, digna. Ample, ampla, magna.*
- merges, itis**, masc. *A sheaf of corn*.—EP. *Of wheat, triticeus. Sacred to Ceres, Cērealis. Collected, collectus, coactus. Abundant, amplius, largus.*
- mergus**. *A cormorant*.—EP. *Marine, sequōreus, mārīnus. Basking in the sun, āpricus. Greedy, āvidus, rāpax.*
- mēridies, ei**, fem. *Midday*.—EP. *Hot, fervida, torrida. Bright, clāra, rūtila.*
- mēritum**. *Desert*.—EP. *Great, magnum. Useful, ūtile. Ancient, priscum, vētus -ēris.*
- mērūm**. *Wine*. See vinum.
- mērtūla**. *A blackbird*.—EP. *Tuneful, cānōra. Innocent, innōcēna, innoxia, innōcua. Dark, fusca, nīgra.*
- merx -cis**, fem. *Merchandise*.—EP. *Foreign, pērēgrina, externa. Distant, longinqua. Bought, empty. Brought (to a place), advecta.*
- messis, is**, fem. *Harvest*.—EP. *Sacred to Ceres, Cērealis. Golden, aurea, flāva. Abundant, immensa, ampla, larga, dives -itis, opīma. Ripe, mātūra. Of corn, of wheat, spīcea, tritīcea. Wished for, optāta. Autumnal, autumnālis. Productive, fēcunda, fertilis, fērax. Genial, nutritious, alma.*
- messor, ōris**, masc. *A reaper*.—EP. *Hardy, strong, dūrus, rōbustus, vālīdus. Sunburnt, ustus, pērustus. Bearing a sickle, falcifer -ēri. Rustic, rusticus, āgrestis. Uncarried, indēfessus. Active, impīger -gri, ācer -crista.*
- mēta**. *A limit, a boundary*.—EP. *Extreme, extrēma, ūltima, nōvissīma. Wished for, optāta.*
- mētallum**. 1. *Metal*.—2. *A mine*.—EP. 1. *Hard, dūrum. Yellow, golden, white, silver, etc., flavum, aureum; album, candidum, argenteum.*—2. *Inexhaust-*

- ib/e*, inexhaustum. Deep, profundum, altum. Lowest, the bottom of, etc., Inum.
 —1, 2. Dug out, effossum.
mōtus, ūs. Fear. See tremor.
mica. A crumb, a grain.—EP. Little, parva, parvula, exigua.
miles, itis. A soldier.—EP. Brave, fearless, fortis, audax, impavidus. Devoted to Mars, Martius, Māvortius. Invincible, invictus, indōmitus. Victorious, victor. Fierce, cruel, saevus, fērus, immitis. Armed with spear, shield, crested helmet, etc., hastātus, clypeātus, cristātus, ensifer —ēri, etc. Bloodthirsty, blood-stained, cruentus, sanguineus, sanguinolentus.
militia. Military service.—EP. Cruel, saeva, fēra, immitis. See above.
milvius, milvus. A hawk.—EP. Greedy, ēdax, avidus, rapax. Fierce, fērus, saevus. Swift, celer —ēris, rapidus, praepes, ētis. Flying high, sublimis, altus, arduus. With crooked talons, uncus, ēduncus.
minus, mīma. An actor, actress.—EP. Skilful, pēritus, callidus. Known, nōtus. Excellent, insignis, ēgrēgius. Wanton, lascivus, prōtervus.
minae, plur. fem. Threats.—EP. Terrible, dirae, terribiles. Cruel, severe, saevae, rigidae, sēverae. Angry, iratae, iracundae. Swelling, proud, tūmidae, superbae.
Minerva. The daughter of Jupiter, etc. (see the Gradus).—EP. Mighty in arms, armipōtens. Warlike, bellica, armisōna. Learned, docta. Attic, Cērōpia. Born of the head of Jove, Trītōnia. Virgin, innupta, casta, pūdica. Bringing peace, pacifera.
minister, tri, mīnistrā. A servant. See servus.
miraculum. A wonder.—EP. Portentous, prōdigiōsum. Strange, unheard of, nōvum, inaudītum, insōlitum. Divine, divinum, coeleste.
mirātor, oris, masc. A wondered.—EP. Astonished, attonītus. Silent, tūcītus. Unaccustomed to the thing, inassuetus, insōlitus.
missus, ūs. A sending forth.—EP. Prudent, prūdens, prōvidus. Distant, longinqua, rēmōtus. Original, primus.
mitra. A turban.—EP. Eastern, Indian, Persian, Eōa, Inda, Indica, Persica. Effeminate, mollis, fœmīnea, mūliēbria.
mōbilitas. Easiness of motion.—EP. Light, lēvis. Easy, handy, fācilis. Swift, celeris, cīta.
mōdērāmen, inis, neut. Rule over.—EP. Powerful, pōtens. Just, justum, sequum. Kind, bēnignum, mīte.
mōdērātor, ōris, masc. A ruler. See rector.
mōdestia. Modesty.—EP. Chaste, casta, vērēcunda, pūdfūnda, pūdica. Becoming, dēcens, dēcōra. Feminine, fœmīnea. Virgin, virgīnea, puellaria. Juvenile, jūvénilis.
mōdūlātor, ōris, masc. A musician.—EP. Tuneful, argītus, dulcis, cānōrus, vōcalis. Skilful, callidus, pēritus.
mōdus. 1. A manner.—2. Moderation.—3. A song, a tune (usu. in plur. in this sense).—EP. 1. Various, vārius. Customary, sōlitus, assuetus. Novel, nōvus, inaudītus, insōlitus.—2. Golden, aureus. Fair, sequus, justus.—3. See cantus.
mōnia, um, plur. neut. Walls, esp. fortified walls.—EP. Strong, fortis. Safe, tōta. Lofly, alta, celas, ardua. Impregnable, invicta, inexpugnābilia. Inaccessible, inaccessa.
mōror, ōris, masc. Grief. See dolor.
mōla. 1. A millstone.—2. A sacrificial cake.—EP. 1. Hard, dura. Heavy, grāvis. Of pumice stone, pūmīcea.—2. Sacred, sācra, sācrāta. Salt, salsa.
mōles, is. 1. A mass.—2. Labour.—EP. 1, 2. Vast, ingens, vasta. Collected, congesta, coacta.—2. See labor.
mōlīmen, inis, neut. An effort. See conamen.
mōllities, ēl. Softness.—EP. Tender, tēdera. Feminine, effeminate, fœmīnea, mūliēbria.
mōmentum. 1. A moving power, a motive.—2. A moment.—EP. 1. Serious, grāve. Powerful, pōtens, effīcax.—2. Brief, brève. Fleeting, fugax.
mōnēdūla. A jackdaw.—EP. Black, nīgra, ātra. Talkative, lōquax, garrūla.
mōnēdūla. Greedy, avida, ēdax, rapax.
mōnēta. Coin.—EP. Yellow, fulva. See pecunia.
mōnīle, is, neut. A necklace.—EP. Golden, aureum, aurūm, inaurātum.

- Jewelled*, gemmeum, gemmana, gemmātum. *Valuable*, pretiosum. *Hanging down*, demissum, pendens.
- mōnitor**, ōris, masc. *An adviser*.—EP. *Wise*, sapiens, prudens, sāgax. *Friendly*, kind, amicus, benignus. *Present*, praesens. See below.
- mōnitus**, ōis, masc. *Advice, warning*.—EP. *Wise*, sapiens, prudens, sāgax. *Friendly*, amicus, benignus. *Pious*, pius. *Seasonable*, tempestivus. *Serious*, important, grāvis. *Useful*, utilis, aptus, idoneus. *Prophetic*, praescius, praesagus. *Fortunate*, felix -icis, faustus, secundus. *To be recollected, obeyed*, retinendum, servandum.
- mons**, tis, masc. *A mountain*.—EP. *Lofty*, altus, arduus, aërius. *Abrupt*, praeptus. *Snow-capt*, nivālis, niveus, nivosus. *Cloud-capt*, nūbifer. *Precipitous*, praecipue -ipitis. *Lying to the sun*, āpricus. *Shady*, umbrōsus, opacus. *Wooded*, nemōrosus, sylvester -tris. *Sacred*, sācer -cri, sācratus.
- monstrātor**, ōris, masc. *A shewer, an inventor*.—EP. *Ingenious*, ingeniōsus, callidus. *Useful*, utilis. *Celebrated*, clārus, insignis, egrēgius.
- monstrum**, *A prodigy*.—EP. *Marvellous*, mirum, mirābile. *Novel*, novum, ineditum, inauditum. *Heaven-sent*, coeleste, divinum.
- mōnumentum**, *A monument*.—EP. *Marble*, marmōreum. *Sculptured*, sculptum. *Lasting*, aeternum, pērenne. *Surviving its object*, superstes -tis. *Large*, magnum, ingens. *Proud*, superbum. *Mindful*, mēmōr -ōris.
- mōra**, *Delay*.—EP. *Slow*, lenta, tarda. *Lazy*, iners, segnis. *Vexatious*, grāvis, mōlesta. *Long*, longa. *Hateful*, invisa, odiōsa.
- morbus**, *Disease*.—EP. *Long*, longus. *Wasting*, tabidus. *Fatal*, fatalis, letifer -eri. *Pale*, making pale, pallidus, pallens. *Causing languor*, iners, languidus. *Sad*, tristia. *Hated*, invisus.
- mors**, tis, fem. *Death*.—EP. *Last*, ultīma. *Pale*, pallida. *Cruel*, bitter, fēra, saeva, crudēlis, immītis, ācerba. *Untimely*, immātūra, intempestiva. *Inexorable*, inextorābilis, illācrymābilis. *Causing tears*, lācrymōsum, flēbila. *Stygian*, conducting to the Styx, Stygia. *Bloody*, cruenta, sanguinea, sanguinolenta. *Cold*, frigida, gēlida. *Sudden*, sūbita. *Violent*, violēta. *Sickening*, egra. *Glorious*, pulchra, dēcora.
- morsus**, ōis. *A bite*.—EP. *Cruel*, saevus, fērus. *Rapacious*, rāpax.
- mōrum**, *A mulberry*.—EP. *Purple*, ruddy, purpureum, sanguineum. *Ripe*, mātūrum. *Soft*, molle.
- mōrus**, i, fem. *A mulberry-tree*.—EP. *Tall*, alta, ardua. *Productive*, fērax, fecunda, fertilis.
- mos**, mōris, masc. *A custom*.—EP. *Ancient*, old-fashioned, priscus, vētus -ēris, antiquus. *Hereditary*, patrius, paternus, āvitus. *National*, patrius. *Fixed*, lasting, stābilis, perpētus. *Sacred*, sācer -cri, sācratus, sanctus. *Pious*, pius. *Good*, prōbus. *To be imitated*, imitābilis.
- mōtus**, ōis. 1. *Motion*.—2. *Tumult*.—EP. 1. *Rapid*, rāpidus, cēler -ēris, cītus, Easy, fācilis. *Graceful*, elēgans, vēnustus, dēcorus, dēcena. *Joyful*, lētus, hilāris. *Tremulous*, trēmulus, trēmēbundus, trēmens. *Violent*, violentus. *Slow*, tardus, lentus.
- micro**, ōnis, masc. *A sword*. See ensis.
- māgitus**, ōis. *A loving*.—EP. *Loud*, clārus. *Hoarse*, raucus. *Defenceless*, imbellis.
- māla**, mūlus. *A mule*.—EP. *Slow*, lentus, pīger -gri. *Obstinate*, pertinax. *Stupid*, hēbes -ētis.
- muleta**, *A fine*.—EP. *Heavy*, grāvis. *Deserved*, mērita, dēbita. *Just*, justa, aequa. *Undeserved*, unjūst, immērita, iniqua.
- mulctra**, mulctralis, is, neut. *A milkpail*.—EP. *Full*, plēna. *Foaming*, spūmea, spūmosa, spūmans. *Full of white liquor*, nivea, alba, candīda, candens.
- mūlier** -ēris. *A woman*. See femina.
- munditia**, *Cleanliness, neatness*.—EP. *Pure*, pūra. *Simple*, simplex -icis. *Becoming*, dēcens, dēcōra. *Rustic*, rustica, āgrestis. *Chaste*, modest, casta, pūdica.
- mundus**, *The world*.—EP. *Vast*, vastus, ingens. *Revolving*, rēvōlabīlis. *Eternal*, aeterna. *Perishable*, frāgilis, cādūcus. See the Gradus.
- mūnia**, ōrum, plur. neut. *Offices, duties*.—EP. *Important*, magna, grāvia. *To be performed*, pērāgēnda.
- mūnimen**, inis, neut. *A fortification*.—EP. *Strong*, vālidum, forte. *Iron*,

- terreum. *Threatening*, mīnax. *Inaccessible*, inaccessum. *Invincible*, impregnable, inexpugnabile, invictum.
- mūnitor, ōris, masc. *A fortifier*.—EP. *Skilful*, doctus, pēritus, callidus, *Warlike*, bellicus. *Brave*, fearless, fortis, impāvidus. *Invincible*, invictus.
- mūnus, ōris, neut. *A gift*. See donum.
- mūrex, iois, masc. 1. *A shellfish from which purple was obtained*.—2. *Purple*.—EP. 1, 2. *Purple*, purpureus. *Marine*, æquoreus, mārīnus. *Tyrian*, Tȳrius, Sīdōnius. *Eastern*, Œōus.
- murmur, ūris, neut. *A murmur*.—EP. *Great*, loud, magnum, clārum. *Hoarse*, raucum. *Indistinct*, cæcum. *Slight*, gentle, tēnue, lēve, lēne. *Threatening*, mīnax. *Unmeaning*, ināne.
- mūrus. *A wall*.—EP. *High*, altus, arduus, celsus. *Built up*, congestus. *Strong*, vālidus. *Unshaken*, immōbilis, inconcussus. *Tottering*, lābans, cādūcus.
- mus, mūris, masc. *A mouse*.—EP. *Little*, parvus, exīgus. *Greedy*, ēdax, āvidus.
- mūsa. *The muse*.—EP. *Aonian*, Castalian, etc., Aōnia, Castālia, Pīēria, etc. *Tuneful*, cānōra, argūta, vōcālia. *Sacred*, sācra. *Pious*, pia. *Mindful*, mēmor-ōria. *Learned*, docta. *Divine*, eternal, dīvīna, æterna. *Virgin*, virgīnea, casta. See the Gradus.
- muscus. *Moss*.—EP. *Green*, vīridis, vīridans, vīrens. *Soft*, mollis, tēner —ēri. *Damp*, moist, ūdus, hūmīdus, mādīdus.
- myrtus, i, fem. *A myrtle*.—EP. *Sacred to Venus*, Cȳthēreia. *Green*, vīridia, vīridans, vīrens. *Sweet-smelling*, frāgrans, ōdōra, ōdōrata, suavēolens. *Simple*, simplex —icis. *Growing on the shore*, littōrea. *Dark-coloured*, nīgra, ātra. *Loved by shepherds*, pastōrālis. *Tender*, tēnēra.
- mystērium. *A mystery*.—EP. *Sacred*, sācrum, sācrātum, sanctum. *Obscure*, obsecrum, abdītum, ignōtum, incognītum. *Ancient*, vētus —ēris, priscum, antiquum.

N.

- Nēnia. *A dirge*.—EP. *Sad*, tristis, mæsta, flēbilis, lācrēmōsa. *Tuneful*, cānōra, nūmērōsa. *Funereal*, funēbris, fūnērea.
- nānus. *A dwarf*.—EP. *Little*, parvus, exīgus. *Unshightly*, dēformis.
- nardus. *Spikenard*.—EP. *Assyrian*, Assȳrius. *Sweet*, frāgrans, dulcis, frāgrans, ōdōrātus.
- nāria, is, fem. *A nostril*.—EP. *Acute*, ācūta. *Open (to snuff the breeze)*, pātūla, pātens. *Hooked*, unca, ādunca.
- narrātus, ūs. *A relation, the telling of a story*.—EP. *Long*, longus. *True*, vērus, vērax. *Well-known*, nōtus.
- nāsus. *The nose*. See naris.
- nāta, nātus. *A daughter, a son*. See filius.
- nātator, ōris, masc. *A swimmer*.—EP. *Strong*, fortis. *Skilful*, pēritus. *Fearless*, impāvidus.
- nātio, ōnis, fem. *A nation*. See gens.
- nātūra. *Nature*.—EP. *Original*, prima. *Genial*, alma. *Implanted*, insīta.
- nāvēle, is, neut. *A dock*.—EP. *Capacious*, magnum, cāpax. *Built*, structum. *Hollow*, cāvum. *Safe*, tūtum, incōlūme.
- naufrāgium. *Shipwreck*.—EP. *Sad*, triste, mīserum, mīserābile, flēbile, lūgūbre. *Fatal*, funestum, fātāle. *Ruinous*, exīcīosum, exītiāle.
- nāvigium. 1. *A ship*.—2. *Navigation, a voyage*.—EP. 1. See navis.—2. *Rapid*, rāpidum. *Safe*, tūtum. *Stormy*, prōcellōsum. *Dangerous*, pēriculōsum. *Of doubtful result*, dūbium, incertum.
- nāvis, is, fem. *A ship*.—EP. *Made of pine*, pīnea. *Of oak*, rōbōrea, querna. *Smeared with pitch*, uncta, cērāta. *Using sails*, velīvōla. *Swift*, rāpida, vēlox, cīta. *Safe*, tūta, incōlūmis. *Travelling over the sea*, æquōrea, cærūlea, cærūla. *Hollow*, cāva, cāvāta. *With brazen prow*, ærea, ærāta. *Curved*, curva, incurva, curvāta, inflexa, ādunca. *Tossed about*, jactāta. *Wrecked*, fracta, naufrāga.

- (*never used with navis itself, but with its synonyms, puppis, etc.*). See the Gradus.
- navita, nauta, ō, masc.** *A sailor.*—EP. *Skilful, p̄ritus. Bold, fearless, audax, fortis, imp̄avidus. Active, imp̄iger—gri, acer—cia.*
- nēbila.** *A mist, a cloud.*—EP. *Dense, densa. Dark, obscura, ōpaca, caeca. Damp, ūda, hūmida, hūmens. Thin, tēnuis. Light, lēvis.*
- nēcessitas.** *Necessity.*—EP. *Cruel, aspera, asp̄era, crudēlia. Fixed, certa. Immoveable, immōta, immōbilis. Last, extreme, ultīma, sūp̄rema, extrēma. Victorious, victrix.*
- nectar, āris, neut.** *Nectar.*—EP. *Divine, divinum, caeleste. Sweet, dulce. Etherial, æthērium.*
- nefas, indecl. neut.** *Wickedness.*—EP. *Sad, triste, misērum. Disgraceful, turpe, fœdum, m̄cūlōsum. Impious, impium, imprōbum.*
- nēgōtium.** *Business.*—EP. *Long, longum. Hateful, invīsum, ōdiōsum. Sad, disagreeable, triste, mōlestum, gr̄ave. Usual, sōlitum.*
- nēmus, ōris, neut.** *A grove.* See lucus.
- nēpos, ōtis, masc.** 1. *A grandson.*—2. *A spendthrift.*—EP. 1. *Dear, cārus, dilectus, āmicus. Youthful, beardless, jūvēnia, tēner—ēri, imberbis, insonus.*—2. *Prodigal, prōdīgus. Foolish, dēmens, imprōvidus. Luxurious, luxūriōsus.*
- nēquicia.** *Wickedness.* See nefas.
- nervus.** 1. *A sinew.*—2. *A string of a bow, or of a musical instrument.*—EP. 1. *Strong, vālidus, vīgena.*—2. (*Of a lyre, etc.*) *Tuneful, cānōrus, vōcālis, argūtus. Struck, ictus, percussus. Resounding, rēsonābilis* [see chorda, lyra]. (*Of a bowstring*) *Drawn towards one, adductus. Made of horsehair, ēquinus.*
- nex, nōdis.** *Death by being slain.*—EP. *Bloody, cruenta, sanguinea, sanguinolenta.* See mors.
- nexus, ūs.** *A twining together, a fold.*—EP. *Entwined, implicītus. Winding, sinuōsus.*
- nīdor, ōris, masc.** *A strong smell.* See odor.
- nīdus.** *A nest.*—EP. *High, altus, sūblimis. In a tree, arboreus. Made of grass, of moss, etc., grāmīneus, muscōsus. Concealed, sēcrētus, abdītus. Safe, tūtus, incōlūmis. Inaccessible, inaccessus. Rocky, placed on a rock, saxōsus, saxeus.*
- nimbus.** 1. *A cloud.*—2. *Rain.*—EP. 1. See nubes.—2. See nuber.
- nīsus, ūs.** *An effort.*—EP. *Strong, vālidus. Repeated, crēber—bri, gēmīnātus, ingēmīnātus. Successful, lætus, fēlix—īcis. The first, primus.*
- nītor, ōris, masc.** *Brightness.*—EP. *Shining, clārus, splēndīdus.*
- nix, nīvis, fem.** *Snow.*—EP. *Deep, alta, prōfunda. Wintry, hyēmalis, h̄yberna, brumālis. Cold, frigida, gēlida. White, alba, candīda, candens. Soft, mollis. Slippery, lubrica. Horrid, horrida, horribilis.*
- nōbilitas.** *Nobility.*—EP. *Highborn, gēnērōsa, ingēnna. Ancient, vētus—ēris, prisca, antiqua. Hereditary, pātria, pāterna, āvita. Illustrious, clāra, insignis.*
- noctus.** *An owl.*—EP. *Wise, sūpiens. Sacred to Minerva, Pallādia. Athenian, Attica, Cēcropsia. Hoarse, rauca. Late, sēra.*
- nōdus.** *A knot.*—EP. *Tight, arctus. Entangled, implicītus. Joined, junctus, conjunctus. Difficult to untie, diffīcilis.*
- nōmen, īnis, neut.** *A name.*—EP. *Ancient, vētus—ēris, priscum, antiquum. Hereditary, pātrium, pāternum, āvitum. Known, nōtum. Illustrious, clārum, præclarum, insigne, ēgrēgium. Venerable, vēnērābile, vērendum. Sacred, s̄acrum, sanctum. Powerful, pōtens. Useless, īnāne, īnūtīle.*
- norma.** *A rule.* See lex.
- nōta.** *A mark of any kind.*—EP. *Conspicuous, conspīcua. Indelible, indēlēbilis. Discreditable, fœda, turpia.*
- Nōtus.** *The South-west Wind.*—EP. *Stormy, prōcellōsus, viōlentus, turbīdus, inquiētus. Rainy, āquōsus, plūvius, plūvialis, nimbōsus, nimbifer—ēri. Warm, tēpidus.*
- Nōvember—bris, masc.** *November.*—EP. *Wintry, hyēmalis, h̄ybernus, brumālis. Cold, frigīdus, gēlīdus. Stormy, prōcellōsus, ventōsus. Rainy, āquōsus, plūvius, plūvialis, nimbifer—ēri.*
- nōverca.** *A stepmother.*—EP. *Harsh, asp̄era, dūra, rīgīda. Unjust, unkind, īnjusta, īniqua. Aged, annōsa vētūla.*

- nōvitas.** *Newness, novelty.*—EP. *Unaccustomed, insōlita, inassueta. Marvellous, mira, mirabilia. Pleasant, grāta, āmēna.*
- nox, noctis, fem.** *Night.*—EP. *Black, dusky, nīgra, ātra, fusca. Obscure, dark, obscura, opaca, tēnēbrōsa. Revolving, rēvōlūbilis. Unseasonable for doing anything, intempesta. Quiet, tranquilla, sērēna. Starry, sidēra. Damp, dewy, hūmida, mādida, roscida. Cold, frigida, gēlida. Bringing sleep, sōpōra sōpōrifera. Silent, noiseless, tāsita, silēna.*
- nūbes, is, fem.** *A cloud.*—EP. *Black, ātra, nīgra, pīcea. Dark, causing darkness, obscura, opaca. Bringing rain, āquōsa, plūvia, plūviālis, imbrifera. Low, hūmilis. Wintry, hyēmālis, hýberna, brumālis. Dense, densa. Light, lēvia. Collected together, coacta, collecta (these in plur.).*
- nūgē, arum, plur. fem.** *Trifles.*—EP. *Light, lēvia. Empty, vāni, inānes vāne.*
- Nūmen, inis, neut.** *Deity.* See Deus.
- nūmērus.** 1. *A number.*—2. (In plur.) *Harmony, song.*—EP. 1. *Great, magnus. Collected, coactus.*—2. See cantus.
- nummus.** *Money.* See pecunia.
- nuntius, nuntia.** *A messenger.*—EP. *True, vērus, vērax. Sent, missus. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis. Well-known, nōtus.*
- nupta.** *A bride.*—EP. *New, nōva. Youthful, jūvēnis. Modest, blushing, pūdica, pūdbūnda. Chaste, virgin, casta, virginea, intacta, intēmērata. See uxor.*
- nuptiæ, arum, plur. fem.** *A marriage.*—EP. *Festive, festæ. Joyful, lætæ, hilāres.* See conjugium.
- nūrus, ūs.** *A daughter-in-law.*—EP. *Beloved, cāra, dilecta.* See filia.
- nūtrimen, inis, neut.** *Nutrimētum. Nourishment.*—EP. *Genial, alimū. Useful, ūtile. Wholesome, sālubre, sālūtāre. Customary, sōlitum, assuetum.*
- nūtrix, icis, fem.** *A nurse.*—EP. *Faithful, fīda, fidēlis. Tender, tēnēra. Prudent, provident, prūdēns, prōvida. Genial, alma. Kind, bōna, bēnigna.*
- nūtus, ūs.** *A nod.*—EP. *Powerful, pōtēns. Favourable, fēlix -icis, dexter -ēri, sync. -tri. To be respected, vērendus, vēnērāndus.*
- nux, nūcis, fem.** 1. *A nut-tree.*—2. *A nut.*—EP. 1. *Fruitful, fertilis, fēcunda, fērax. Brittle, frāgilis. Leafy, frondea, frondōsa (see arbor).*—2. *Hard, dura.*
- nympha.** *A nymph.*—EP. *Of the woods, sylvestris. Of the mountains, montāna. Wandering, vāga, errābūnda. Divine, dīvina. Chaste, casta, pūdica. See puella.*

O.

- ōbex, ōbjicis, masc. fem.** 1. *A bolt.*—2. *A barrier.*—EP. 1, 2. *Hard, difficult to pass, dūrus, difficilis. Firm, firmus. Iron, ferreus, ferrātus, ādāmāntinus. Perpetual, perpētūus.*
- objectus, ūs.** *A projection.*—EP. *Jutting out, exstans. Conspicuous, conspicuus. Long, longus.*
- ōbitus, ūs.** *Death.* See mors.
- ōblectāmen, inis, neut.** *A delight.*—EP. *Pleasing, grātum, jūcundum, āmēnum, dulce, āmābile. Lasting, longum, perpētuum. Surviving its cause, sūperates -itis. Wished for, optātum. Customary, known, sōlitum, nōtum.*
- ōblivio, ōnis, oblīvium.** *Forgetfulness.*—EP. *Envious, invīda, livīda. Devouring, ēdax, mōrdax. Ungrateful, ingrāta. Lethæan, Lēthæa. Careless, sēcūra. Injurious, damnōsa, nōcēns, noxia, pernīciōsa.*
- obsequium.** *Compliance.*—EP. *Friendly, āmicūm. Gentle, mīte. Willing, libēna. Pleasing, āmēnum, āmābile, grātum, jūcundum. Wished for, optātum, spērātum. Wise, sāpiēns, prūdēns. Winning, blandum. Unwilling, forced, invitum, coactum. Foolish, stultum, dēmens.*
- obses, idis, masc. fem.** *A hostage.*—EP. *Given up, deditus. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis. To remain, mansūrus. To return, rēditurus.*
- obsessor, ōris, masc.** *A besieger.*—EP. *Hostile, hostilis, inimicus, infēnsus.*

Surrounding, circumfusus, circumstans. Sounding round, circumsonus. Fierot, cruel, fērus, sēvna. Unwearied, indēfessus. Patient, pātēns. Temacious, tēnax. Brave, strong, fortis, vālīdus.

obsidio, ōnis, fem. *A siege.*—EP. *Long, longa, diūturna. Grievous, tristis, grāvis. Bloody, cruenta, sanguinea, sanguinolenta. Severe, aspēra, ācerba.* See above.

obtutus, ūs. *A looking at.*—EP. *Careful, attentus. Long, longus.*

occāsus, ūs. 1. *The setting (of sun, stars, etc.).*—2. *The west.*—EP. 1. *Slow, lentus. Late, sērus. Dark, obscurus, tēnēbrōsus, ōpācus.*—2. *Distant, rēmōtus, longinquus. Most distant, extrēmus, ultimus.* See the *Gradus*.

occurus, ūs. *A meeting.*—EP. *Expected, spērātus, exspectātus. Wished for, desirable, optātus, optābilis. Pleasant, grātus, jūcundus, āmābilis. Friendly, āmicus. Sudden, sūbitus.*

oceanus. *The ocean.* See *mare*.

ocellus, ōcūlus. *An eye.*—EP. *Bright, nītīdus, nītens. Eager, quick, ardens. Quickly moving, fācīlis, cēler-ēris. Beautiful, pulcher, dēcōrus. Black, nīger-gri. Blue, cōrūleus, cōrūlus. Modest, pūdicus, pūdībundus, vērēcundus. Cast down, dējectus, dēmissus.*

odium. *Hatred.*—EP. *Bitter, ācerbum, aspērum, violētum. Implacable, implacābile, inēxorābile. Long, lasting, longum, diūturnum. Ancient, vētus-ēris, priscum, antiquum. Everlasting, perpētuum, aeternum, pērenne. Surviving the provocation, sūperstes-itis. Cruel, sēvum, fērum. Mindful, mēmōr-ōris. Brief, brēve. Wicked, nēfandum, impium, scēlērātum. Costly, damaging to him who cherishes it, prētiosum.*

odor, ōris, masc. *A smell.*—EP. *Pleasing, sweet, dulcis, suavis, jūcundus, āmēnus, āmābilis. Fragrant, frāgrans. Known, nōtus. Penetrating, pēnētrābilis. Liquid, pure, līquīdus, pūrus.*

ostrus. *A gadfly.*—EP. *Fierce, sēvus, fērox. Flying, vōlātīlis. Sent against any one, immissus.*

offensa. *An offence.*—EP. *Serious, magna, grāvis. Long, lasting, longa, diūturna.* See *culpa*.

officina. *A workshop.*—EP. *Noisy, clāmōsa, rauca. Smoky, fūmea, fūmōsa, fūmana. Laborious, ōpērōsa. Heavy, full of heavy work, grāvis.*

officium. 1. *A duty.*—2. *A kindness.*—EP. 1. *Important, grāve, magnum. To be done, pērāgendum. Solemn, recurring, sōlenne.*—2. *Useful, ūtile. Friendly, āmicum. Deserved, mēritum, dēbitum. Wished for, optātum. Desirable, pleasing, optābile, grātum, jūcundum, āmēnum.*

olea, ōlīva. *The olive.*—EP. *Sacred to Minerva, Pallādia. Athenian, Attica, Cēcōpia. Sicyonian, Sicyōnia. Of Venafrum, Vēnāfrāna. Fruitful, fertilis, fērax, fēcunda. Pacific, the emblem of peace, pācīfēra. Green, virīdia, virīdāna. Dark, cōrūlea. White, silvery, albens, cāndīda.*

oleum, ōlīvum. *Oil.*—EP. *Fat, pingue. Shining, nītīdum. Making supple, fācīle.*

olitor, ōris, masc. *A market-gardener.*—EP. *Hardy, dūrus, rōbustus. Skilful, pēritus. Rustic, āgrestis, rusticus. Contented, contentus. Simple, simplex-icis.*

olor, ōris. *A swan.* See *cynus*.

omen, ōnis, neut.—EP. *Sent, missum. Sent from heaven, coeleste, divinum. Favourable, bōnum, sēcundum, faustum, fēlix, dextērum, syno. dextrūm, laevum. Betokening advantage, ūtile. Unfavourable, infaustum, adversum, infelix, sinistrum, mālum. Pro, helic, præsāgum, prænuntium. To be venerated, vēnērābile.* See the *Gradus*.

onager-gri, or ōnāgrus, i. *A wild ass.*—EP. *Timid, tīmīdus. Wandering, vāgus.*

onus, ōris, neut. *A burden.*—EP. *Heavy, grāve, magnum. Light, lēve. Endurable, tōlērābile. Unendurable, intōlērābile. Sad, grievous, triste. Hated, invīsum, ōdiōsum. Inevitable, inēluctābile.*

onyx, ūcis, masc. *An onyx, a box of onyx.*—EP. *Costly, prētiosus. Striped, vārius. Carved, sculptus.*

opēra. *Work, toil.*—EP. *Diligent, constant, assīdus, constans, sēdūla. Heavy grāvis, magna. Long, longa, diūturna. Faithful, fidēlis, fīda.*

opes, um, plur. fem. *Riches.* See *divitiæ*.

- ōpifex**, *icis*, masc. *A workman.*—EP. *Hardy, dūrus, rōbustus. Skilful, pērtus, doctus, ingēniōsus. Diligent, hard-working, sēdūlus, impiger* —gri, ōpērōsus. *Known, famous, nōtus, insignis. Working early, mātūtīnus.*
- oppidum**. *A town.* See urbs.
- opprobrium**. *A reproach.*—EP. *Sad, triste, mīserum, mīserābile. Deserved, mēritum. Lasting, longum, diūturnum. Everlasting, perpētuum, æternum, pērenne. Foul, fœdum, turpe. Surviving its cause, sūperstes* —itis.
- ōpulentia**. *Wealth.* See divitiæ.
- opus**, *ōris*, neut. 1. *Work, toil.*—2. *A work.*—EP. 1. See opera.—2. *Beautiful, excellent, pulchrum, ēgrēgium, nōbile. Lasting, mansūrum. Conspicuous, conspicuum, spectābile. Great, magnum, ingens.*
- ōra**. 1. *An edge.*—2. *A shore.*—3. *A country.*—EP. 1. See margo.—2. See littus. 3. See regio.
- ōrāculum**, *sync. ōrāclūm*. *An oracle.*—EP. *Prophetic, præsiciūm, fātīdīcūm, prænūntium. Truthful, vērum, vērax. Inexplicit, ambiguous, ambiguum, incertum. Deceitful, fallax. Divine, divīnum. Pythian, Dodonean, etc., Pŷthium, Dōdōnæum, etc. Ancient, vētus* —ēris, priscum, antiquum. *Venerable, vērērābile. Sacred, sācrum, sācrātum. Favourable, faustum, felix* —icis, sēcundum.
- ōrātor**, *ōris*, masc. *An orator, an ambassador.*—EP. *Eloquent, fācundus, disertus. Sent, missus. Faithful, fidus, fidelis.*
- orbis**, *is*, masc. 1. *Anything circular.*—2. *The world.*—EP. 1, 2. *Round, rōtundus*.—2. *Great, magnus, ingens.* See mundus.
- Ornus**. *Hell.*—EP. *Infernal, infernus. Reigned over by Pluto, Plūtōnius. Stygian, etc., Stŷgius, Tartāreus. Dark, obscurus, tēnēbrōsus, tēnēbricōsus. Dark, lurid, lūridus, niger* —gri, āter —tri. *Hated, unlovely, invīsus, ināmābilis. The lowest, the last, Imus, intīmus, ultīmus, extrēmus. Pale, pallīdus, pallens. Sad, tristis, miser* —ēri, mīserābilis, flēbilis, lācrŷmōsus. *Envious, invīdus. Silent, tācītus, silens. Unpitying, implacable, immitis, implacābilis, inēxōrābilis.* See the Gradus.
- ordo**, *inis*, masc. 1. *Order.*—2. *A row.*—EP. 1. *Regular, justus, æquus. Usual, sōlītus, assuetus.* 1, 2. *Well-arranged, composītus, sync. compositus. Long, longus.*
- orgia**, *ōrum*, plur. neut. *Orgies.*—EP. *Sacred to Bacchus, Bacchīca, Bacchēa, Bacchēia. Furious, mad, fūriōsa, insāna. Impious, impia, scēlērāta. Celebrated at night, nocturna. Ill-omened, obscena.*
- ōriens**, *tis*, masc. *The East.*—EP. *Distant, longinquus, rēmōtus. Most distant, ultīmus, extrēmus. Ruddy, rūtilus, rūtilans, purpūreus. First (i. e. the first district to see the day), primus. Rich, dives* —itis, ōpulentus, locūples —ētia.
- ōrigo**, *inis*, fem. *Origin, beginning.*—EP. *First, earliest, prima. Ancient, vētus* —ēris, prisca, antiqua. *Well-known, nōta. Obscure, lying hid, obscura, cæca, lātens.*
- ornamentum**, *ornātus*, ūs. *Ornament.*—EP. *Beautiful, becoming, pulcher* —chri, dēcōrus, dēcens, spectābilis. *Conspicuous, conspicuus. Excellent, exīmius, præstans, ēgrēgius. Feminine, fēmineus, mūliēbria. Girlish, puellāris, virgīneus. Polite, elegant, cultus. Various, vārius. Eastern,* "Eōus.
- ornus**, *i*, fem. *A mountain ash.*—EP. *Growing on the hills, montāna. Barren, useless, stērīlis. Hard, dura. Leafy, frondea, frondōsa, cōmans. Green, viridia, viridans.*
- orsum**, *orsus*, ūs. *A beginning.* See principium.
- ortus**, *ūs*. 1. *Birth.*—2. *Rising of the sun.*—3. *The East.*—EP. 1. *Noble, nōbilis, gēnērōsus. Illustrious, clārus, insignis, inclytus.*—1, 2. *Earliest, primus.*—2. *Ruddy, rūtilus, rūtilans, purpūreus.*—3. See Oriens.
- os**, *ōris*, neut. 1. *A mouth, a face.*—EP. 1. *Open, hians, pōtens. Greedy, āvidum, vōrax, ēdax. Eloquent, fācundum, disertum.*—2. See facies.
- os**, *ossis*, neut. *A bone.*—EP. *Hard, dūrum, rigīdum.*
- oscitum**. *A kiss.*—EP. *Affectionate, pium, āmans. Dear, cārum, dīlectum. Pleasant, dulce, grātum, jūcundum, amābile. Repeated, crēbrum, rēpētītum.*
- ostentum**. *A prodigy.* See monstrum.
- ostium**. 1. *A door, a gate.*—2. *The mouth of a river.*—EP. 1. See porta.—2. *Wide, lātum. Subject to the ebb and flow of the tide, rēstūm, rēstūena. Hoopable, friendly, āmicum. Roaring, rāucum.*
- ostrum**. *Purple.* See purpura.

otium. *Ease, leisure.*—EP. *Tranquil*, tranquillum, sērenum. *Inactive*, iners, segne, ignāvum. *Long*, longum, diūturnum. *Of old age*, sēnile. *Wished for*, optātum, exoptatum. *Pleasant*, desirable, amābile, optabile, amonum, gratum, iucundum. *Ignoble*, ignobile, inglorium. *Shameful*, turpe. *Free from care*, sēcūrum. *Safe*, tutum.

ovile, is, neut. *A sheepfold.*—EP. *Fenced*, septum. *Safe*, tutum. See below.
ovis, is, fem. *A sheep.*—EP. *Woolly*, lanigera. *Fleecy*, pellita. *Bleating*, balans. *Unwarlike*, helpless, imbellis, inops—opsis. *Timid*, frightened, timida, pavida, territa. *Apt to flee*, fugax. *Quiet*, placid, placida, tranquilla. *With horny feet*, cornipes—edia.

ovum. *An egg.*—EP. *White*, album, candidum, niveum. *Round and smooth*, teres—etia. *Full*, plenum. *Fruitful*, fecundum.

P.

Pabulum. *Fodder, food.*—EP. *Abundant*, amplum, largum. *Genial*, nourishing, alnum. *Green*, viride, viridans, virens.

paatum. *A bargain.*—EP. *Fair*, æquum, justum. *Ratified*, ratum. *Stable*, stabile, mansurum.

pænila. *A thick cloak.*—EP. *Warm*, calida. *Heavy*, gravis. *Of fur*, pellita. *Fit for winter*, hyberna, hyemalis, brumalis.

página. *A page.*—EP. *White*, alba, candida. *Written*, scripta.

pagus. *A village.*—EP. *Small*, parvus, exiguus. *Rustic*, agrestis, rusticus.

palaestra. 1. *A wrestling ground.*—2. *Wrestling.*—EP. 2. *Vigorous*, robusta. *Naked*, nuda. *Anointed*, uncta. *Manly*, virilis.

palaetium. *A palace.*—EP. *Lofty*, altum, arduum. *Proud*, superbum. *Marble*, marmoreum. *With fine ceilings*, laqueatum. *Royal*, regium, regale. *Magnificent*, magnificum, splendidum. *Hereditary*, patrum, paternum, avitum. *Ivory*, eburnum, eburneum. *Sculptured*, sculptum.

palaetum. *A palate.*—EP. *Delicate*, acute, subtile, argutum.

pales. *Chaff.*—EP. *Worthless*, useless, sterilis, inania, inutilis. *Light*, levis. *Tossed about*, jactata.

paleas, aris, neut. *A dewlap.*—EP. *Long*, longum. *Hanging down*, demissum, pendens.

paliurus. *A bramble.*—EP. *Thorny*, acutus, spinosus.

palla, pallium. *A cloak.*—EP. *Long*, longa. *Embroidered*, picta. *Purple*, purpurea, Tyria. *Proud-looking*, superba. *Becoming*, decora, decens.

pallor, oris, masc. *Paleness.*—EP. *Bloodless*, exsanguis. *Sickly*, æger—gri. *Sudden*, subitus. *Trembling*, tremulus, tremebundus. *Sallow-looking*, luridus. *Discoloured*, decolor—oris.

palma. 1. *The hand.*—2. *The palm-tree.*—3. *The palm of Victory.*—EP. 1. See manus.—2. *Syrian*, Idumæa, Syria, Syra. *Lofty*, ardua, alta, procera. *Leafy*, frondea, frondosa, frondens, comans. *Fruitful*, fertilis, fecunda. *Quivering*, tremula, tremens.—3. *Deserved*, merita, debita. *Proud*, superba, nobilia. *Immortal*, immortalis, æterna, perennia. *Surviving the gainer*, superstes—itia. See Victoria.

palmes, itis, masc. *The shoot of a vine.*—EP. *Loaded with fruit*, onustus, grā—vidus, gravis. See vitis.

palmula. *The blade of an oar.* See remus.

palpæbræ, orum, plur. fem. *Eyelids.*—EP. *Cast down*, demissæ. *Modest*, pudicæ, pudibundæ. See oculus.

pālumbes, is, fem. *A dove.* See columba.

pālus. *A stake.*—EP. *Firm*, firmus. *Upright*, rectus. *Made of oak*, roboreus, quernus.

pālus, ūdis, fem. *A marsh.*—EP. *Wet*, ūda, hūmida, mādida. *Deep*, alta, profundus. *Producing bulrushes*, juncosa, juncea. *Unstable*, affording no footing, instabilis. *Muddy*, limosa.

pampinus, fem. *The shoot of a vine.* See vitis.

- pānis**, is, masc. *Bread*.—EP. *The gift of Ceres, Cerealis. Mude of wheat, triticeus. White, albus, candidus. Nutritious, almus.*
- pannus**. *A piece of cloth.* See vestis.
- panthēra**. *A panther*.—EP. *Indian, Eastern, Inda, Indica, Indica. Spotted, picta, maculosa, varia. Fierce, fera, ferox, aeva.*
- pāpāver**, ēris, neut. *A poppy*.—EP. *Causing sleep, soporiferum. Lethæan, causing forgetfulness, Lethæum, obliuiscum. Freeing from care, secūrum. Of various colour, varium.*
- pāpilio**, ōnis, masc. *A butterfly*.—EP. *Eastern, Persian, Eous, Persicus. Of varied colour, varius. Purple, purpureus. Splendid, shining, splendidus, rutilus. Appearing in summer, æstiuus. Feeding on flowers, florilegus. Flying, alatus, volatilis, volūcer—cris.*
- pāpilla**. *A breast.* See pectus.
- pāpyrus**, fem. *Paper*.—EP. *Egyptian, Ægyptia, Nilāca. See charta.*
- parca**. *The Fate*.—EP. *Powerful, potens. Inexorable, inexorabilis. Threefold, triplex—icis, tergēmina. Favourable, bona, benigna. Unfavourable, aspera, mala, maligna. See Gradus.*
- pārens**, entis, masc. fem. *A parent.* See pater, mater.
- pāries**, pāriētis, masc. *The wall of a house*.—EP. *Strong, validus, firmus. Made of stone, saxeus. Of brick, coctilis.*
- parma**, parmula. *A shield.* See clypeus.
- parra**. *A jay*.—EP. *Talkative, garrula, loquax. Variegated, varia. Ill-omened, sinistra, obscena.*
- pars**, tis, fem. *A part*.—EP. *Each, utraque. Different, varia, diversa. Equal, æqua.*
- partus**, ūs. *A bringing forth*.—EP. *Long, longus. Painful, difficult, tristis, æger—gri, difficilia. Fatal, fatalis. Expected, expectatus.*
- pascuum**. *Pasture land*.—EP. *Green, viride, viridans, vires. Moist, irriguum, anum, mādūm, hūmūm. Grassy, gramineum, herbosum, herbiferum, herbūm. Fertile, fertile, fecundum, ferax. Uncropped, intonsum.*
- passer**—ēris, masc. *A sparrow*.—EP. *Little, parvus, exiguus. Brown, fuscus. Fighting, pugnax.*
- passus**, ūs. *A step.* See gradus.
- pastor**, ōris. *A shepherd*.—EP. *Careful, sedūlus, cautus. Tender, tener—eri. Vigilant, vigil—ilis. Hardy, dūrus. Fond of music, vōcālis, cānōrus. Contented, contentus. Simple, simplex—icis. Humble, hūmīlis. Innocent, innōcūus, innoxius. Pious, pius. Anxious, sollicitus, anxius.*
- pātella**, pātina. *A dish.* See lanx.
- pāter**—tris. *A father*.—EP. *Affectionate, pius, amāna. Beloved, amātus, cārus, dilectus. Aged, sēnex, annōsus, longævus, vētūlus. Grey-headed, cānus. Venerable, vērērābilis, vērēndus, vērērandus. Wise, sapiens, prudens.*
- pātēra**. *A goblet.* See poculum.
- pātientia**. *Patience*.—EP. *Long, longa. Unwearied, indefessa. Equal, æqua.*
- pātria**. *One's native country*.—EP. *Dear, cāra, dilecta, amāta. Sweet, dulcis, iūcūda, amābilis. Native, nātālis. Genial, alma.*
- pātrōnus**, pātrōna. *A patron, a patroness*.—EP. *Powerful, potens, efficax, idōneus. Useful, utilis. Kind, friendly, bōnus, mītis, bēnignus, amicus. Ancient, antiquus, priscus, vētus—ēris. Eloquent, facundus, disertus. Customary, solitus, assuetus, consuetus.*
- pātrūnus**. *An uncle*.—EP. *Severe, sēvērus, rigīdus, asper—eri. Aged, sēnex, vētūlus, longævus. Rich, dives—itis, opulentus, locuples—ētis.*
- pāvimentum**. *Pavement*.—EP. *Marble, marmoreum. Splendid, superbum, splendidum, magnificum. Inlaid, varium.*
- pāvo**, ōnis, masc. *A peacock*.—EP. *Sacred to Juno, Jūnōnius. With starry tail, stellatus, stellans. Beautiful, pulcher—chri, spectabilis, vērēnustus, formōsus. Of various colours, varius.*
- pāvor**, ōris, masc. *Fear.* See timor.
- paupēries**, ēi, paupertas. *Poverty*.—EP. *Sad, unhappy, tristis, infelix, misera, miserabilis, ærumnosa. Cruel, aspera, æcēba, æva, fera, immitia. Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Ancient, antiqua, prisca, pristina, vētus—ēris. Simple, simplex—icis. Contented, contenta. Hurassing, unseasonable, importuna. Ignoble, ignobilis, ingloria, turpia.*

- pax**, **pācis**, fem. *Peace*.—EP. *White* (*clad in white*), alba, albens, candida, nīvea. *Genial*, alma. *Tranquil*, plācīda, tranquilla, sērēna. *Desired*, optāta, exoptāta. *Desirable*, optābilis, amābilis. *Sweet*, dulcis, jūcūda, grāta. *Long*, lasting, longa, diūturna, mansūra. *Perpetual*, perpētua, aeterna, pērennis. See Gradus.
- peccātum**. *A sin*.—EP. *Impious*, impium, scēlērātum, scēlestum. *Forbidden*, vētītum. *Disgraceful*, turpe, fœdum, prōbrōsum, infāme. *Known*, nōtum. *Concealed*, sēcrētum, addītum. *Excusable*, excūsabile, lēve.
- pecten**, **īnis**, masc. *A comb*.—EP. *Ivory*, ēburnus, ēburneus. *Tortoiseshell*, testudinēus. *Neat*, making neat, nitīdus. *Golden*, aureus, aurātus. *Jewelled*, gemmeus. *With teeth*, dentōsus.
- pectus**, **ōris**, neut. *The breast*.—EP. *Soft*, tēnērūm, molle. *Of a woman*, fēmīneum, mūliēbre. *Of a girl*, virgīneum, puellāre. *Of a man*, virile. *Brave*, forte, ānīmōsum. *Deep*, imum. *Beautiful*, pulchrum, dēcōrum. *Fair*, nīveum, candidum, candens, ēburneum. *Muscular*, tōrōsum. See cor.
- pēcūlium**, **pēcūnia**. *Property*, money.—EP. *Abundant*, ampla, larga. *Accumulated*, congesta. *Brazen*, silver, etc., aerea, argentea, etc. See divitiæ.
- pēcus**, **ōris**, neut. *pēcus*, ūdis, fem. *Cattle*, sheep, etc. See armentum, bos, ovis.
- pēdes** -ītis, masc. *A pedestrian*, a foot-soldier.—EP. *Strong*, brave, fortis, vālīdus. *Armed*, armātus. *Bearing spear*, etc., hastātus. See miles.
- pēdīca**. *A sponge*.—EP. *Deceitful*, fallax, dōlōsa. *Destructive*, fātālis, exītīōsa, exītīālis.
- pēdum**. *A shepherd's crook*.—EP. *Rustic*, rusticum, āgreste. *Of a shepherd*, pastōrāle. *Curved*, curvum, rēcūrvum, incurvum, āduncum.
- pēlāgus**, i, neut. *The sea*. See mare.
- pellācia**. *Cunning*. See dōlus.
- pellis**, is, fem. *A skin*.—EP. *Stripped off*, exūta. *Shaggy*, villōsa, hirsūta. *Tawny*, fulva. *White*, nīvea, candida. *Thin*, tēnuis.
- pelta**. *A small shield*.—EP. *Crescent-shaped*, lūnāta. *Made of wicker-work*, arbūtea, vimīnea. *Light*, lēvis. See clypeus.
- Pēnātes** -ium, or um, plur. masc. *Household Gods*.—EP. *Ancestral*, pātrii, pāterni, āviti. *Safe*, tūti. *Honoured*, to be honoured, culti, vērērandi. *Holy*, sācri, sancti, sācrāti. *Ancient*, vērēres, prisci, antiqui. *Faithful*, fidi. *Present*, powerful to help, præsentes, pōtentes. See Lar.
- pēnētrāle**, is, neut. *An inner recess of a house*.—EP. *Inmost*, intērnum. *Secret*, sēcrētum.
- penna**. *A feather*, a wing.—EP. *Light*, lēvis. *Rapid*, rāpīda, prāpes -ītis, cīta, vēlox, vōlūcris. *High*, bearing the bird on high, alta, sūblīmis. *Quivering*, mīcana. *Trembling* (esp. with haste), trēpīdana. *Variegated*, vāria. *White*, purple, etc., nīvea, candida, purpūrea, etc.
- pensum**. *A task*.—EP. *Fair*, æquum. *Allotted*, dātum. *Long*, longum, diūturnum. *Hard*, dūrum, diffīcīle, grāve. *Sad*, triste, mīserābile, mīserum. *Welcome*, pleasing, grātum, jūcundum, āmēnum, āmābile. *Suited to man*, or to woman, virile, fēmīneum.
- pēnūria**. *Want*. See egestas.
- pēnus**, ūs. *Food*. See cibus.
- pēplum**. *An embroidered robe for the statues of Goddesses* (esp. of Minerva).—EP. *Sacred*, sācrum, sanctum, sācrātum. *Embroidered*, pictum. *Embroidered with gold*, aureum, aurātum.
- pēra**. *A wallet*.—EP. *Full*, plēna. *Heavy*, grāvis. *Empty*, vācua. *Made of leather*, pellīta.
- perdix**, īois, fem. *A partridge*.—EP. *Brown*, fusca. *Noisy*, garrūla. See avis.
- perfidia**. *Perfidy*.—EP. *Impious*, impia, scēlērāta, imprōba, māla. *Injurious*, dāmnōsa, noxia, nōcens, pernīciōsa, exītīālis, exītīōsa. *Secret*, sēcrēta, tūcīta, arcāna, lātens. *Unexpected*, īnēxpectāta, īnōpīna, nēcōpīna. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsa, fraudulēta. *Wily*, dōlōsa, verūta. *Carthaginian*, Pūnica, Pōena. *Hateful*, īnvīsa, ōdioa. *Perjured*, perjūra. *Ungrateful*, ingrāta. *Unmindful*, īmmēmōr -ōris. *Unpunished*, īnulta.
- perfūgium**. *A refuge*. See confugium.

- pergŭla.** *A balcony.*—EP. *Sunny, āprica. Shady, umbrōsa. Cool, gēlida, frigida. Covered in, tecta.*
- perŭlŭm, s̄yno. p̄ariolŭm.** *Danger.*—EP. *Great, grande, magnum, ingens. So great, tantum. Fearful, dirum, terrībile, mētuendum, tīmendum. Fatal, fātale. Extreme, ultimum, extrēmum, summum. Sudden, sūbitum, nēcōpīnum, inōpīnum. Varied, vāriūm. Of war, bellicum. Adverse, opposing, adversum, oppōsitum. Numerous, densum, multum. Bitter, ācerbum, asperum. Surrounding, circumfūsum, cingens. Threatening, minax. Future, ventūrum, rūtūrum. Of uncertain result, incertum, dūbium.*
- perjūrium.** *Perjury.*—EP. *Profane, impium, scēlērātum, prōfanum. Shameful, turpe, fœdum. False, falsum. See perfidia.*
- perniciēs, ēl.** *Injury.*—EP. *Fatal, fātalis. Extreme, ūltima, extrēma, summa. Incurable, immēdicābilis. Slow, tarda. Unavoidable, inēvitābilis.*
- Persia.** *Persia.*—EP. *Eastern, Ēda. Distant, longinqua, rēmōta, ūltima. Conquered, victa, dōmīta. Unwarlike, imbellis, mollis. Wearing quivers, phārētrāta.*
- persōna.** 1. *A mask.*—2. *A character (as in a play).*—EP. 1. *Ingenious, callīda, ingēniōsa.* 1, 2. *Made to represent something, ficta. Suitable, apta.*
- pes, pēdis, masc.** *A foot.*—EP. *Active, quick, āgilis, cēler—ēris, cītus, rāpīdus. Silent, tācītus. Steady, moving steadily, certus.*
- pestis, is, fem.** *Pestilence.*—EP. *Destructive, deadly, fātālis, exītālis, exītīosa, lētīfēra. Incurable, immēdicābilis. Making sick, ōgra. Sad, pitiable, tristis, infelix, mīsera, mīserābilis. Burning, ignea. Making thirsty, ārida. Wasting away, tabīda. See morbus.*
- pētitor, ōris, masc.** *A candidate.*—EP. *Ambitious, ambītīōsus. Prodigal, prōdigus. Anxious, sollicitus, anxius. Suppliant, supplex—īcis.*
- pētulantia.** *Petulance.*—EP. *Wanton, prōterva, lascīva. Obstinate, tēnax. Unrestrained, indōmīta, efrēna. Talkative, lōquax.*
- phālanx, gis, fem.** *A phalanx.* See exercitus.
- phālāra, arum, plur. fem.** *Horse-trappings.*—EP. *Embroidered, pictæ. Adorned with gold, aureæ, auratæ, inauratæ.*
- phārētra.** *A quiver.*—EP. *Cretan (because the Cretans were great archers). Gnossia, Cydōnia, Cressa. Full of arrows, plēna, grāvīda. Golden, silver, ivory, aurea, aurātā, argentea, ēburna, ēburnea. Inlaid, picta. Hollow, cāva. Light, lēvis. Holding arrows, āgittīfēra.*
- phāsēlus, masc. fem.** *A small vessel.* See navis.
- philtrox.** *A love-pell.*—EP. *Of magic power, māgīcum. Powerful, pōtens, effīcax. Administered, dātum. Successful, fēlix—īcis, victrix—īcis (esp. in plur.).*
- philyra.** *The linden-tree.*—EP. *Easily woven, fācilis, lenta. Slight, grācilis. Pale, pallīda, pallena.*
- phōca and phōce, es, fem.** *A seal.*—EP. *Vast, ingens, magna. Marine, ōquōrea, mārīna.*
- phoenix, icis, masc.** *A phoenix.*—EP. *Arabian, Ārābus, Ārābius, Sābæus. Undying, immortalis, vivax. Rising again, rēsurgens.*
- piāolŭm, piāmēn, īnis, neut.** *Expiation, atonement.*—EP. *Suppliant, supplex—īcis. Powerful, useful, pōtens, effīcax, ūtile. Humble, hūmīle. Sacred, sācrum, sanctum.*
- pica.** *A magpie.*—EP. *Chattering, garrŭla, lōquax. Thievish, wicked, rāpax, imprōba. Variegated, vāria.*
- pictor, oris, masc.** *A painter.*—EP. *Celebrated, inclŷtus, clārus, insignis. Skillful, doctus, pērtus, sōlera. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis.*
- pictŭra.** *A picture.*—EP. *Drawn, expressa. Unsubstantial, vāna, inānia. Faithful, fīda, fidēlis. Surviving the original, sūperstēs, ītis. Undying, immortalis, æterna. Coloured, cōlōrāta.*
- pīcus.** *A woodpecker.*—EP. *Sacred to Mars, Martius, Māvortius. Variegated, vārius. Green, virīdis.*
- piētas.** *Piety (esp. when developed in mercy, affection, etc.).*—EP. *Gentle, mītis. Lovely, āmābilis. Just, justa, ōqua. Watchful, vīgil—īlis. Tender, tēnēra. Pure, holy, casta, sancta, sācra.*
- pīgnus, ōris, neut.** *A pledge.*—EP. *Deposited, dēpōsitum, dātum. Faithful, fidum, fidēle. To remain, to last, mansŭrum. Dear, cārum. Valuable, vālētīōsum. Which may be relied on, certum.*

- pigrítia.** *Laziness.* See *ignavia*.
- pila.** *A pier.*—EP. *Made of stone, saxea. In a river, fluvialis. In the sea, equorea, marina. Strong, firma. Built out, exstructa.*
- pila.** *A ball.*—EP. *Round, rōtunda, tēres -ētis.*
- pilleolus, pileum.**—EP. *A hat.*—EP. *Light, lēve. Fitting, aptum.*
- pilum.** *A javelin.* See *jaculum*.
- pilus.** *Hair on the body.*—EP. *Shaggy, hirsutus, hirtus. Thick, densus. Black, niger -gri, ater -tri.*
- pinetum.** *A grove of pines.* See *pinus*.
- pinna.** *A battlement, a pinnacle.*—EP. *Lofty, alta, ardua. On the top, summa. Threatening, minax. Sculptured, sculpta. Warlike, bellica.*
- pinus, ūs, fem.** *A pine.*—EP. *Tall, alta, ardua, procēra. Green, viridis, viridans, virens. With prickly leaves, ācuta, hirsuta. Flourishing on Ida or in Pontus. Idæa, Pontica. Light, lēvis. Soft, mollis.*
- pirāta.** *A pirate.* See *prædo*.
- pirum.** *A pear.*—EP. *Sweet, dulce. Soft, molle.*
- pirus, fem.** *A pear-tree.*—EP. *Fruitful, fērax, secunda. Tall, procēra, alta.*
- piscātor, ōris, masc.** *A fisherman.*—EP. *In the morning, mātūtīnus. In the evening, vespertīnus. Diligent, sēdūlus, impiger -gri. Skilful, pērtus, callidus, Crafty, deceiving, vāfer -fri, dōlosus, fallax. Careful, cautus. Watchful, vigil -ilis.*
- piscis, is, masc.** *A fish.*—EP. *Living in a river, fluvialis. Living in the sea, equoreus, marīnus.*
- pix, picis, fem.** *Pitch.*—EP. *Black, nīgra, ātra. Sticky, tēnax. Produced by trees growing on Mount Ida, Idæa. Produced from pines, pinea.*
- plācenta.** *A cheesecake.*—EP. *Sweet, dulcis. Honeyed, mellita.*
- plāga.** *A blow.* See *ictus*.
- plāga.** * *A district.* See *regio*.
- plāgæ.** *Nets.* See *rete*.
- planctus, ūs, plangor, ōris, masc.** *Beating the breast, wailing.*—EP. *Sad, tristis, miser -ēri, miserābilis, lūgūbris. Feminine, femīneus, mūliēbris. See dolor.*
- plānitēs, āi.** *Level ground.*—EP. *Plain, even, æqua. Easy to travel over, facilis. Wide, lāta.*
- planta.** *A foot.* See *pes*.
- plātānus, fem.** *A plane-tree.*—EP. *Tall, alta, procēra. Green, viridis, viridans, virens. Bearing no fruit, stērīlis.*
- plātea.** *A street.*—EP. *Broad, lāta. Well known, nōta.*
- plausor, ōris, masc.** *An applauder.* See below, *plausus*.
- plaustrum.** *A waggon.*—EP. *Heavy, grāve. Creaking, strīdens, strīdūlum. Slow, tardum.*
- plausus, ūs.** *Applause.*—EP. *Loud, clārus. Willing, lībēns. Genuine, vērus, vērax. Cheerful, lētus. Favouring, fāvens, sēcundus. Wondering, mirans.*
- plēbes, is and plebs, ōbis, fem.** *The common people.*—EP. *Rude, uncivilised, rūdis, inculta. Simple, simplex -īcis. Honest, prōba. Virtuous, casta. Ancient, old-fashioned, antiqua, prisca. Contented, contenta. Uncorrupt, incorrupta.*
- plectrum.** *The quill with which harp-players struck the harp.*—EP. *Skilful, doctum, pērtum. Tuneful, cānōrum. Ivory, ēburnum, ēburneum.*
- Plēias, ādis, more usu. in plur.** *The Pleiades.*—EP. *Daughters of Atlas, Atlantēa. Rainy, āquōsa, plūvia, imbrīfēra, plūvialis. Stormy, procēlōsa. Wintry, hībērna, hēmālis, brūmālis.*
- pluma.** *A feather.* See *penna*.
- plumbum.** *Lead.*—EP. *Pale, pallidum, pallens. Heavy, grāve. Dug out of the earth, effossum.*
- plūteus.** *A penthouse for troops to work under.*—EP. *Covering, tēgens.*
- Plūtō, ōnis.** *The King of Hell.*—EP. *Dwelling below, Infernus. Ruling over Tartarus, Styx, etc., Tartāreus Stýgius. Cruel, sēvus, fērus, crūdēlis. Pitiless, implacable, immītia, implacābilis, illācrýmābilis. See Orcus.*
- plūvia.** *Rain.*—EP. *Wet, āquōsa, ūda, mādīda, hūmīda. Continuous, assīdus, longa. Wintry, hībērna, hēmālis, brūmālis. Cold, frīgīda, gēlīda. Light, lēvis. Fertile, fertīlis. Sent from heaven, celestis, æthēria.*
- pōcūlum.** *A cup, a goblet.*—EP. *Gold, siluer, aureum, auratum, īnauratum,*

- argenteum. *Embossed, cœlatum. Simple, simplex* -īcis. *Made of beech, of maple, etc., Fagīneum, æcernum. Full, plenum. Rosy, full of rosy wine, roseum, purpureum. Crowned, cōrōnatum. Festive, festum. Foaming, spūmeum, spūmans, spūmōsum.*
- pōdagra. *Gout.*—EP. *Causing lumps, nōdōsa. Slow, making slow, tarda. Attacking old men, sēnīlia.*
- pōēma, ātis, neut. *A poem.*—EP. *Divine, divinum. Immortal, æternum, immortalē. Learned, doctum. Known, nōtum. Admirable, ēgrēgium, insigne.*
- pōēna. *Punishment.*—EP. *Heavy, grāvis. Deserved, just, mērita, dēbīta, æqua, justa. Undeserved, unjust, immērita, iniqua, injusta. Avenging, ultrix* -īcis, *vindex* -īcis. *Cruel, bitter, sēva, immītia, æcerba, aspēra. Late, sēra. Instant, speedy, præsens, cēlēris. Bloody, sanguinea, sanguinolenta, cruenta. Threatening, minax. Terrible, dīra, mētuenta, terribīlia.*
- pōnitentia. *Repentance.*—EP. *Real, vēra. Pretended, ficta. Deserved, mērita, dēbīta. Late, sēra. Sad, tristis, ægra.*
- pōēsia. *Poetry.* See poeta.
- pōēta, æ, masc. *A poet.*—EP. *Favoured by the Muses, Piērius, Hēllēcōnius. Protected by Apollo, Apollīneus. Sacred, sācer, sanctus. Pious, pius. Mindful, mēmōr* -ōris. *Tuneful, cānōrus, vōcālīa. Learned, doctus. Immortal, immortalīa, æternus. Illustrious, clārus, inclytus, illustrīa. Admirable, ēgrēgius. See the Gradus.*
- pōētria. *A poetess.* See above.
- pollex -īcis, masc. *The thumb.* See manus.
- pollicitum. *A promise.* See promissum.
- pōlus. 1. *The pole of the world.*—2. *Heaven.*—EP. 1. *Revolving, rēvōlūbilis, rōtātus. (Of the N. Pole), Northern, Arctōus, Bōrealis. Cold, gēlidus, frigidus, glācialis.*—2. See cælum.
- pōmārium. *An orchard.*—EP. *Full, plenum. Fertile, fertile, fērax, fēcundum. Golden or rosy (with golden or rosy apples), aureum, roseum, purpureum, etc.*
- pōmpa. *A procession.*—EP. *Solemn, taking place on stated festivals, sōlennis. Festive, festa. Triumphant, triumphālīa. Long, longa. Splendid, splendīda, magnifica. Of persons in dresses embroidered with gold, etc., aurea. Of persons clad in white, candida.*
- pōmum. *Fruit.*—EP. *Produced in autumn, autumnālē. Ripe, mātūrum. Sweet, dulce. Golden, rosy, etc., aureum, roseum, purpureum. Abundant, largum, densum. Hanging, pendens, dēpendens. Gathered, decerptum.*
- pōmus, fem. *A fruit tree.*—EP. *Productive, fērax, fēcunda. Heavy with fruit, grāvis. Golden, purple (bearing golden or purple fruit), aurea, purpurea.*
- pondus, ēris, neut. *Weight.*—EP. *Great, ingens, magnum. Heavy, grāve. Unaccustomed, insōlītum, inassuetum. Excessive, nīmiūm. Hard to bear, dūrum, difficile, intōlērābile.*
- pons, tis, masc. *A bridge.*—EP. *Of stone, saxeus. High, altus, ardens. Dry, siccus. Raised up, sublātus. Wide, latus.*
- pontifex -īcis, masc. *A priest.* See sacerdos.
- pontus. *The sea.* See mare.
- pōpīna. *A cookshop.*—EP. *Greasy, uncta, pinguis. Luxurious, lenta, luxuriōsa.*
- pōples, itis, masc. *The back of the knee.* See genu.
- pōpūlātor, ōris, masc., pōpūlātrix -īcis, fem. *One who lays waste.*—EP. *Hostile, infensus, hostilis. Rapacious, rāpax. Cruel, sēvus, fērus, immītia, crudēlia.*
- pōpūlus, fem. *A poplar-tree.*—EP. *White, alba. Sacred to Hercules, Hercūlea. Tall, alta, prōcēra. Varying in colour, bicōlor. Growing near rivers, flūmīnea, flūvīālīa.*
- pōpūlus, masc. *The people.*—EP. *The whole, tōtus. Brave, fortis. Powerful, pōtēna. See gens.*
- porcus, porca. *A pig.*—EP. *Dirty, immundus, fœdus, sordīdus. Fat, pinguis. Greedy, ēvidus, vōrax.*
- porta. *A gate (esp. of a city).*—EP. *Brzen, sereca, strāta, alēna, alēnena.*

- Strong, vālida. Fortified, mūnita. Solid, sōlida. Safe, tūta, incōlūmis. Open, pātena, āperta. Creaking, strīdena. Shut, clausa.*
portentum. *A prodigy. See monstrum.*
porticus, ūs, fem. *A portico.—EP. High, alta, ardua. Looking to the sun, Aprica. Shady, umbrōsa, ōpaca. Cool, frigida, gēlida. Marble, marmōrea.*
portitor. *A ferryman.—EP. Of a river, flūmīneus, flūvialis. Hardy, rōbustus, vālīdus. See navita.*
portus, ūs. *A harbour, port.—EP. Safe, tūtus, incōlūmis. Large, ingens, magna. Retiring, rēcēdena. Curved, curvātus, curvus, incurvus, rēcūrvus. Tranquil, tranquillus, plācidus. Friendly, āmicus. Wished for, desirable, optātus, exoptātus, optābilis. To be trusted, fidus, fidēlis. See the Gradus.*
pōsitus, ūs, pōsitūra. *Position.—EP. Convenient, commōdus, ūtilis, aptus. Ancient, vētus —ēris, priscus, antiqua. High, altus.*
postērītas. *Posterity.—EP. Future, fūtūra, ventūra. Late, sēra. Most remote, ūltima. Mindful, mēmōr, ōris. Grateful, grāta. Ungrateful, un-mindful, ingrāta, immēmōr.*
postis, is, masc. *A doorpost.—EP. Oak, rōbōreus, quernus. Iron, ferreus, ferrātus. Strong, vālīdus.*
pōtentia, pōtestas. *Power.—EP. Wide, lata. Lasting long, longa, diūturna. Firm, stable, firma, stābilis. Ancient, vētus —ēris, prisca, antiqua. Royal, regīa. Proud, sūperba. Desired, optāta, exoptāta. Hoped for, spērāta. Promised, prōmissa, pollicīta. Put in one's way, ōblāta, dāta.*
pōtor, ōris, masc. *A drinker.—EP. Thirsty, sitīena. Unsatiabīlis, inexplētus. In the morning, mātūtīnus. Late, sērus. Deep, acer —cris.*
præceptor, ōris, masc. *A teacher.—EP. Learned, doctus. Useful, ūtilis. Kind, gentīe, bēnignus, bōnus, mītis. Diligent, sēdūlus. Public, publicus. Eloquent, disertus, fācundus.*
præceptum. *A precept, a command.—EP. Wise, sāpiens, prūdena. Full of foresight, præsūm. Useful, ūtilis to circumstances, ūtile, idōneum, aptum. To be recollected, obeyed, rēinendūm, servandūm.*
præco, ōnis, masc. *A crier.—EP. Hoarse, raucus.*
præcōnium. 1. *A proclamation.—2. Praise.—EP. 1. Loud, clārum.—2. See laus.*
præcordia, ōrum, plur. neut. *The heart. See cor.*
præda. *Prey, booty.—EP. Splendid, splendīda, ēgrēgia. Ample, ampla, ingens, magna. Procured, parta, pārāta. Wished for, optāta, quæsitā. Desirable, optābilis. Collected, coacta, congesta. Won in war, bellica.*
prædātor, ōris, masc., prædo, ōnis, masc. *A plunderer, a robber.—EP. Rapacious, greedy, rāpax, āvidus. Wicked, imprōbus, scēlērātus. Violent, viōlentus. Cruel, sævus, fērus, immītis. Foreign, externus, pērēgrīnus. Infesting the sea, æquōreus. Wandering, vāgus. Terrible, terrībilis, mētūendus, tīmendus.*
prædictum. *A prediction.—EP. Truthful, vērum, vērax. Announcing fate, fatīdicum. False, falsum. Vain, vānum, irrītum.*
præmium. *A reward.—EP. Just, worthy, deserved, mērītum, dēbītum, justum, æquum, dignum. Promised, prōmissum, pollicītum. Ample, great, amplum, magnum, ingens. Future, fūtūrum. Given, dātum. Pleasant, dulce, grātum, jūcundum, āmœnum. Twofold, threefold, etc., dūplex —īcis, trīplex. Certain, fixēd, certum.*
præmōnītus, ūs. *A forewarning. See prædictum.*
prænomen. *The first name. See nomen.*
præsāgium. *A presage. See prædictum.*
præsēntia. *Presence.—EP. Ready, promptā, pārāta. Powerful, pōtēna. Wished for, optāta, exoptāta. Delightful, āmābilis, grāta, jūcunda, dulcis, āmœna. Lasting, longa.*
præsēpe, is, neut. *A stable.—EP. Built, structum. Fenced, septum. Safe, tūtum, incōlūme. Warm, cālīdum.*
præsēs, īdis, masc. fem. *A protector, a patron.—EP. Powerful, pōtēna. Kind, friendly, āmicus, bēnignus, bōnus. Constant, constans, fidus.*
præsidium. *A guard, protection, garrison.—EP. Powerful, pōtēna, vālīdum. Armed, armātum. Numerous, magnum. Safe, tūtum. Immoveable, im-*

- mōtum, immōbile. *Eternal, æternum, p  renne, perp  tuum. Likely to remain, mans  rum.*
- pr  stantia.** *Excellence.*—EP. *Blameless, inculp  ta, irr  prehensa. Eminent,   gr  gia, mira. To be imitated, imit  bilis, imitanda. To be praised, laud  bilis, c  lebranda, m  m  r  bilis. Worthy, digna. Honourable, d  c  ra. Amiable,   m  bilis.*
- pr  st  rium.** *The general's tent.*—EP. *Proud, s  perbum. Honoured, h  n  ratum.*
- prandium.** *Dinner.* See *c  na.*
- pr  tum.** *A meadow.*—EP. *Grassy, gr  mineum. Green, viride, viridans, virens. Mossy, musc  sum. Soft, molle. By a river, fl  vi  le, fl  mineum. Moist, irrigated, irriguum,   dum, h  midum, m  d  dum. Fertile, fertile, f  cundum, f  rax. Flowery, fl  reum.*
- pr  ces, um, plur. fem., used also in abl. sing., pr  ce.** *Prayers.*—EP. *Humble, h  miles. Suppliant, supplices. Pious, pi  . Grateful, gr  t  . Mindful, m  m  res. Diligent, assid  . Perpetual, perp  t  . Effectual, p  tentes, effic  ces, aud  t  . Vain, v  n  , in  anes.* See *Gradus in preces and precor.*
- pr  lum.** *A vinepress.*—EP. *Foaming, sp  mans, sp  meum, sp  m  sum. Full, pl  num. Used in autumn, autumn  le.*
- pr  tium.** *Price.*—EP. *Great, magnum, ingens. Small, v  le, ex  guum, parvum. Asked, p  t  um. Given, d  tum. Promised, pr  missum.*
- pr  mit  as, arum, plur. neut.** *First-fruits.*—EP. *Promised, pr  miss  , pollic  t  . Offered, obl  t  , d  t  . Sacred, s  cr  , s  cr  t  . Rich, divites, syno. d  tes,   p  m  . Excellent,   gr  gia. Expected, exspect  t  , sp  r  t  . Grateful (i. e. offered out of gratitude), gr  t  . Acceptable, accept  , gr  t  . Due, d  bit  .*
- prim  rdia,   rum, plur. neut.** *The beginning.* See *principium.*
- prim  res, um, plur. masc.** *Chiefs.*—EP. *Noble, n  biles, g  n  rosi. Picked out, lecti, d  lecti. Brave, fortes,   nim  si. Honoured, h  n  r  ti. Beloved, c  ri,   m  ti.*
- princeps, ipis, masc. fem.** *A prince, princess.*—EP. *Of royal blood, r  gius. Known, n  tus.* See *primores.*
- principium.** *A beginning.*—EP. *Original, pr  mum. Ancient, v  tus   ris, pri  m, antiquum. Sacred, s  crum. Honoured, h  n  ratum. Venerable, v  n  r  bile. Obscure, unknown, obs  curum, c  cum, ign  tum.*
- pro  vus.** *An ancestor.* See *avus.*
- pr  b  tor,   ris, masc.** *An approver.*—EP. *Courteous, c  mis, urb  nus. Friendly,   m  cus. Favourable,   quus. Kind, b  nus, b  nignus. Deserved, m  ritus.*
- pr  b  tas.** *Honesty.*—EP. *Just,   qua, justa. Severe, s  v  ra, rigida. Old-fashioned, antiqua, v  tus   ris, prisca. To be imitated, imit  bilis, imitanda. Incorruptible, p  ra, incorrupta. Faithful, fida, fidelis. Blameless, irr  prehensa, inculp  ta. Simple, simplex   cis. Rustic, rustica.*
- probrum.** 1. *A sin.*—2. *Disgrace.*—3. *Reproach.*—EP. 1. See *crimen.*—2. See *dedecus.*—3. *Shameful, turpe, f  dum. Loud, hoarse, ci  m  sum, raucum. Deserved, m  ritum, justum. Injurious, inj  ri  sum. Lasting,   ternum. Malignant, m  lum, m  lignum. Biting, mordax. Envious, inv  dum, liv  dum. Ungrateful, ingr  tum.*
- pr  cella.** *A storm.*—EP. *Windy, vent  sa. With North Wind, B  realis. Unquiet, impl  cid  , turbida, inqui  ta. Swelling, t  mida, t  mena. Threatening, minax. Roaring, hoarse, stridens, fr  mens, obstr  pens, rauca. Destructive, noxia, pern  ci  sa, n  cens, ex  tialia, ex  ti  sa. Sent, missa, d  missa. Raging, f  rens, f  ri  sa. Black, n  gra,   tra, p  cea.* See *Gradus.*
- pr  c  res, um, plur. masc.** *Nobles.* See *primores.*
- pr  cessus,   s, masc.** *Progress.*—EP. *Continual, p  rennis. Fortunate, faustus, s  cundus. Desired, op  t  tus. Hoped, sp  r  tus. Pleasant, gr  tus, dulcis. Future, f  t  rus.*
- pr  c  r  tor,   ris, masc.** *An agent.*—EP. *Careful, cautus. Watchful, v  gil   lis, vigilans. Faithful, f  dus, fidelis. Diligent, s  d  lus.*
- pr  cursus,   s.** *A sally.*—EP. *Sudden, s  bitus, in  p  nus, n  c  pinus. Fortunate, f  lix   cis. Bold, fearless, fortis, imp  vidus.*
- pr  cus.** *A suitor.*—EP. *Eager,   cer   cis. Loving,   mans. Wanton, lascivus, pr  terv  s, imp  d  cus. Suppliant, supplex   cis. Acceptable, acceptus. Gentle, mitis. Joyful, l  tus.*
- pr  d  gium.** *A prodigy.*—EP. *Prophetic, full of fate, pr  nuntium, f  t  rum.*

- fatale. *Strange, mirum, mirabile. Novel, novum, insolitum, inauditum. Sent from heaven, celeste. Seen in the sky, ætherium. Sad, triste, infelix. Of good omen, felix -icis, secundum.*
- præditio, ònis, fem. *A betrayal.—EP. False, deceitful, treacherous, falsus, fallax, perfida, infida, dolosa. Base, turpis, fœda. Wicked, impia, improba. Hateful, invisa, odiosa. Promised, agreed upon, pacta, promissa.*
- præditor, òris, masc. *A betrayer. See above.*
- prælium. *A battle.—EP. Sacred to Mars, Martium, Mævortium. Bloody, sanguineum, sanguinolentum, cruentum. Deadly, finestum, fâtale. Joined, consertum, commissum. Cruel, sævum, fœrum, ferox, crudèle. Causing wounds, vulnificum. Of enemies, inimicum. Horrid, horridum, horribile, dirum. Noisy, clamor, raucum.*
- præfectus, ùs. *Advantage.—EP. Useful, utilis. Wished for, optatus, exoptatus. Future, futurus. Certain, certus. Great, magnus. Deserved, meritus, debitus.*
- prægenies, ei, fem. *Offspring. See proles.*
- prægenitor, òris, masc. *An ancestor. See avus.*
- pròles, is, fem. *Offspring.—EP. Abundant, multa. Beautiful, pulchra, formosa, decora, egregia. Illustrious, clara, inclita. Surviving its parents, superstes -itis. Orphan, orba. Future, futura, ventura. Promised, promissa, pollicita. Granted, data. Wished for, optata, exoptata. Loved, cara, amata, dilecta.*
- pròlivius, ei. *A flowing forth.—EP. Rapid, rapida. Slow, lenta. Pure, pura. Foul, fœda, tætra, sordida.*
- pròmeritum. *Desert. See meritum.*
- pròmissor, òris, masc. *A promiser. See below.*
- pròmissum. *A promise.—EP. True, certain, verum, certum. Ratified, ratum. Deceitful, fallax, dolosum, perfidum, infidum. Rash, incautum, præceps -ipitis, temerarium, imprudens. Vain, not to be accomplished, vanum, irritum, inane.*
- pròmontorium. *A promontory.—EP. High, altum. Projecting, exstans. Rocky, saxosum, saxosum. Beaten, percussum. Resounding, resonans.*
- prònepos, òtis. *A grandson. See nepos.*
- pròpago (see Gradus for the quantity of the o), inis, fem. *A branch. See ramus.*
- pròpositum. *An intention.—EP. Fixed, certum. Wise, sapiens, prudens. Rash, præceps -ipitis, temerarium. Mad, foolish, demens. Failing in its accomplishment, irritum, inane, vanum.*
- pròpugnaculum. *A bulwark.—EP. Iron, ferreum, ferratum, adamantinum. Rocky, made of stone, saxum. Strong, validum, forte. Calculated to remain, mansurum. Opposed (to enemies), adversum, oppositum. Inaccessible, inaccessum. Impregnable, inexpugnabile, invictum.*
- pròra. *The prow of a ship.—EP. Brazen, ærea, ærata, ahenea, ahena. Painted, picta. Having a beak, rostrata. Opposed to an enemy, adversa, opposita. Threatening, minax. Attaching, ingrediens.*
- proscenium. *The stage.—EP. Built, structum. Splendid, splendidum.*
- Pròserpina. *Proserpine.—EP. Dwelling below, Inferna. Queen of Hell, of Styx, etc., Tartæra, Stygia. Dark-complexioned, furva, nigra. Cruel, sæva, fœra, immitis. Daughter of Ceres, Cerealia. Born in Sicily, Siciola, Trinacria. See Orcus.*
- prospectus, ùs. *Sight, a view.—EP. Extensive, latus. Rapid, rapidus. See visus.*
- pròtervitas. *Wantonness.—EP. Playful, jocosa, festiva. Pleasant, amiable, grata, amabilis. Petulant, petulana.*
- pròventus, ùs. *Produce, income.—EP. Annual, annuus. Customary, solitus, assuetus. Abundant, dives -itis, largus, amplius.*
- pròverbium. *A proverb.—EP. Ancient, vetus -eris, antiquum, priscum. Well-known, notum. Believed, creditum.*
- pròvincia. *A province.—EP. Taken, conquered, capta, domita, victa. Added, adjecta, addita. Friendly, amica. Rich, dives -itis, opulenta, locuples -etis. Wide, lata. Distant, remota, longinqua, ultima.*
- proximitas. *Nearness.—EP. Pleasant, grata, amena. Ancient, vetus -eris, prisca, antiqua. Close, arcta.*
- prudentia. *Prudence.—EP. Cautious, cauta. Diligent, sedula, assidua.*

- Timid, tímida. Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Doubtful, dúbia, incerta. Sagacious, ságxax. Full of foresight, præcia. Successful, fêlix -ícia, victrix -ícia. Customary, sôlita, assueta, consueta. Known, nôta. Eminent, egrégia, insignis. Safe, tûta.*
- prûna. Hoarfrost.—EP. Dewy, roscida, rôrâta. Seen in the morning, mâtutina. White, alba, candida, candens, câna. Shining, fulgena, fulgida, vîtrea, côruscâ. Damp, ûda, hûmida, maddida. Cold, gellida, frigida.*
- prûna. A live coal.—EP. Fiery, ignea, flammans. Burning, ardens. Hot, câlida. Glowing, rûtîla, micana.*
- prûnum. A plum.—EP. Purple, purpûreum. Soft, molle. Ripe, mâtûrum.*
- psittacus. A parrot.—EP. Talkative, garrûlus, loquax. Imitative, imitator. Noisy, clamôsus. Indian, Indus, Indicus, "Eôus.*
- pûbes. Youth. See juvenus.*
- pûdicitia. Modesty, chastity.—EP. Chaste, casta. Pure, inviolate, pûra, intemêrâta. Pious, pia. Maiden, virginea, puellaria. Venerable, vênêrâbilis, augusta. Genial, alma. Becoming, dēcens, dēcōra.*
- pûdor, ôris, masc. Shame, modesty.—EP. Bashful, vêrecundus. Blushing, rōsus. See above.*
- puella. A girl.—EP. Fair, pulchra, formōsa, dēcōra, spēciosa. Chaste, casta, intemêrâta. Modest, pûdica, vêrecunda. Tender, tēnēra, mollis. Simple, simplex -ícia. Fair, candida, nîvea. With auburn hair, flava. Dark-complexioned, fusca. Carefully dressed, compta, ornâta. Cheerful, joyful, hîlaris, læta. Rustic, rustica. Nobly born, ingēnua, gēnērōsa, nobîlis. See virgo.*
- puer, êri. A boy.—EP. Unshaven, beardless, intonsus, imberbis. Not arrived at the age of puberty, impûbes. Playful, ludens. Docile, dôcêlis. See above.*
- pueritia, sync. puertia. Childhood.—EP. Helpless, inops -ôpis. Weak, infirma, imbellis. Innocent, innōcua, innoxia, pûra. Tender, tēnēra, mollis. Early, prîma. Green, viridia. Playful, jōcōsa. Docile, dôcêlis.*
- puerp̄ra. A mother. See mater.*
- puerp̄rium. Childbirth.—EP. Painful, triste. Happy, fêlix -ícia.*
- pûgil -ilis. A boxer.—EP. Strong, vâlidus, rōbustus. Hardy, dûrus. Skilful, p̄ritus. Fierce, fêrus, fêrox. Known, celebrated, nôtus, insignis. Excellent, egrégius. Victorious, victor.*
- pugna. A fight. See proelium.*
- pugnâtor, ôris, masc. A fighter. See miles.*
- pugnus. A fist. See manus.*
- pullus. The young of any animal, esp. of a bird.—EP. Tender, tēner -êri, mollis. Unfedged, implûmis. Weak, helpless, infirmus, inops -ôpis.*
- pulmo, ônis, masc. The lungs.—EP. Tender, tēner -êri, mollis. Essential to life, vitâlis. Panting, ânhêlus, ânhêlans.*
- pulpitum. A scaffold or stage.—EP. Erected, structum, exstructum. Lofty, altum. Wooden, ligneum.*
- pulsus, ūs. A striking.—EP. Repeated, crēber -bri, rēpêtitus. Hard, dûrus, violentus. Sudden, sûbitus.*
- pulvillus, pulvinâr -âris, neut. (See Gradus). A pillow.—EP. Soft, mollis. Of feathers, plûmeus. Of straw, strâmineus. Sacred, sâcer -cri, sâcrâtus.*
- pulvis -êris, masc. Dust.—EP. Black, niger -gri, âter -tri. Dense, densus. Dirty, foul, turpis, fœdus, immundus, sordidus. Light, lēvis. Flying, vôlitans, tortus.*
- pûmex -icis, masc., rarely fem.—EP. Light, lēvis. Soft, mollis. Full of holes, câvus, multicâvus.*
- puppis, is, fem. The stern of a ship. See navis.*
- pûpûla. The pupil of the eye. See oculus.*
- purgâmen, inis, neut. 1. The officouring of anything.—2. Atonement.—EP. 1. Foul, sordidum, fœdum, turpe. Worthless, vile. Castaway, abjectum.—2. See piamen.*
- purpûra. Purple.—EP. Procured from the sea, squōrea, mârîna. Tyrian, etc., Týria, Sidônîa, Sarrâna. Royal, rêgia, rêgâlis. Splendid, splendida, magnifica. Rosy, rōsea.*
- pûtâtor, ôris, masc. A pruner.—EP. Skilful, p̄ritus, doctus, callidus. Hardy, dûrus. Rash, præceps -ipitis, témêrarius. Carrying a knife, falcifer -êri.*

pütens. *A well.*—EP. *Full, plēna. Wet, ūdus, mādīdus, hūmīdus. Deep, altus, profundus.*

pŷra. *A funeral pile.* See *rogus*.

pŷrŷpus. *A carbuncle.*—EP. *Fiery looking, igneus, rūtīlus, flammeus. Rosy, rŷseus.*

pyxis, īdis, fem. *A box for perfumes.*—EP. *Scented, ōdōrāta, frāgrana. Full, plēna. Sweet, dulcis. Ivory, ēburna, ēburnea. Silver, argentea.*

Q.

Quādrupes, ōdis, masc. *A horse.* See *equus*.

quēsitor, ōris, masc. *An Examiner.*—EP. *Severe, sēvērus, rīgidus. Just, æquus, justus. Venerable, vēnērābilis, vēnērāndus, angustus, vērendus.*

quēstus, ūs. *Gain.*—EP. *Great, magnus, ingens. Annual, annuus. Wished for, desirable, optātus, optābilis. See lucrum.*

quālus, quāsillus. *A basket.* See *calathus*.

queroctum. *A grove of oaks.* See below.

quereus, ūs, fem. *An oak.*—EP. *Of Epirus, of Dodona, Chaōnia, Dōdōnea. Spreading, pātūla. Lofty, alta, ardua, procēra, æria. Aged, annōsa. Strong, vālida. Shady, ōpāca, umbrōsa. Leafy, frondea, frondōsa, frondena. Sacred, sācra, sācrāta. Knotted, gnarled, nōdōsa. Bearing acorns, glandifēra.*

quērēla, quērīmōnia, quēstus, ūs. *Complaint.*—EP. *Tearful, lācrymōsus, fēbīlis. Sad, tristis, mœstus, mīser-ēri, mīserābilis. Feminine, effeminate, fēmīneus, mollis. Tuneful, cānorus, līquīdus. Long, longus. Continual, assīduus. Ancient, vētus-ēris, antiquus, priscus. Inconsolable, inconsolābilis.*

quies, ētis, fem. *Rest.*—EP. *Tranquil, tranquilla, plācīda. Unbroken, irrupta. Gentle, winning, pleasant, blanda, dulcis, āmōna, grāta, jūcunda. Happy, fēlix-īcis, beāta. Wished for, optāta, exoptāta. Customary, sōlīta, assueta, consueta. Unaccustomed, dēsuetā. Free from care, sēcūra.*

quinquennium. *A space of five years.*—EP. *Long, longum. Quiet, plācīdum.*

R.

Rābīes, ēi, fem. *Rage.*—EP. *Insane, insāna, vēsāna, dēmēns. Furious, fūriōsa, imprōba. Fierce, fēra, fērox, sēva. Indomitable, indōmīta.*

rācēmus. *A bunch of grapes.*—EP. *Purple, purpūreus. Ripe, mātūrus. Hanging, pendens, dēpendens. Swelling, tūmīdus, tūmens. Dark-coloured, līvīdus, līvens. Heavy, grāvis.*

rādīus. *A ray, a sunbeam.*—EP. *Ruddy, rŷseus, rūtīlus. Shining in the morning, early, mātūtīnus, prīmus. See jubar.*

rādix, īcis, fem. *A root.*—EP. *Deep, alta. The lowest, ima. Hard, dūra. Fruitful, fēcunda, fertīlis, fērax.*

rāmāle, is, neut., rāmus. *A branch.*—EP. *Shady, umbrōsus, umbrifer-ēri, ōpācus. Leafy, frondeus, frondōsus, frondena. Dense, densus. Bearing fruit, fertīlis, fēcundus, fēlix-īcis. Hanging, pendens, dēpendens. Spreading, pātūlus. Luxuriant, fluēns, luxūrians.*

rāna. *A frog.*—EP. *Living in marshes, pālūdōsa, pālustris. Chattering, gar-rūla, lōquax. Living in wet places, ūda. Spotted, mēcūlōsa, vāria.*

rāpīna. *Rapine.*—EP. *Lawless, injusta, īnīqua, imprōba. Cruel, immītis, sēva, fēra. Greedy, āvida. See praeda.*

raptor, ōris, masc. *One who carries off, who plunders.*—EP. *Greedy, āvidus. Cruel, fierce, fērus, sēvus, crūdēlis. Impious, īmpīus. Unchastised, īnultus. Base, turpis, fōdus. Hated, īnvīsus, ōdīōsus. Hostile, hostīlis, īnfensus. Lying in ambush, lātens, abdītus.*

raptum. *Plunder.* See *praeda*.

- rastrum**, plur. **rastri**. *A rake, a harrow.*—EP. *Iron, ferreum, ferratum. Sharp, acutum. Heavy, grave. Continually used, crebrum, assiduum. Crooked, with crooked teeth, uncum, aduncum.*
- rätio, önis**, fem. 1. *Reason.*—2. *A manner.*—EP. *Given by God, divina, celestia. Lofly, alta.* 1. *Pure, pura.*—2. *Simple, simplex -icis.* See *modus*.
- receptus, üs**. 1. *A retreating.* See below.
- recessus, üs**. 1. *A retreating.*—2. *A place to retreat to, a retired place.*—EP. 1. *Rapid, rapidus. Slow, lentus.* 1, 2. *Silent, tacitus.*—2. *Secret, secretus, abditus. Distant, longinquus, remotus. Quiet, tranquillus, placidus. Mossy, muscosus. Shady, umbrösus, opacüs. Safe, tutus.*
- recitator, öris**, masc. *A reciter.*—EP. *Continual, assiduus. Unwearied, indefessus. Intolerable, bitter, acerbus, intolerabilia.*
- rector, öris**, masc. 1. *A ruler.*—2. *A driver, a steerer.*—EP. 1. See *rex*.—2. *Skilful, peritus, doctus. Cautious, cautus, prudens. Anxious, sollicitus, anxius. Watchful, vigil -ilis. Guiding the ship by night, nocturna. Fearless, impavidus, imperterritus.*
- reçursus, üs**. 1. *A running back, a return.*—2. *The ebb and flow of the tide.*—EP. 1. See *redius*.—2. *Of the sea, æquoreus, marinus. Reftent, refluxus. Recurring at fixed periods, certus. Recurring alternately, alternus.*
- redemtor, öris**, masc. *A contractor.*—EP. *Prudent, prudens. Rich, dives -itis, opulentus, locuples -etis.*
- redimicülum**. *An ornament for the head or neck.*—EP. *Embroidered, variegated, pictum, varium. Ornamented with gold, aureum. Jewelled, gemmeum, gemmatum.*
- reditus, üs**. *A return.*—EP. *Safe, incolumis, tutus. Wished for, optatus, exoptatus. Expected, expectatus. Late, serus. Pleasant, gratus, jucundus, amoenus. Fortunate, felix, faustus. Triumphal, triumphalis. Victorious, victrix -icis. Promised, promissus.*
- regia**. *A palace.* See *palatium*.
- regina**. *A queen.*—EP. *Fair, candida, pulchra.* See *rex*.
- regio, önis**, fem. *A region, district.*—EP. *Extensive, lata, spatiosa, ampla. Celebrated, nota, inclÿta. Rich, dives -itis, opulenta, locuples. Dry, arida, siccä. Wet, irrigua, üda, humida. Mountainous, montana. Fertile, fertilis, fecunda, ferax. Cultivated, culta. Barren, sterilis. Uncultivated, inculta. Deserted, deserta.*
- regnator, öris**, masc. *A ruler.* See *rex*.
- regnum**. *A kingdom.*—EP. *Extensive, ingens, latum, spatiosum. Ancient, antiquum, vetus -eris, priscum. Hereditary, patrum, paternum, avitum. Rich, dives -itis, opulentum. Brave, warlike, forte, bellicum. Invincible, unconquered, invictum. Powerful, potens. Proud, superbum.*
- regula**. *A rule.*—EP. *Fixed, certa. Reasonable, æqua, justa. Old, prisca, vetus -eris, antiqua.* See *lex*.
- religio, önis**, fem. *Religion.*—EP. *Ancient, vetus -eris, antiqua, prisca. Sacred, sacra, sacrata, sancta. Divine, divina, celestia. Pure, pura, incorrupta. Pious, pia. National, patria. Merciful, gentile, mitis. Cruel, fera, effera, seva.*
- reliquis, arum**, plur. fem. *Relics.*—EP. *The last, ultimæ, extremæ, suprëmæ. Miserable, tristes, miserræ. Solitary, solæ. Dear, caræ, dilectæ, amatæ.*
- remex, igis**, masc. *A rower.*—EP. *Hardy, strong, durus, robustus, validus. Skilful, peritus, callidus. Active, acer -eris, impiger -gri.*
- remigium**. *The collection of oars, the art of rowing, etc.* See *Gradus*.
- remörämen, inis**, neut. *A hindrance.*—EP. *Slow, lentum. Hatful, inivsum, ödiösum. Useless, inutile. Hurtful, nocens, damnösum. Unexpected, inexpectatum, improvium, inopinum, necöpinum.*
- remus, üs**. *An oar.*—EP. *Long, longus. Continually plied, assiduus. Swift, celer -eris, rapidus. Used with activity, ägilis. Dripping, madidus, madens. Foaming, causing foam, etc., spumans, spumösus, spumeus. On alternate sides, alternus.*
- renövamen, inis**, neut. *A renewing.*—EP. *Entire, intëgrum. Marvellous, mirum, mirabile. Sudden, subitum.*
- repägula, örum**, plur. neut. *A bolt, a barrier.* See *obex*.
- reçortor, öris**, masc. *An inventor, a discoverer.*—EP. *Wise, solers, sapiens.*

- callidus. *Provident, prōvidus, prudens. Divine, divinus. Excellent, egregius. Useful, utilis, aptus. Celebrated, insignis, clarus, inclŭtus. Original, primus.*
- rēpēttor, ōris, masc. *One who demands back.—EP. Strenuous, strenuus, ācer —eris. Eager, anxius, sollicitus. Continual, untiring, sēdŭlus, indēfessus. Prompt, promptus.*
- rēpostor, ōris, masc. *A rebuilder, restorer.—EP. Diligent, sēdŭlus. Pious, pius. Friendly, āmicus. Anxious, sollicitus.*
- rēprehensor, ōris. *A blamer.—EP. Severe, sēvērus, rīgīdus. Impartial, āquus. Deserved, mēritus. Unjust, īniquus. Undeserved, immēritus.*
- rēpulsā. *A repulse.—EP. Dishonouring, indēcōra, sordīda, turpis. Unexpected, īnēxpectāta, īnōpīna, nēcōpīna, īmprōvisa. Bloody, cruenta, sanguīnea, sanguinolenta. Bitter, sad, ācerba, tristis, infelix —icis.*
- rēquies, ēī, fem. *Rest. See quies.*
- res, rel, fem. *A thing, a circumstance.—EP. Happy, fortunate, felix —icis, fausta, laeta. Unfortunate, tristis, infelix, misēra. Novel, nōva. Easy, fācilis. Marvellous, mīra, mirābilis, miranda. Difficult, dŭra, diffīcilis.*
- respectus, ūs. *Regard. See cura.*
- respirāmen, īnis, neut. *The passage of the breath.—EP. Essential to life, vitāle. Easy, fācile. Open, āpertum, pātens.*
- responsor, ōris, masc. *Answerer. See below.*
- responsum. *An answer.—EP. Courteous, cōme, urbānum. Friendly, kind, āmicus, bēnignus. Desired, hōped for, optātum, spērātum. Acceptable, grātum, dulce, acceptum, iucundum. Harsh, aspērūm, ācerbum, grāve. Sad, triste.*
- rēte, is, neut. *A net.—EP. Full of holes, rārūm. Made of rope, stuppeum. Let down in the river or sea, flumīneum, flūviale, āquōreum, mārīnum. Capacious, cāpax. Stretched out, extentum.*
- rētīnāctilum. *Anything which holds, a cable, rein, etc.—EP. Strong, vālīdum, forte. Holding, tēnax. Making slow, lentum. Hateful, īnvisum, ōdiōsum, īngrātum.*
- rēvērentia. *Respect.—EP. Due, dēbīta, mērita. Humble, hūmīlis. Worthy, digna. Ancient, old-fashioned, prisca, vētus —eris, antiqua. Pious, pia. Silent, tācīta.*
- rēvōcāmen, īnis, neut. *A recall.—EP. Expected, wished for, exspectātum, spērātum, optātum. Acceptable, acceptum, grātum, dulce. Slow, delayed, lentum, tardum. Sudden, sūbītum.*
- reus, fem. reo. *A criminal.—EP. Base, īnfamous, turpis, infāmis. Convicted, mānifestus. Wicked, īmprobū, īmpius.*
- rex, rēgis, masc. *A king.—EP. Just, justus, āquus. Merciful, mītis, clemens. Powerful, pōtens. Great, magna. Illustrious, clārus, praeclārus, insignis, inclŭtus. Magnificent, magnificus. Proud, sūperbus. Purple, clad in purple, purpūreus. Warlike, bellicus, pugnax. Wise, sāpiens.*
- rictus, ūs. *The open mouth. See os, ōris.*
- rīgōr, ōris, masc. *Stiffness, hardness.—EP. Unyielding, īmmōtus, īmmōbilis. Tenacious, tēnax. Brittle, frāgilis.*
- rīma. *A fissure, a leak.—EP. Open, hians, pātens. Wide, lāta. New, nōva. Mischievous, destructive, noxia, nōcens, pernīciōsa, exītiālis. Penetrable, pēnētrābilis. Weak, dēbilis, īnfirma, īnvālīda.*
- rīpa. *A bank.—EP. Of a river, flumīnea, flūvialia. Grassy, grāmīnea. Moss-grown, muscōsa. Loaded with reeds or bulrushes, ārundīfēra, juncōsa, juncea. Damp, ūda, hūmīda, mādīda. Green, virīdia. Soft, mollis. Sunny, āprica. Muddy, līmōsa.*
- rīsōr, ōris, masc. *A laugher.—EP. Jestng, jōcōsus. Merry, hīlāris, lētus. Friendly, āmicus, bēnignus. Courteous, cōmis, hūmānus.*
- rīsus, ūs. *Laughter.—EP. Unrestrained, sōlūtus, liber —ēri. Long, longus. Loud, clārus. See above.*
- rītus, ūs. *A rite.—EP. Sacred, sācer —cri, sācrātus, sanctus. Ancient, antiquus, vētus —eris, priscus. Usual, sōlītus, assuetus, consuetus. Barbaric, barbārus, barbāricus, īnhūmānus. Cruel, sāvus, īmmītis, crudēlis, fērus.*
- rīvālīs. *A rival.—EP. Emulous, sēmŭlus. Hostile, adversus. To be feared, fōrmīdāble, fōrmīdābilis, mētūndus, tīmendus. Victorious, successful, victor,*

- felix* -*icis*. *Ancient*, *vetus* -*eris*, *priscus*, *antiquus*. *Secret*, *sēcrētus*, *tācītus*, *ignōtus*.
- rivus*. *A brook*.—EP. *Slight*, *small*, *parvus*, *exiguus*, *tenuis*. *Leaping along*, *saliena*. *Babbling*, *sūsurrans*, *murmūrāns*. *Pebbly*, *lāpīdōsus*. See *fluvius*.
- rixa*. *A quarrel*.—EP. *Noisy*, *clāmōsa*. *Horrid*, *horrīda*, *ōdiōsa*. *Shameful*, *turpia*, *fēda*, *pūdenda*, *prōbrōsa*. *Sudden*, *sūbita*. *Fresh*, *nōva*. *Unjust*, *injusta*, *inīqua*.
- rōbur*, *ōris*, neut. 1. *Oak*. 2. *Strength*.—EP. 1. See *quercus*. 2. See *vir*.
- rōgātum*. *A question*.—EP. *Hard*, *dūrum*, *difficīle*. *Obscure*, *obscurum*. *Anxious*, *anxiūm*, *sollīcītum*.
- rōgus*. *A funeral pile*.—EP. *Funereal*, *fūnēreus*, *fūnēbris*, *fērālis*. *The last*, *ultimū*, *sūprēmū*, *extrēmū*. *Sad*, *tristis*, *infelix* -*icis*, *miser* -*eri*, *miserābilis*, *lūgūbris*, *dēfendū*. *Kindled*, *accensus*, *succensus*. *Devouring*, *ēdax*, *āvidus*. *Raised*, *structus*, *extractus*.
- Rōma*. *Rome*.—EP. *Proud*, *sūperba*. *Magnificent*, *magnīfica*. *Ruling the world*, *dōmīna*. *Brave*, *fortis*. *Invincible*, *invicta*, *indēmīta*. *Lasting for ever*, *āterna*. *Founded by Romulus*, *Rōmūlea*. *Warlike*, *bellīca*, *bellātrix*. *Warlike*, *or sacred to Mars*, *Martia*, *Māvortia*. *Sacred*, *sācra*, *sancta*. *Illustrious*, *inclīta*, *clāra*. See the *Gradus*.
- ros*, *rōris*, masc. *Dew*.—EP. *Morning*, *mātūtīnus*. *Descending from heaven*, *coelestis*, *āthērius*. *Shining*, *vītrens*, *lūcidus*. *Moist*, *ūdus*, *māddū*, *hūmidus*. *Soft*, *mollis*, *tēner* -*eri*. *Fertilizing*, *fertīlis*, *fēcundus*. *Pleasant*, *grātus*, *āmcnus*. *Liquid*, *līquidus*. *Cool*, *gēlidus*, *frīgidus*.
- rōsa*. *A rose*.—EP. *Red*, *purpūrea*. *Sacred to Venus*, *Cythēreia*, *Idālia*. *Sweet-smelling*, *dulcis*, *frāgrans*, *ōdōra*, *ōdōrata*, *ōdōrifēra*. *Persian*, *Persica*. *Easily woven into chaplets*, *nexīlis*, *lenta*. *Festive*, *festā*. *Thorny*, *spīnōsa*, *ācūta*. *Short-lived*, *brēvis*, *frāgīlis*, *cādūca*.
- rōsārium*, *rōsētum*. *A bed of roses*. See above.
- rostrum*. 1. *A beak*. 2. *The beak of a ship*.—EP. 1. *Hooked*, *uncum*, *rēduncum*, *āduncum*. *Hard*, *dūrum*. 2. *Brazen*, *āreum*, *ārātum*, *ahēnum*, *ahēneum*. *Opposed*, *adversum*, *oppōsitum*. *Rapid*, *rāpidum*, *vēlox*. *Penetrating*, *pēnētrābile*.
- rōta*. *A wheel*.—EP. *Revolving*, *rēvōlūbilis*. *Rapid*, *rāpīda*, *cīta*, *cēlērī*. *Glowing*, *fervida*, *fervens*, *ardens*. *Brazen iron*, *bound with brass*, *iron*, *etc.*, *ārea*, *ārāta*, *ferrea*, *ferrāta*. *Crooked*, *circular*, *curvus*. *Noisy*, *ratīlīng*, *strēpens*.
- rūbētum*. *A bed of brambles*. See *rubus*.
- rūbigo*, *īnis*, fem. 1. *Rust*. 2. *Blight*.—EP. *Dirty*, *sordīda*, *fēda*, *immunda*. 1. 2. *Devouring*, *ēdax*, *vōrax*. *Thick*, *densa*. *Destructive*, *nōcens*, *noxia*, *dāmōsa*, *pernīciōsa*. 2. *Cruel*, *aspēra*, *sēva*.
- rūbor*, *ōris*, masc. 1. *Redness*. 2. *A blush*.—EP. 1. 2. *Rosy*, *purple*, *rōseus*, *purpūreus*. 2. *Modest*, *pūdicus*, *pūdfbundus*, *vērēcundus*. *Sudden*, *sūbitus*. *Timid*, *tīmīdus*. *Virgin*, *virgīneus*. *Warm*, *fervidus*, *fervens*, *cālidus*.
- rūbus*. *A bramble*.—EP. *Prickly*, *spīnōsus*, *ācūtus*. *Rough*, *asper* -*eri*. *Bristling*, *horrīdus*, *horrens*, *hirsūtus*.
- rūdēns*, *tis*, masc. *A cable*.—EP. *Strong*, *fīrmus*, *vālīdus*. *Holding*, *tēnax*. *Stretched*, *contentus*. *Of hemp*, *stuppeus*. *Of iron*, *ferreus*, *ferrātus*. *Creaking*, *strīdens*, *strīdūlus*.
- rūdimentum*. *A beginning*. See *principium*.
- rūdis*, *is*, fem. *A foil*.—EP. *Blunt*, *hēbes* -*ētia*. *Innocent*, *innōcua*, *innoxia*. *Inexperienced*, *untried*, *inexperta*.
- rūga*. *A wrinkle*.—EP. *Aged*, *sēnīlis* (when spoken of an old woman), *ānīlis*. *Horrid*, *horrīda*. *Deep*, *alta*. *Severe-looking*, *sēvēra*, *rigīda*. *Sad*, *tristis*, *mīsera*. *Languid*, *denoting languor*, *languīda*. *Loose*, *laxa*, *sōlūta*.
- rūina*. *Downfall*, *ruin*.—EP. *Entire*, *tōta*. *Sudden*, *sūbita*, *nēcōpīna*, *īnōpīna*. *Great*, *īgens*, *vasta*. *Sad*, *tristis*, *mīsera*, *mīserābilis*, *flēbilis*. *Incurable*, *irrevocable*, *īmmedīcābilis*, *īrrēvōcābilis*. *The last*, *extreme*, *ultima*, *extrēma*, *sūprēma*, *summa*. *Horrid*, *horrīda*, *dīra*. *Unworthy*, *undeserved*, *indigna*, *īmmerīta*.
- rūmor*, *ōris*. *Report*.—EP. *Talkative*, *lōquax*. *True*, *certain*, *vērū*, *certus*. *To be trusted*, *fīdus*, *fīdēlis*. *Vain*, *vānus*, *īnānis*. *Wandering*, *vāgus*. *Doubt-*

- ful, dubius. Of doubtful origin, incertus. New, novus, recens. Various, varius. Discreditable, indecorus, decolor. Wicked, iniquus.*
rūpes, is, fem. *A rock.*—EP. *Precipitous, præceps* -īpitia. *Sloping up, acclivis, accliva. Sloping down, declivis, decliva, sūpina. Sunny, æprica. Looking on the sea, æquorea, mārīna. Lofly, alta, ardua, æria, celsa. Hard, dura, rigida. Rough, aspēra. Covered with brambles, dūmōsa. Looking like a tower, turrita. Eaten out, exēsa, ædēsa. Threatening, minax, Barren, stērilia.*
rūriōla, masc. *rusticus. A rustic.* See *agricola*.
rus, rūris, neut. 1. *The country.* 2. *A field.*—EP. 1. *Green, viride. Tranquil, tranquillum, placidum, quietum. Innocent, innōcūm, insons. Simple, simplex* -īcia. *Unpolished, incultum. Fertile, fertile, fecundum, fērax.* 2. See *ager*.
ruscus. *Furze.*—EP. *Bristling, fuscus. Worthless, vilis. Dry, aridus, siccus.*
rusticitas. *Rusticity.*—EP. *Unpolished, rūdis, inculta, inurbāna. Contented, contenta. Simple, simplex* -īcia. *Innocent, innōcua, insons. Virtuous, prōba. Old-fashioned, prisca, vētusta, vētus* -ēris, *antiqua. Modest, vērecunda, pudica, pudibunda.*
rūtrum. *A mattock.*—EP. *Iron, ferreum, ferratum. Heavy, grāve. Rustic, ægrete. Hard, durum.*

S.

- sābarra**. *Gravel used as ballast.*—EP. *Yellow, flāva. Heavy, grāvis.*
saccus. *A bag, a purse.*—EP. *Full, plēnus. Heavy, grāvis.*
sācellum. *A chapel.* See *templum*.
sācerdos, ōtis, masc. fem. *A priest or priestess.*—EP. *Pious, pius. Sacred, sācer* -cri, *sācrātus, sanctus. Venerable, vēnērābilis, vērendus, vēnērāndus. Aged, hoary, sēnex, vētūlus, cānus. Prophetic, præsciū, fātidiū. Pure, castus, pūrus. Clad in white, candidus, albus.*
sācrāmentum. *An oath.*—EP. *Pious, piūm. Lasting, stābile. To be believed, fidū, fidēle. Everlasting, æternū, pērenne. Inviolable, inviolābile. Inviolated, inviolātum.*
sācrārium. *A chapel.* See *templum*.
sācrificiū. *A sacrifice.* EP. *Pious, piūm. Sacred, sācrum, sācrātum, sanctum. Suppliant, supplex* -īcia. *Continual, assidūm, crēbrum. Rich, opimū, dives* -ītis. *Of frankincense, thūreū.* See *victima*.
sāecūlum, *sync. sāculūm. An age.*—EP. *Coming, ventūrum, fūtūrum. Past, præteritūm. Long, longūm. Ancient, vētus* -ēris, *priscū, antiquū.* See *tempus*.
sāevitia. *Fierceness, cruelty.*—EP. *Pitiless, immītis. Savage, fēra, fērox. Barbaric, barbāra, inhūmāna. Hateful, invīsa, ōdiōsa. Implacable, implacābilis. Furious, furiōsa.*
sāga. *A witch.*—EP. *Wicked, impia, scēlērāta. Aged, vētūla. Grey-headed, cāna. powerful, pōtens. Learned, docta. Thessalian (Thessaly was celebrated for magic), Thessāla. Cruel, crudēlis, effēra. Frantic, furiōsa. Deceitful, fallax, dōlosa, perfīda.*
sāgitta. *An arrow.*—EP. *Sent, missa. Winged, volūcris, volātīlis, pennāta. Swift, celēris, cita, vēlox. Poisoned, vēnēnāta. Sharp, æcūta. Cretan (the Cretans were celebrated as archers), Cressa, Crētica, Cydōnia, Görtynia, Görtyniāca. Missile, missīlis. Piercing, pēnētrābilis. Deadly, lētālis, lētīfēra. Barbed, hāmāta.*
sāgum, sāgūm. *A military cloak.*—EP. *Warlike, bellīcūm. Light, lēve. Short, brève. Scarlet, pūriceūm. Causing woe, triste, lūgubre, infelix* -īcia.
sal, sālis, masc. and neut. *Salt.*—EP. *From the sea, æquoreus, mārīnus. Bitter, āmarus. Bright, lūcidus. Pure, pūrus.*
sālebrēs, arum, pl. fem. *Rough places.*—EP. *Rugged, aspēre. Uncultivated, incultæ. Barren, stēriles. Stony, lāpidōse, saxæ. Pathless, dēvīs, avīs. Inaccessible, inaccesse.*
sālicūm. *A willow-bed.* See *salix*.

- sălinum.** *A saltcellar.*—EP. *Made of gold or silver, aureum, auratum, argentum. Of maple, æcurnum.*
- sălix, icis, fem.** *A willow.*—EP. *Growing by a river, fluminea, fluvialis. Growing in a marsh, palustris, paludosa. Moist, uda. Flexible, lenta, facilis, flexilis. Of a silver-grey leaf, glauca. Soft, mollis.*
- saltus, ūs, masc.** *A leap.*—EP. *Active, ægilis. Long, longus. Repeated, creber—bri, repetitus. Rustic, ægrestis, rusticus. Strong, validus.*
- saltus, ūs.** *A grove, a lawn.* EP. *Green, viridia, viridana, virena. Pleasant, jucundus, dulcis, æmœnus. Woody, sylvester or sylvestris, nemorosus. Grassy, gramineus. Mossy, muscosus. Low, humilis. Sacred, sacer, sacratu, sanctus. Hollow, cavus. Deep, profundus, altus. Shady, umbrōsus, opacū.*
- sălum.** *The sea.* See mare.
- sălus, ūtis, fem.** 1. *Safety.*—2. *Health (rare in this sense).*—EP. 1. *Secure, tuta, incolumis. Wished for, optata. Hoped for, sperata. Promised, promissa. Granted, data. Dear, cara.* 2. See valetudo.
- sanguis, inis, masc.** *Blood.*—EP. *Red, roseus, purpureus. Warm, calidus, fervidus. Full of life, cause of life, etc., vitalis. Shed, effusus.*
- sănie, ūi.** *Gore.* See above.
- săpientia.** *Wisdom.*—EP. *Divine, divina, celestis. Pure, pura. Provident, provida, prudens, præsca. Cautious, cauta. Crafty, callida. Celebrated, clara, inclita. Eminent, insignis, ægrègia.*
- săpor, ūris, masc.** *A taste.*—EP. *Sweet, dulcis. Rich, lautus, opimus.*
- săroina.** *A bundle, a burden.* See onus.
- sărisa.** *A kind of spear.* See hasta.
- săta, orum, pl. neut.** *Corn-land, crops.*—EP. *Abundant, fertile, læta, fecunda, pinguis.* See arum, seges.
- sătelles, ūtis, masc.** *A body-guard.*—EP. *Armed, helmeted, etc., armatus, cristatus. Clad in scarlet, puniceus. Strong, brave, validus, fortis. Faithful, fidus, fidelis. Royal, regius.*
- sătio, ūnis, fem.** *A sowing.*—EP. *Provident, prudens, provida. In proper season, tempestiva. Abundant, larga.*
- sător, ūris, masc.** *A sower.* See above.
- sătyra.** *Satire.*—EP. *Biting, mordax. Envious, invida, livida. Bitter, aspera, æcerba. Unrestrained, libera.*
- saxum.** *A rock, a stone.* See rupea.
- scăbies, ūi, fem.** *The itch.*—EP. *Sad, tristia. Shameful, turpis, foeda.*
- scăles, ūrum, pl. fem.** *Ladders, stairs.*—EP. *Lofty, altæ, ardus, æriæ. Of oak, roboreæ, quernæ. Moveable, mobiles. Moved quickly, celtæra. Ready, paratæ. Put against a wall, etc., admotæ. Of stone, saxææ.*
- scamnum.** *A bench.* See sedile.
- scăpha.** *A boat.* See navis.
- scăpŭlæ, arum, pl. fem.** *The shoulder-blades.* See humerus.
- scătebra,** oftenest in pl. *The bubbling of water.*—EP. *Murmuring, murmurans, susurrans. Babbling, loquax, garrula. Light, lævis. Gentle, lænis. Cool, frigida, gellida.*
- scălus, ūris, neut.** *Wickedness.*—EP. *Impious, impium. Audacious, audax, atrox. Base, turpe. Unspeakable, nefandum, infandum, nefarium. Unheard of, inauditum. Cruel, sævum, immite.*
- scăna.** *A scene, a theatre.*—EP. *Purple, purpurea. Painted, picta. Let down, demissa or sublată (for in ancient theatres the scenes were raised from the floor). Ingenious, ingeniōsa. Giving a faithful representation, fida, fidelis.*
- scăptum.** *A sceptre.*—EP. *Royal, regium, regale, regificum. Powerful, potens. Ivory, æburnum, eburneum. Golden, aureum, auratum, inauratū. To be respected, venerabile, vèrendum, augustum. To be feared, timendum, tremendum, metuendum. Hereditary, patrum, paternum, ævum.*
- scientia.** *Knowledge.*—EP. *Profound, alta, profunda. Varied, varia. Learned, docta. Divine, divina, celestis.*
- scintilla.** *A spark.*—EP. *Bright, lucida, splendida. Fiery, glowing, ignea, flammans, flammifera, ardens, flagrans. Sudden, subita. Leaping out, exsilens, emicans. Little, exigua, parva. Destructive, exitiosa, exitialis, damnosa.*
- scirpea** *A mat.*—EP. *Of rushes, juncea. Of straw, straminea. Worthless, vilis. Dirty, foeda, turpis, sordida.*

- scōpulus.** *A rock.* See *rupe*.
scorpiōs, i, masc. *A scorpion.*—EP. *Poisonous, vĕnĕnātus.* *Fierce, fĕrus, sĕvus.*
scrĭnĭum. *A writing desk.*—EP. *Full, plĕnum.*
scriptum. *A writing.* See *liber*.
scrobs, scrōbis, fem. See *fossa*.
scurra, masc. *A buffoon.*—EP. *Ridiculous, ridĭcŭlus.* *Worthless, low, vĭlis.*
scŭtica. *A whip.* See *flagellum*.
scŭtum. *A shield.* See *clypeus*.
scŭphus. *A cup.* See *poculum*.
sĕcessus, ūs. *A place of retirement, retirement.*—EP. *Safe, tŭtus, incōlŭmis.*
Quiet, plācĭdus, tranquillus, quĭetus. *Pleasant, āmcnus, grātus, dulcis, jŭcundus.* *Remote, rĕmōtus, sĕcrĕtus.*
sĕctŭris, is, fem. *An axe.*—EP. *Iron, ferrea, ferrata.* *Hard, dŭra.* *Heavy, grāvis.* *Sharp, ācuta.* *Brought against that which it is to cut, adducta, admōta.* *Cruel, sĕva, fĕra.* *Fearful, mĕtuenda, tĭmenda.* *Sacrificial, sacrificia.* *Curved, falcata, curva.*
sĕdes, is, fem. 1. *A seat.* 2. *An abode.*—EP. 1. *Cool, frigĭda, gĕlĭda.* *Sunny, āprica.* *Grassy, mossy, grāmĭnea, muscōsa.* *Ivory, ēburna, ēburnea.* *Golden, aurea.* *Soft, mollis.*—1, 2. *Shady, umbrōsa.* *Rocky, placed among rocks, or made of stone, saxea.* *Lofly, high, alta, ardua, sŭblĭmis.* *Humble, hŭmĭlis.*
Simple, simplex.—*icia.* *Rustic, rustica.* *Proud, sŭperba.* *Safe, tŭta.* *Well-known, nōta.* *Usual, sōlĭta, consueta.* *Desired, desirabile, optata, optābilis.* *Pleasant, dulcis, grata, āmĕna, jŭcunda.* 2. *Hereditary or native, pātria.*
Hereditary, ancestral, āvita, pāterna. See *domus*.
sĕdĭle, is, neut. *A seat.* See above.
sĕdĭtio, onis, fem. *Sedition.*—EP. *Wicked, impia, scĕlĕrāta.* *Cruel, sĕva, fĕra.* *Bloody, sanguĭnea, sanguinolenta, cruenta.* *Ignoble, ignōbilis.* *Implacable, implacabilis.* *Civil, cĭvica.* *New, nōva.* *Sudden, sŭbita.* *Turbulent, turbida.*
Swelling, angry, tŭmda, tŭmens, irata, fŭrĭosa. *Discontented, sĕgra.*
sĕdŭlĭtas. *Industry.*—EP. *Continued, assĭdua, longa.* *Unwearied, indefessa.*
Virtuous, prōba. *Innocent, innōcua, innoxia.*
sĕges, ĕtis, fem. 1. *Corn-land.*—2. *The crop.*—EP. 1. *Cultivated, culta, exercita.* *Fertile, fecunda, fĕrax, fertilis, pinguis, laeta.* *Warm, cālda.*—2. *Abundant, laeta.* *Yellow, flava.* *Sacred to Ceres, Cĕrĕālis.* *Expected, expectata, spĕrata.* *Wished for, optata.* *Seasonable, tempestiva.* *Ripe, mātŭra.* *High, alta.* *Thick, densa.* *Strong, vālĭda.*
segnĭties, ei. *Laziness.* See *ignavia*.
sella. *A seat.* See *sedes*.
sĕmen, ĩnis, neut. *Seed.*—EP. *Fruitful, fecundum, pingue, laetum.* *Chosen, lectum.* *Sown, cast, jactum, pōsitum.* *Buried in the earth, ōbrŭtum.* *Swelling, tŭmens, tŭmĭdum.* *Grateful, likely to make a return, grātum.*
sĕmentis. *Sowing.* See *satio*.
sĕmĭta. *A path.* See *via*.
sĕnātor, ōris, masc. *A senator.*—EP. *Wise, sāpiens.* *Aged, sĕnex, vĕtŭlis.* *Hairy, cānus.* *Venerable, august, vĕnĕrābilis, augustus, vĕrendus.* *Dignified, grāvis.* *Prudent, prŭdens.* *Powerful, pōtens.* *Nobly born, nobĭlis, gĕnĕrōsus, Chosen, lectus.*
sĕnātus, ūs. *A senate.*—EP. *Of the country, pātrius.* *Numerous, frĕquens.* See above.
sĕnĕcta, sĕnĕctus, ūtis, fem. *Old age.*—EP. *Hairy, cāna, alba.* *Weak, imbellis, infirma, dĕbilis.* *Venerable, vĕnĕrābilis, vĕnĕranda, vĕrenda.* *Frail, frāgilis.* *Slow, tarda, pĭgra.* *Worn out, wrinkled, rūgōsa.* *Cold, gĕlĭda, frigĭda.* *Inactive, ĩnera.* See *Gradus*.
sensus, ūs. *Sense, feeling, etc.*—EP. *Acute, ācutus.* *Dull, blunt, hĕbes.*—*ĕtis.* *New, nōvus.* *Customary, sōlitus.* *Immodest, ĩntĭmus, ĩmu.*
sententia. 1. *Opinion.*—2. *Meaning.*—EP. 1. *Wise, sāpiens.* *Slowly formed, tarda.* *Late, sĕra.* *Cautious, cauta.*—1, 2. *Fixed, certa.* *Variable, vāria.*
sentis, is, masc. *A thorn.*—EP. *Sharp, ācutus.* *Rough, asper.*—*ĕri.* *Thick, numeros, densus.*
sĕpes, is, fem. *A hedge.*—EP. *Thick, densa.* *High, alta.* *Thorny, spĭnōsa.*
septum. *Any place fenced in.*—EP. *Safe, tŭtum.* *Narrower, angustum, arctum.*
Inviolable, inviolābile.
sĕpŭlchrum. *A tomb.*—EP. *Built up, structum, exstructum.* *Last, ultĭmum*

- sūprēmum, extrēmum. *Sad, to be lamented, triste, miserum, miserabile, lācrī-*
mōsum, flēbile, dēflendum. Marble, marmōreum. Magnificēt, proud, mag-
nificum, sūperbum. Quiet, tranquillum, plācīdum, quīetum. Ancestral, family,
pātrium, pāternum, sūitum.
- sēpultura. *Burial.* See above.
- sēra. *A bolt.*—EP. *Iron, ferrea, ferrāta. Hard, dūra. Unkind, īnīqua, im-*
prōba, mālīgna. Shut, clausa. Tenacious, tēnax. Obstinate, pertinax.
- sēries, ēi, fem. *A series.*—EP. *Long, longa. Regular, justa. Unbroken, in-*
tēgra.
- sermo, ōnis, masc. *Discourse, conversation.*—EP. *Long, longus. Friendly, amī-*
cus. Lasting by day, or by night, diurnus, nocturnus. Learned, doctus. Va-
rious, vārius. Envious, invidus, līvidus. Malignant, mālīgnus. Satirical,
mordax.
- serpens, tis, masc., rarely fem. *A serpent.*—EP. *Venomous, vēnēnātus.*
Biting, mordax. Heavy, grāvis. Long, longus. Scaly, squāmōsus, squāmēus.
aquānīger -eri. Curling, sinuosus. Curled up, contractus. Hissing, atbīlus,
Dark-coloured, ater -tri, cārīleus, cārīlus. Erect, arrectus. See the Gradus.
- serra. *A saw.*—EP. *Sharp, ācūtā. Creaking, argūta, strīdūla, strīdens. With*
teeth, dentōsa. Iron, ferrea, ferrāta. Hard, dūra, rigīda.
- sertum. *A garland.*—EP. *Of roses, rōseum. Of flowers, flōreum. Easily*
woven, nexile. Put on, impōsītum. See corona.
- servātor, oris, masc. *A preserver.*—EP. *Powerful, pōtēns, vālidus. Great,*
magnus. Ancient, vētus -ēris, priscus, antiquus. Honoured, hōnōrātus.
Loved, āmātus, cārus, dīlectus. Watchful, vīgīl -īlis. Eager, actīve, ācer
-cris, impīger -gri, strēnuus.
- servitium, servitūs, ūtis, fem. *Slavery.*—EP. *Sad, tristia, mīsera, mīserā-*
bilis. Hard, dūra. Hateful, invīsa, ōdiōsa, īnāmābilis. Base, turpis, fōda.
Heavy, grāvis. Long, longa, dīturna. Everlasting, aeterna. Unwilling,
invīta. Helpless, īnops -ōpia.
- servus, serva. *A slave.*—EP. *Useful, ūtilis. Trusty, fidus, fidēlis. Aged,*
sēnex, vētūlus. Honest, prōbus. Known, nōtus.
- sēta. *A bristle.*—EP. *Rough, aspēra, horrīda, horrēns. Thick, densa. Terrible,*
terrībilis, dīra. Shaggy, hirta, hirsūta.
- sibīlus, in pl. sibīla, ōrum. 1. *A hiss.* 2. *The noise of the wind or of a wind*
instrument.—EP. 1. *Horrible, fearful, horrībilis, dīrus, mētūendus. Threaten-*
ing, mīnax. 2. Soft, mollis. Sweet, dulcis, āmēnus. Cool, frīgīdus, gēlidus.
Gentle, lēnis.
- sica. *A dagger.* See ensis.
- sidus, ēris, neut. *A star.*—EP. *Shining, lucīdum, splendens, fulgens, cōruscum,*
rādians. High, altum, sublīme. Fixed in heaven, celeste, aethērium. Eter-
nal, aeternum. Shining by night, nocturnum. Wandering, vāgum. Giving
omens of the future, praeunūtiūm. Golden, aureum. Cold, frīgīdum, gēlidum.
See astrum.
- sigillum. 1. *A little image.* 2. *A seal.*—EP. 1. *Small, parvum, exīguum.*
Ornamental, dēcens, dēcōrum. 2. Carved, sculptum, exsculptum. Trusty,
fidum, fidēle. Waen, cēreum.
- signum. 1. *A sign, a signal.* 2. *A standard.* 3. *A statue.*—EP. 1. *Certain,*
true, certum, vērum. Well known, nōtum. Expected, vīnāted for, optātum,
sperātum. 2. Warlike, bellīcum, Māvortium. Victorious, victrix -īcis. Safe,
tūtum, illaesum, servatum. Dear, cārum, dēlectum. National, pātrium. 3.
See statua.
- silentium. *Silence.*—EP. *Tranquil, plācīdum, tranquillum, quīetum. Unbroken,*
irruptum. Pleasant, grātum, dulce, āmēnum, āmābile. Existing by night, noc-
turnum. Faithful, keeping a secret, fidum, fidēle. Mute, mūtum, tācītum,
tācītūturnum. Obstinate, pertinax.
- sīler, ēris, neut. *A withy.* See vimen.
- sīlex, īcis, masc. fem. *A flint.*—EP. *Hard, dūra. Containing fire, igneus, flam-*
mīfer -ēri. Struck, percussus, ictus.
- sīlīqua. *A husk.*—EP. *Useless, īnūtīlis, vīlis. Light, lēvis. Empty, īnānia.*
- simplīcītas. *Simplicity, honest, prōba. Rustic, rustīca, āgrestis. Contented,*
contenta. Old-fashioned, prisca, antiqua, vētus -ēris. Unpolished, īncult-
rūdia.

- simulacrum.** 1. *A likeness, an image.* 2. *A phantom.*—EP. *Skilfully made, egrégium, insigne. Faithful, fidele, fidum. Sacred, sacrum, sacratum, sanctum. Marble, marmoreum. Ivory, eburnum, eburneum. Painted, pictum.*
 2. *Seen by night, nocturnum. Horrid, horridum, durum, horribile, metuendum, timendum. Of ill omen, obscenum, sinistrum. Pale, pallidum, pallens.*
- simulamen, inis, neut.** *A representation.* See above, 1.
- simulātor, ōris, masc.** *A pretender.*—EP. *Deceitful, fallax, falsus. Cunning, callidus, dōlosus. Base, turpis. Malignant, mālus, malignus. Wicked, improbus.*
- simultas.** *Enmity.*—EP. *Old, prisca, vētus -ēris, vētusta, antiqua. Bitter, ācerba, aspēra. Undeserved, immērita. Lasting, longa, diūturna. Everlasting, aeterna.*
- singultus, ūs.** *A sob, sobbing.*—EP. *Panting, ānhelus. Heavy, grāvis. Repeated, creber -bri. Sad, tristia, miser -ēri, misērābilis. Broken, fractus. Long, longus. Shaking the person, concūtiens. Silent, tācitus, silens.*
- sinum.** *A pail.*—EP. *Of maple, of beech, etc., ācernum, fāgineum, fāginum. Full, plenum. Foaming, spūmans, spūmosum.*
- sinus, ūs.** 1. *The bosom.*—2. *Any hollow or bend.*—3. *A bay.*—EP. 1. *Tender, tēner -ēri, mollis. Affectionate, pius, āmans, cārus. Wished for, optātus. Friendly, āmicus. Swelling tūmidus, tūmens -2, 3. Curved, curvus, falcātus. Gentle, lēnis.*—3. *In the sea, aequōreus, mārinus. Deep, altus, prōfundus. Safe, tūtus. Lying back, concealed, lātens.*
- Siren, ōnis.** *A Siren (See Gradus).*—EP. *Threefold, triplex -īcis. Tuneful, vōcālis, cānōra, argūta. Learned, docta. Clever, ingēniosa, sāpiens. Victorious, victrix. Powerful, pōtens.*
- Sirius.** *The Dog-star.*—EP. *Rapid, vehēment, rāpidus, vehēmens, violētus. Burning, torridus, torrens, igneus, ardens, aetifer -ēri. Shining in summer, aestivus.*
- sistrum.** *A timbrel.*—EP. *Egyptian, Aegyptium, Nīlācum. Barbaric, barbārum, barbāricum. Rattling, crepīans.*
- sitis, is, fem.** 1. *Thirst.*—2. *Drought.*—EP. 1, 2. *Dry, parching, arida, ārens, sicca. Burning, ignea, torrida, torrens. Long, longa, diūturna.*—1. *Causing sickness or pain, aegra, tristia.*—2. *Causing barrenness, stērilis, tristis.*
- situs, ūs.** *Situation.* See positus.
- situs, ūs.** *Rust.* See rubigo.
- smāragdus.** *An emerald.*—EP. *Green, vīridis. Eastern, Eōus, Indus, Indicus, Hard, dūrus. Brilliant, splēdidus, lūcidus, splēdens.*
- sōbōles.** *Offspring.* See proles.
- soccus.** *A slipper.*—EP. *Low, hūmīlis. Soft, mollis. Comic, cōmicus. Jocose, jōcōsus.* See Gradus.
- socer, ōri.** *A father-in-law.*—EP. *New, nōvus.* See pater.
- socius.** *A companion, an ally.*—EP. *Dear, cārus, dilectus, āmātus. Customary, sōlītus, consuetus, assuetus. Old, ancient, priscus, vētus -ēris, antiquus, vetustus. Useful, ūtilis, aptus. Worthy, dignus, prōbus. Trusted, trusty, fidus, fidēlis. Powerful, pōtens. Assisting, ōpifer -ēri. Pleasant, wished for, grātus, āmābilis, optātus, optābilis. Tried, spectātus.*
- sōcrus, ūs, fem.** *A mother-in-law.* See socer.
- sōdālis.** *A companion. Companionship, sōdālītium.* See socius.
- sol, sōlis, masc.** *The sun.*—EP. *Rising, ōriens. Setting, occidens, occidūns. Shining in the morning, mātūtīnus. Mid-day, mēdius. Brilliant, splēdidus, rūtīlus, fulgens. Shining in heaven, cōelestis, aethērius. High, supreme, sūblīnis, altus, sūp̄remus, summus. Ripening fruit, mātūrus. Fiery, burning, igneus, torridus. Warm, cālīdus. Delightful, dulcis, jūcundus. Golden, aureus. Sacred, sācer -cri.* See Gradus.
- sōlāmen, inis, neut.** *sōlātium.* *Comfort.*—EP. *Wished for, desirable, optātum, exoptatum, optābile. Sweet, dulce, jūcundum, grātum. Slow, lais, tardum, aērum. Enduring, longum, mansūrum. Gentle, lēne, blandum. Sure, certum. Deserved, mēritum. Fortunate, happy, fēlix -īcis.*
- sōlātor, ōris, masc.** *A comforter.*—EP. *Wise, sāpiens. Skilful, ingenios, sōlers, ingēniōsus. Friendly, āmicus. Kind, bōnus, bēnignus.* See above.
- sōlertia.** *Still, wisdom in action.*—EP. *Great, magna. Prudent, skilful, prūdēns, pērita, docta. Proved, spectāta. Known, nōta. Crafty, ingenious, cal-*

- līda, ingēniōsa.** *Successful, victrix* — *īcis, fēlix* — *īcis.* *Useful, utilis.* *Varied, vāria.*
- sōlium.** *A throne.* — EP. *Royal, rēgium, rēgale, rēgificum.* *Powerful, pōtēna.* *Golden, aureum, aurātum, inaurātum.* *Ivory, ēburnum, ēburneum.* *National, pātrium.* *Hereditary, pātrium, pāternum, āvītum.* *Ancient, antiquum, vētustum.* *Honoured, honourable, august, hōnōrātum, augustum, vērērābile.* *To be feared, mētūendum.* *Sacred, sācrum, sācrātum, sanctum.* *High, altum, sūblime.*
- sollīcītudo, īnis, fem.** *Solicitude.* — EP. *Anxious, anxia.* *Doubtful, dūbia, incerta.* *Fearful, tīmīda.* *Long, longa, diūturna.* *Past, prætērita.* *Abiding, mansūra.* *Sad, sēgra, tristis, lācrīmōsa.* *Bitter, ācerba.* *Unceasing, perpētua, aeterna.*
- solstītiūm.** *The solstice, esp. the summer solstice.* See *aestas.*
- solum.** *The ground, soil.* — EP. *Dirty, turpe, fœdum.* *Fertile, pingue, fertile, fēcundum, fērax.* *Muddy, limōsum.* See *terra.*
- somnium.** *A dream.* — EP. *Seen, vīsum.* *Seen by night, nocturnum.* *Doubtful, ambīguum, incertum.* *Of good omen, faustum, fēlix* — *īcis, dextērūm, sync.* — *trūm.* *Of bad omen, sinistrum, infaustum.* *True, vērūm.* *Prophetic, prænuntium, præsāgum.* *Empty, vān, vānum, īnāne.*
- somnus.** *Sleep.* — EP. *Enjoyed at night, nocturnus.* *Light, lēvis.* *Tranquil, tranquillū, plācīdus, quīētus.* *Deep, altus.* *Sweet, wished for, dulcis, āmōnus, jūcundus, optātus.* *Causing forgetfulness, lēthæus, obliuīosus.* *Wholesome, sālubēr* — *bris.* *Languid, languīdus.* *Inactive, īners, segnīs.* See *Gradus.*
- sōnītus, ūs, sōnor, ōris, masc. sōnus.** *A noise.* — EP. *Loud, clārus, grāvīs.* *Hoarse, raucus.* *Tuneful, liquidus, argūtus.* *Distant, longinquus.* *Sweet, soft, blandus, dulcis.* *Well known, nōtus.* *Slight, tēnuis.* *Re-echoed, rēpercussus.* *Sudden, sūbītus, rēpentinus.* *Sounding in the air, coming from heaven, aethērius, celestīs.* *Marvellous, mīrus, mīrābilis.*
- sōpor, ōris, masc.** See *somnus.*
- sordēs.** *Dirt.* See *situs, ūs.*
- sōror, ōris, fem.** *A sister.* — EP. *Dear, cāra, āmāta, dilecta.* *Beautiful, pulchra, candida, dēcōra, formōsa.* *Agreeing with one, unānimis, concors* — *dis.* *Affectionate, pia, āmans.* *Faithful, fīda, fidēlis.* *Of the same age, aequāeva, aequalis.*
- sors, tis, fem.** 1. *Fortune, chance.* — 2. *A lot.* — EP. 1. See *fortuna.* — 2. *Cust, jacta.* *Unfortunate, adversa.* *Deceitful, fallax, perfīda, infīda.* *Decision, arbītra.*
- spātium.** 1. *A racecourse.* — 2. *Space, room.* — EP. 1. *Dusty, pulvērūm, pulvērulentum.* *Measured out, marked out, ēmensum, signātum.* — 1, 2. *Known, usual, nōtum, sōlītum, consuetum.* — 2. *Ample, magnum, amplum, ingens.* *Short, small, parvum, exīguum, brēve.*
- spēcies, ēi, fem.** 1. *Appearance, what is seen, likeness.* — 2. *Beauty.* — EP. 1. *Real, vērā.* *Seen, vīsa.* *Deceitful, falsa, fallax.* — 2. See *forma.*
- spēcīmen, īnis, neut.** *A specimen.* — EP. *Trustworthy, fidum, fidēle.*
- spēcīaculum, sync. spēcīclum.** *A spectacle.* — EP. *Splendid, splēndidum.* *Solemn, recurring at fixed times, sōlenne.* *Sacred, sācrum, sācrātum, sanctum.* *Festive, festum.* *Much frequented, cēlēbre.*
- spēctātor, ōris, masc. spēcīātrix, īcis, fem.** *A spectator.* — EP. *Joyful, lētus, fēlix.* *Coming together, coiens, congrēdiens.* *Assembled, collectus, lectus (these last 4. usu. in plur.).* *Invited, vōcātus.* *Clad in white, candidus.* *Eager, cūpīdus, ācer* — *cris.* *Attentive, intentus.* *Anxious, anxius, sollīcītus.* *Fearful, tīmīdus.* *Present, præsens, adstans.* *Surrounding, circumstans.*
- spēcīla.** *A watchtower.* — EP. *High, alta, ēdita.* *Bull, structa, extructa.* *Fortified, mūnīta.* See *turris.*
- spēcīlātor, ōris, masc.** *A scout.* — EP. *Light, lēvis.* *Active, quick, āgīlis, cēler* — *ēris.* *Trusty, fidus, fidēlis.* *Sent out, missus, emissus.* *By night, nocturnus, cautious, cautus.* *Crafty, dōlōsus, callīdus.* *Returning, having returned, rēdux* — *ūcis.*
- spēcūlum.** *A mirror.* — EP. *Glassy, vītream.* *Faithful, fidum, fidēle.*
- spēcūs, ūs, spēcūm, spēcūnca.** *A cave.* See *antrum.*
- spēs, ēi.** *Hope.* — EP. *Anxious, anxia, sollīcīta.* *Credulous, crēdīla.* *Eager, ācris, āvida, cūpīda.* *Certain, certa.* *Ratified, rāta.* *Deceitful, falsa, fallax.*

- mendax, perfida. *Doubtful, dubious, incerta. Foreboding, præsaga. Mingled, mista. Sanguine, bona. Passing, shattered, brevis, fragilis, caduca. Vain, vana, inanis, irrita.*
- spica. *An ear of corn.*—EP. Ripe, matura. Yellow, aurea, flava. Full, plena, grvida, gravis.
- spiculum. *A javelin.* See jaculum.
- spina. *A thorn.*—EP. Rough, sharp, aspera, acuta. Bristling, horrida, horrens. Projecting, exstans. Piercing, penetrabilis.
- spinetum. *A thorny brake.* See above.
- spira. *A fold.*—EP. Winding, sinuosa. Twisted, torta, contorta. Compressed, pressa, compressa.
- spiraculum, spiramentum. *A breathing-hole.*—EP. Hollow, cavum.
- spiritus, ūs. 1. *Breath, breathing.*—2. Spirit.—3. Life.—EP. Of life, vitalis. Deep, altus, profundus. Quick, panting, anhelus, anhelans. Difficult, æger, difficilis. 2. Vigorous, animated, animosus. Noble, nobilis, generosus. Divine, divinus. 3. See vita.
- splendor, ōris, masc. *Splendor.*—EP. Brilliant, fulgidus, radians. Royal, regius. Magnificent, magnificus. Marvellous, mirus, mirabilia. Remarkable, insignis, egregius. Golden, aureus. Conspicuous, conspicuus, conspiciendus.
- spolium. Spoil.—EP. Great, magnum, amplum. Rich, dives—itis, opulentum, splendidum, egregium. Wished for, optatum. Enjoyed, potitum. Token of victory, victrix—icis. Warlike, bellicum. Stripped off an enemy, exitum. Glorious, clarum, praelarum, insigne.
- sponsa. *A bride.*—EP. Promised, pollicita, promissa. See uxor.
- sponsus. *A husband.* See maritus.
- spretor, ōris, masc. *A despiser.*—EP. Proud, superbus, arrogans. Impious, impius. Audacious, audax. Cruel, sævus, ferus, immisus. Old, ancient, vetus—eris, antiquus. Accustomed, solitus, assuetus, consuetus. Open, manifestus, apertus.
- spuma. *Foam, froth.*—EP. White, alba, albida, albens, nivea, candens. Fresh, nova, recens. Of the sea, æquorea, marina. Rising up, exurgens. Lying on the top, summa.
- squalor, ōris, masc. *Dirt.*—EP. Unseemly, turpis, deformis. Wretched, miser—eri, miserabilis. Poor, inops—opia, pauper—eris.
- squama. *A scale of a fish, serpent, etc.*—EP. Shining, lucida, nitens, fulgens. Close, densa, conserta. Variegated, varia, picta. Cracking, crepitans.
- stabilum. *A stable.*—EP. Safe, tutum. Shut up, clausum. Full, plenum. Rustic, of a farmer, rusticum, agreste.
- stadium. *A racecourse.* See spatium.
- stagnum. *A pool, a marsh.*—EP. Low, humile. Wet, irriguum, udum, humidum, madidum. Shaking, tremulum. Muddy, limosum. Deep, altum, profundum. Sticky, tenax.
- stamen, inis, neut. *A thread.* See filum.
- statio, ōnis, fem. *A station.*—EP. Fixed, fixa, certa. Safe, tuta, incolumis. Ancient, prisca, antiqua, vetusta, vetus—eris. Original, prima. Proper, digna.
- statua. *A statue.*—EP. Brazen, ærea, ærata, ahena, ahenea. Marble, marmorea. Golden, aurea. Sculptured, sculpta. Faithful (as a likeness), fida, fidelis. Likely to last, mansura. Excellent, egregia, insignis. Celebrated, nota, inclita, clara. Erected, posita, stans.
- status, ūs. 1. *An attitude.*—2. *A condition, or state.*—EP. 1. Firm, firmus. Threatening, minax. Graceful, decorus, decens. 2. See conditio.
- stella. *A star.* See sidus.
- stellio, ōnis, masc. *A sort of lizard.*—EP. Long, longus. Green, viridis. Loving marshy places, paludosus, paluster—tris.
- steros, ōris, neut. *Dung.* See fœcus.
- stimulus. 1. *A goad.*—2. *A stimulus.*—EP. 1, 2. Sharp, acer—cris, acutus. 1. Sharpened at the point, præacutus. Iron, ferreus, ferratus. 2. Powerful, potens. Unseen, secret, cæcus, tacitus. Wished for, needed, optatus.
- stipendium. Pay.—EP. Large, magnum, amplum. Deserved, meritum. Expected, speratum, expectatum. Given, received, datum, acceptum.
- stipes, itis, masc. *A stake, a trunk of a tree.*—EP. Of oak, beech, maple, etc. roboreus, quernus, sagineus, faginus, æcernus, etc. Hard, durus. See arbor.

- stīpūla.** *Stubble, straw.*—EP. Dry, arīda, sicca. Light, lēvis. Poor, humble (when used for the thatch of a cottage, or the bed of a poor man), pauper—ēris, hūmīlia, tēnuis, simplex—īcis. See stramen.
- stīria.** *An icicle.*—EP. Cold, frīgīda, gēlīda, glāciālis. Stiff, horrīda, horrens, rīgīda. Hanging down, pendens, dēpendens, pendūla. Wintry, hyberna, hyēmālis, brūmālis.
- stīris**—pis, fem. 1. The root or stem of a tree.—2. A family.—EP. Deep, alta, prōfunda. The lowest, ima. Hard, dūra.—1, 2. Ancient, vētus—ēris, vetusta, antiqua, prisca. 2. Noble, nōbīlis, gēnērōsa. Illustrious, clara, praeclāra, insignis.
- stīva.** *A plough-tail.* See aratrum.
- stōla.** *A woman's robe.* See toga.
- strāges.** *Ruin, slaughter.*—EP. Vast, vasta, magna, ingens. Cruel, saeva, fēra, immitis. Bloody, cruenta, sanguinea, sanguinolenta. Sad, tristis, misēra, misērābilis. See clades.
- strāgūlum.** *A counterpane.*—EP. Soft, molle. Placed on anything, impōsitum.
- strāmen, īnis,** neut.—EP. Dry, arīdum, ārens, siccum. Yellow, flāvum. Light, lēve. Worthless, vile.
- strātum.** *A bed.* See lectus.
- strēpītus,** ās. *A rattling noise.*—EP. Hoarse, raucus. Loud, clārus, ingens. Distant, longinquus. See sonus.
- strīdor, ōris,** masc. *A creaking noise.*—EP. Shrill, ācūtus. See sonus.
- strix, strīgīa,** fem. *A screech-owl.*—EP. Hoarse, rauca. Shrill, ācūta. Flying or crying by night, nocturna. Ill-omened, obscena, sīnistra, māla, infausta.
- strōphium.** *A girdle.* See zona.
- structūra.** *Structure.*—EP. Strong, firma, vālīda. Ingenious, solers, callīda, ingēnōsa. Lasting, mansūra. Surviving its makers or its inhabitants, etc., sūperstes—ītis. Marble, marmōrea. Adamantine, ādāmāntīna.
- strues.** *A heap.*—EP. Collected, congesta, coacta. Large, magna, ingens. High, alta, ardua.
- stūdium.** 1. Zeal, eagerness.—2. A pursuit.—EP. 1. Fervent, fervīdum, fervens, igneum, ardens. Active, ācre, impīgrum. Unwearied, indefessum. Anxious, sollicitum, anxium. Friendly, āmicum.—2. Praiseworthy, laudābile. Customary, sōlitum, consuetum, assuetum. Ancient, precious, priscum, vētus—ēris. Learned, doctum.
- stultītia.** *Folly.*—EP. Mad, ignorant of the future, dēmēns. Rash, incautious, incauta, praeceps—īpītis, tēmērāria. Sad, tristis, misēra, misērābilis. Talkative, lōquax, garrūla.
- stūpor, ōris,** masc. *Stupor, amazement.*—EP. Silent, tācītus. Sudden, sūbītus, rēpētīnus. Great, magnus, ingens. Helpless, bewildered, īnops—ōpis, āmena. Frightened, timīdus, terrītus, conterrītus.
- stuppa.** *Tow.*—EP. Light, lēvis.
- sturnus.** *A starling.*—EP. Chattering, lōquax, garrūlus. Kept in a cage, clausus. Brown, fuscus. Learned, doctus.
- Styx, Stygīs,** fem. *The Styx.*—EP. Of hell, Tartārea, inferna. Black, lurid, ātra, nīgra, lūrīda. Slow, lazy, segnis, īnera. By which the Gods may not swear falsely, imperjūrāta. Hateful, īnvīsa, ōdiōsa, īnāmābilis. Horrid, horrīda, dīra. See Orcus.
- suasor, ōris,** masc. *An adviser.*—EP. Prudent, wise, prudens, sāpiens, sāgas. Cautious, cautus. Friendly, āmicus. Useful, ūtilis.
- suavium.** *A kiss.* See osculum.
- sūber—ēris,** masc. *The cork-tree.*—EP. Light, lēvis. Productive, fēcundus, fērax. Soft, mollis.
- subsellium.** *A seat.* See sedes.
- subsidium.** *Aid, a reinforcement.*—EP. Useful, ūtile. Saving, sālūtare. Friendly, āmicum. Wished for, optātum, exoptātum. Desirable, optābile, grātum. Seasonable, tempestivum. Present, prāsens. Ready, pārātum. Quick in coming, promptum.
- subtāmen, īnis,** neut. *The woof.*—EP. Soft, molle. Embroidered, pictum. Variegated, vārium. Purple, etc., purpūreum, etc.
- successor, ōris,** masc. *A successor.*—EP. Eager, cūpīdus. Late, vērus. Near,

- nōvus.** *Related, cognātus. Expected, expectātus. About to be, fūtūrus. See haeres.*
- successus, ūs.** *Success.—EP. Joyful, prosperous, felix —īcis, faustus. Deserved, mēritus, dignus. Wished for, optātus. Hoped, sperātus. Late, sērus. Unexpected, inōpius, necōpius. Despaired of, desperātus. Pleasing, grātus, jucundus.*
- succinum.** *Amber.—EP. Bright, lūcidum, fulgens. Yellow, flāvum, aureum, croceum. Dropping, stillans. Arabian, Arābium, Arābium, Sābæum.*
- succus.** *Juice.—EP. Fat, pinguis. Sweet, dulcis. Abundant, largus. Poured forth, effusus.*
- sūdor, ōris, masc.** *Sweat.—EP. Bursting forth, ērumpens. Salt, salsus. Wet, ūdus, hūmidus, mādīdus. Abundant, largus. Poured forth, effusus, prōfusus. Hard-working, ōpērōsus. Cold, frīgīdus, gēlīdus. Liquid, liquīdus. Continual, assīdus. See labor.*
- suffrāgium.** *A vote.—EP. Given, dātum. Willing, libens. Unanimous, unānimum or unānīme, concors —dia. Fortunate, felix —īcis, faustum. Joyful, lætum. Eager, cūpidum. Friendly, amicum. Welcome, grātum.*
- suffūgium.** *A refuge.—EP. Safe, tūtum. Distant, longinquum, rēmōtum. Known, usual, nōtum, sōlitum, consuetum, assuetum. Secret, retired, arcanum, lāpens, ignōtum. Wished for, optātum. Desirable, acceptable, grātum, optābile, amābile, amēnum.*
- sulcus.** *A furrow.—EP. Straight, rectus. Deep, altus, prōfundus. Fertile, making land fertile, fertilis, fērax, fēcundus. Long, longus. Marked out, signātus.*
- sulfur, ūris.** *Sulphur.—EP. Yellow, lūteum, flāvum. Feeding fire, flammīfērum. Strong-smelling, grāvēolens.*
- summa.** *The sum or chief aggregate of anything.—EP. Extreme, ultīma. Greatest, maxīma.*
- sumptus, ūs.** *Expense.—EP. Abundant, amplus, largus. Profuse, prōdīgus, prōfusus. Lavished, effusus. Excessive, nīmius. Foolish, amens, insānus, unrestrained, effrenus, dēfrēnatus. Wicked, imprōbus.*
- sūpellex, ectilis, fem.** *Household furniture.—EP. Rich, dives —itis, ōpūlenta. Stendid, splendīda, magnīfica. Golden, aurea. Collected, congesta. Ordinary, cheap, vilis, hūmīlis. Old, old-fashioned, antiqua, prisca, vētus —eris.*
- sūpērātor, ōris, masc.** *A conqueror. See victor.*
- sūperbia.** *Pride.—EP. Foolish, stulta, amens. Undeserved, immērita. Vain, empty, vāna, inānia. Exulting, exultans, læta. Hateful, invisa, ināmābilis, ingrāta. Short-lived, brēvis, cādūca. Mischievous, damnōsa, māla, pernīciosa. Swelling, tūmīda, tūmens. Fastidious, fastidiōsa, fastōsa.*
- sūpercīlium.** 1. *An eyebrow.—2. The brow of a hill.—EP. 1. Gentle, mīte. Arched, curvātum. Beautiful, pulchrum.—2. High, altum. See collis.*
- sūperstītio, ōnis, fem.** *Superstition.—EP. Foul, fœda, turpis. Silly, insāna, amens. Cruel, sœva, immitis, barbāra, fēra. Ignorant, vān, ignāra, vāna, inānia.*
- supplicium.** *Punishment. See pœna.*
- sūra.** *The calf of the leg.—EP. Swelling, tūmīda, tūmens. Strong, vālīda.*
- surcūlus.** *A young shoot.—EP. Soft, mollis, tēner —eri. Green, virīdis, virīdens. Swelling, tūmens, tūmīdus, turgens, turgescens, turgīdus. Rising, surgens, exsurgens.*
- sus, suis, masc. fem.** *A pig.—EP. Dirty, immundus, fœdus, turpis. Mischievous, damnōsus, nōcens, noxius. Strong-smelling, grāvēolens. With hard feet, cornīpes —ēdis.*
- susceptum.** *An undertaking.—EP. Great, grande, magnum. New, nōvum. Unaccustomed, insōlitum, inassuetum. Brave, bold, forte, audax. See conatus.*
- suspectus, ūs.** *A looking up, respect.—EP. Due, mēritus, dignus. Customary, sōlitus, consuetus. See reverentia.*
- suspendium.** *A hanging.—EP. Cruel, sœvum, crudēle. Miserable, triste, miserum, misērābile. Fatal, fātale. See Gradus.*
- suspirātus, ūs, suspirium.** *A sigh.—EP. Sad, triste, sœustus, lūgūbria. Repeated, crēber —brī, rēpētītus. Anxious, anxious, sollicitus. Broken, fractus. Deep, altus. Impeding the voice, impēdiens vōcem.*

sūsurus. *A whisper.*—EP. *Gentle, lēnis, mollis.*
sylva. *A wood.*—EP. *Thick, densa. Old, vētus —ēris, vētusta, antiqua. Leafy, frondea, frondōsa, frondena. Green, viridis, virīdāna, virens. Shady, umbrōsa, ōpāca. Sacred, sācra, sācrāta. Of oak, of beech, etc., rōbōrea, fāginea, etc. Not cut down, incēdua, inviolāta. Dark, tēnēbrōsa, ātra. Pathless, invia. Silent, tācita, silens. Secret, full of secret places, sēcrēta. Inhospitable, inhospita.*
sylvicola, ō, masc. *One who lives in the woods.*—EP. *Hardy, dūrus. Uncivilised, rūdis, incultus. Solitary, sōlus.*

T.

Tābella, tābūla. 1. *A board, a plank.*—2. *A tablet, writing, picture.* 1. *Little, parva. Thin, tēnuis. Of oak, beech, pine, etc., querna, fāginea, pinea, etc. Cut, secta.*—2. *Written, scripta. Faithful, fīda, fidēlis. To be kept, servanda. Mindful, keeping things in remembrance, mēmōr —ōris.*
tāberna. 1. *A cottage.*—2. *A shop, a tavern.*—EP. 1. *See casa.*—2. *Rich, dives itis. Luxurious, lauta, pinguis.*
tābes. *Wasting away, that which causes wasting.*—EP. *Cruel, crūdēlis, sāeva, fēra. Destructive, exītīōsa, exītīālis. Slow, lenta.*
tābūlāria, um, plur. neut. *Archives.*—EP. *Ancient, prisca, antīqua, vētēra, vētusta. Original, prima. Sacred, sācra, sācrāta. Faithful, fīda, fidēlia. Preserved, servata. Handed down, trādīta. Lasting, mansūra.*
tābūlātum. *A storey of a house, a deck.*—EP. *High, altum, arduum. Solid, sōlidum. Strong, vālīdum. Of oak, rōbōreum.*
tābum. *Gore.* *See cruor.*
tācītumtās. *Silence.* *See silentium.*
tactus, ūs, *Touch.*—EP. *Gentle, lēnis, mollis. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus. Cold, frigidus, gēlidus.*
tāda. *A torch, esp. a marriage torch.*—EP. *Made of pine, pinea. Anointed with pitch, sulphur, etc., cērāta, uncta, sulfūrea. Lighted, accensa. Shining, burning, ignea, ardens, lūcens, collūcens, mīcans. Nuptial, nuptiālis, jūgālis. Festive, festa.*
tāedium. *Weariness.*—EP. *Long, longum, diūturnum. Sad, triste, āgrum. Proud, sūperbum. Intolerable, intolērābile.*
tāenia. *A fillet.* *See vitta.*
talpa, ō, masc. *A mole.*—EP. *Blind, cāecus.*
tālus. 1. *An ancle.*—2. *A die.*—EP. 1. *Slender, grācilis. Round, tēres —ētis, lightly moving, lēvis, āgilis.*—2. *See alea.*
tāpes, ētis, masc. **tāpētum.** *Tapestry, a carpet, etc.*—EP. *Embroidered, pictus, vārius. Embroidered with gold, aurātus, inaurātus. Rich, dives —itis. Splendid, splendīdus, pulcher —chri. Heavy, grāvis.*
Tartārus. *Hell.* *See Orcus.*
taurus. *A bull.*—EP. *Horned, cornīger —ēri. With horny feet, cornīpes —ēdia. Strong, rōbustus, vālīdus, fortis. Patient, pātiens. Fierce, fērox, fērus, āevus. Pugnacious, pugnax. Slow, tardus, pīger —gri. See bos.*
taxus, i, fem. *A yew-tree.*—EP. *Poisonous, vēnēnāta. Mischievous, nōcens, damnōsa, noxia. Corsican, Cymāea. Flexible, flexilis, flexibīlis, lenta.*
tectum. 1. *A roof.*—2. *A house.*—EP. 1. *Lofty, altum, celsum, arduum. Proud, sūperbum. With fine ceiling, lāqueātum. Thatched, strāmīneum. Lowly, hūmile.*—2. *See domus.*
tēges, ētis, fem. *A mat.*—EP. *Of rushes, scirpea. Of rope, stuppea. On the ground, hūmilis. Valueless, vilis. Dirty, sordīda, fōda. Trodden in, calcāta.*
tēgimen, tēgūmen, tegmen, īnis, neut. *A covering.*—EP. *Thick, densum. Safe, tūtum. Inviolable, inviolābile, inviolātum. Known, usual, nōtum, cōñitum, consuetum. Shady, umbrōsum, ōpācum.*
tēgūla. *A tile.*—EP. *Baked, coctilis. Red, rūbra. Hard, dūra. Fossil (Pyrrhus), fātālis.*

tēla. 1. *A web*.—2. *A loom*.—EP. 1. *Thin, tēnuis*.—2. *Continually at work, assidua*.

tellus, ōris, fem. *The Earth*. See terra.

tellum. *A dart, any weapon*.—EP. *Missile, missāle*. Sent, shot, ēmissum, in-tortum. Iron, ferreum, ferratum. Sharp, acutum. Bright, cōruscum, micans, fulgens. Hard, durum. Fatal, fatāle, fatiferum. Causing wounds, vulnificum. Piercing, pēnētrābile. Rapid, rāpidum, vēlox. Flying, vōlātīle. Hostile, inimicum, adversum, hostile. Blood-stained, cruentum, sanguineum.

tēmo, ōnis, masc. *The pole of a carriage*.—EP. *Fitted, aptatus*. Ashen, fraxineus. Long, longus.

tempēries, ēi, fem. *Temperature*.—EP. *Equal, or favourable, aequa*. Gentle, mītia. Pleasant, grāta, jūcunda, āmēna. Severe, sēvēra. Cold, frigida, gēlida. Inhospitable, inhospita.

tempesta. *A storm*.—EP. *Horrid, terrible, horrida, dira, terribilia*. Cruel, fierce, aēva, fēra. Violent, vīolēta, furiōsa. See procella.

templum. *A temple*.—EP. *Sacred, sacrum, sacratum, sanctum*. High, altum, arduum, sublimē. Marble, marmoreum. Of white marble, album, nīveum, candidum. Golden, ornamented with gold, aureum, auratum. Noble, nōbile. Rich, dives—itis, lūcuples—ētis, opulentum. Receiving offerings of frankincense, thūreum. Smoking with sacrifice, fūmans. National, pātrium. Ancient, vētus—ēris, vētustum, priscum, antiquum. Dedicated, dicatum. Venerable, vērērābile, vērērandum, vērēndum. Inviolable, inviolābile. Magnificent, magnificum, splendīdum. Divine, divinum. Everlasting, aeternum.

tempus, ōris, neut. 1. *Time*.—2. *The temples of the head*.—EP. 1. *Quick, rāpidum, vēlox*. Passing, vōlātīle. Passing quickly, or brief, brève. Long, longum. Past, prætēritum, exactum. Future, fūtūrum, ventūrum. Irrevocable, irrēvocābile. Devouring, ēdax. Cruel, crūdēle, immitē.—2. See caput.

tēnēbrae, arum, plur. fem. *Darkness*.—EP. *Dense, densae*. Black, atrā, nīgrae. Brought over the earth, obductae. Nocturnal, nocturnae. Silent, silētes, tācītae. See caligo.

tēnor, ōris, masc. *Tenor, course*.—EP. *Unvaried, ūnus, gen. —us, aequus, immotus*. Tranquil, tranquillus, plācidus. See cursus.

tentāmen, inis, neut. *tentamentum*. *A trial, an experiment upon*.—EP. *Uncertain, incertum, dūbium*. Ambitious, ambitiosum. New, nōvum, insōlitum, inasuetum. Difficult, difficīle, dūrum. Great, important, magnum, grāve. Bold, audax, forte.

tentātor, ōris, masc. *One who makes an attempt upon*.—EP. *Bold, audax*. Unaccustomed, rūdis, insōlitus, inasuetus. Rash, praeceps—ipitis, tēmērārius.

tentōrium. *A tent*.—EP. *White, nīveum, candidum, album, albena*. Spreading, extensum, pātens. Large, amplum, magnum, longum.

tēpor, ōris, masc. *Warmth*.—EP. *Pleasant, grātus, āmēnus, jūcundus, āmābilis*. Of summer, aēstivus. See calor.

tērēbinthus, fem. *The turpentine tree*.—EP. *Sticky, tēnax*. Strong-smelling, grāvēolens. Orician, of Epirus, Ōricia.

tērēdo, inis, fem. *A woodworm*.—EP. *Devouring, ēdax*. Secret, caeca, occulta, lātens.

tergum. *A back*.—EP. *Broad, lātum*. Flying, fūgax. Cowardly, imbellē, timīdum. Unarmed, inermē.

tergus, ōris, neut. *A hide*.—EP. *Shaggy, villōsum, hirsūtum*. Strong, vālīdum. See pellis.

termes, itis, masc. *An olive branch*. See ramus.

terminus. *A boundary*.—EP. *Fixed, certus, pōsitus*. Narrow, angustus, arctus. Ancient, vētus—ēris, priscus, antiquus. Marked out, signātus.

terra. 1. *The earth*.—2. *Land*.—3. *A country*.—EP. 1. *Fertile, fertilis, fecunda, fērax, pinguis, laeta*.—2. *Dry, sicca, arida*. Wished for, optāte. Safe, tūta.—3. *Powerful, pōtens*. Wide, lāta. See regio, gena.

terror, ōris, masc. *Terror*. See timor.

tesqae, ōrum, plur. neut. *Uncultivated places*.—EP. *Desolate, dēserta, sola*. Inhospitable, inhospita. Dangerous, pēriculōsa. Pathless, out of the way, devia, avia. Inaccessible, inaccessa. Distant, longinqua, rēmōva. Unknown, ignōta. Foreign, pērēgrina.

- tessera.** 1. *A die.*—2. *A watchword.*—EP. 1. See *alea*.—2. *Warlike, bellica.*
Known, nōta. Unknown, ignōta.
- testa.** *A shell.* See *concha.*
- testāmentum.** *A will.*—EP. *Last, ultimum, extrēmum, nōvissimum. Just, justum, æquum. Of one's father, pātrium, pāternum.*
- testis, is, masc. fem.** *A witness.*—EP. *True, vērus, vērax. False, falsus. Perjured, perjūrus. Knowing the truth, conscius.*
- testūdo, īnis, fem.** 1. *A tortoise.*—2. *Tortoiseshell.*—3. *A locking of shields together to form a sort of penthouse.*—4. *An arch, or vaulted roof.*—EP. 1. *Slow, tarda, pīgia.*—2. *Hard, dūra. Variegated, vāria, picta. Beautiful, pulchra, dēcōra.*—3. *Safe, tūta. Strong, vālida, firma. Advancing, ingrēdiens, incēdens.*—4. *Concave, cāva, concāva, convexa. High, alta, ardua.*
- textor, ōris, masc. textrix, icis, fem.** *A weaver.*—EP. *Diligent, sēdūlus. Skilful, pēritus, doctus, callidus.*
- textum.** *Anything woven, a cloth.*—EP. *Rich, dives -itis. Beautiful, pulchrum, dēcōrum. Embroidered, vārium, pictum. Simple, simplex -icis, rūde.*
- textūra.** *Texture.* See above.
- thālāmus.** *A bedchamber, a bed; esp. the marriage bed.* See *lectus, conjugium.*
- thēātrum.** *A theatre.*—EP. *Large, magnum, ingens, spātiōsum. Hollow, cāvum, concāvum. Festive, festum. Joyful, lætum. Full of people, frēquens, plēnum. Beautiful, pulchrum, dēcōrum. Marble, marmōreum. Applauding, plaudens.*
- thēsaurus.** *A treasure.*—EP. *Great, magnus, ingens. Rich, dives -itis, lōcūples -ētis, ōpiflentus. Collected, congestus, coactus. Stored up, conditus, sēpōsitus, rēpōstus. Inviolable, intēger -gri, illēsus, inviolātus. Safe, tutus. Of gold, of silver, aureus, argenteus.*
- thōlus.** *A dome.*—EP. *Convex, concave, cāvus, concāvus, convexus. High, altus, arduus, sūblimis. Gilt, aureus, aurātus, inaurātus. Painted, pictus.*
- thōrax, ācis, masc.** *A breastplate.* See *lorica.*
- thus, thūris, neut.** *Frankincense, incense.*—EP. *Fragrant, ōdōrum, ōdōratum, fragrans. Sacred, sācrum, sanctum. Pious, offered by pious people, pium. (So) Suppliant, supplex -icis. Votive, vōtīvum. Arabian, Ārābium, Ārābium, Sābæum.*
- thymum.** *Thyme.*—EP. *Fragrant, frāgrans, ōdōrum, suaveōlens. Pleasant, grātum, jucundum, āmenum. Growing low, hūmīle.*
- thyrsus.** *The wand of Bacchus and the Bacchanals, wreathed with ivy leaves.*—EP. *Sacred, sācer -cri, sācrātus, sanctus. Causing frenzy, āmens, fūriōsus. Leafy, frondens, frondeus. Crowned, cōrōnātus. Green, virīdis. Waved, āgītātus. Sacred to Bacchus, Bacchēus, Bacchēus, Bacchēus.*
- tiāra, and tiāras, æ, masc.** *A turban.*—EP. *Eastern, Persīan, Ēōsus, Persicus. Effeminate, mollis.*
- tibia.** *A flute.*—EP. *Tuneful, cānōra, dulcis, argūta, līquīda. Blown, played upon, inflāta. Sacred to Apollo, Āpollīnea, Āpollīnāris, Phœbēa, Phœbēia. Phrygian, Phrýgia, Bērcynthia. Bored, tērēbrāta. Light, lēvis.*
- tibicen, īnis, masc., tībīcina.** *A flute-player.*—EP. *Tuneful, dulcis, vōcālis. Skilful, doctus, pēritus, callidus, sōlers. Untiring, indēfessus.*
- tīgillum, tignum.** *A beam.*—EP. *Of oak, of ash, etc., quernum, fraxīneum, etc. Put together (of more than one), composītum. Strong, vālīdum, firmum. Cut, sectum.*
- tigris, is, and īdis, masc., more usu. fem.** *A tiger.*—EP. *Getulian, Hyrcanian, etc. Gætūla, Hyrcāna, Armēnia, Libyca, Gangētica, etc. Furious, rābīda, fūriōsa. Untamed, indōmīta. Ravening, rāpax, vōrax. Cruel, sēva, fēra, immitis. Striped, mācūlōsa, vāria.*
- tīlia.** *A linden tree.*—EP. *Smooth, lāvīa. Soft, mollis.* See *arbor.*
- tīmōr.** *Fear.*—EP. *Unmanly, imbellis, fēminēus. Base, turpis, indēcōrus. Helpless, īnops -ōpis. Apt to flee, fūgax. Cold, frīgīdus, gēlīdus. Pale, pallīdus. Trembling, trēmens, trēmūlus. Doubtful, dūbīus, incertus. Anxious, sollicitus, anxius. Untimely, intempestivus. See the Gradus.*
- tīna.** *A moth.*—EP. *Devouring, ēdax. Mischievous, nōcēns, dāmnōsa, pernīciōsa. Concealed, abdīta, cāca, latens. Silent, tācīta.*
- tinnītus, ūs.** *A clanging, a tinkling.*—EP. *Hoarse, rāucus. Brazen, i. e. from*

- brazen instruments, æreus, æratus, ahēnus, ahēneus. Loud, clārus. Distant, longinquus, rēmōtus.*
- tīro, ōnis, masc.** *A beginner.*—EP. *Inexperienced, rūdis, inexperienced. New, nōvus. Young, jūvēnis. Unaccustomed, inācōlītus, inassuetus.*
- tītulus.** *A title.*—EP. *Well-known, nōtus. Proud, sūperbus. Ancient, vētus*—*ēris, antiquus, priscus. Memorable, mēmōrābilis. Illustrious, illustris, cēlēber*—*bris.*
- tōfus.** *Sandstone.*—EP. *Soft, mollis. Yellow, flāvus. Rough, scāber*—*brī.*
- tōga.** *A gown.*—EP. *Long, longa. Dignified, augusta. Purple, white, etc., purpūrea, candida, alba, etc. Embroidered, picta. Indicating manhood, virilis. Indicating peace, pācifica, tranquilla.*
- tōmus.** *A volume.* See *liber.*
- tōnitrus, ūs, neut.** only used in gen. and abl. sing., plur. *tonitrua, neut. Thunder.*—EP. *Sounding in heaven, celeste, æthērium. Terrible, terrībile, dirum, horrīdum, mētuumdum, tīmendum. Ominous, præsāgum, prænuntium. Of good omen, fēlix*—*īcis, lævum. Of bad omen, infēlix, sinistrum. Angry, irācundum, irātum. Destructive, fātale, exitiāle, exitiōsum. Supreme, sūpreum, summum. Powerful, pōtens.*
- tonsor, ōris.** *A barber.*—EP. *Talkative, lōquax, garrūlus.*
- tormentum.**—1. *An engine for hurling stones, etc.*—2. *Torture.*—3. *Stimulus.*—EP.—1. *Huge, ingens, vastum. Fatal, fātale, exitiōsum, exitiāle, lētiferum. Warlike, bellīcum. Applied, admōtum.*—1, 2. *Cruel, sævum, fērum, crudēle. 2. Intolerable, intōlērābile. Long, longum, diūturnum.*—3. *Sharp, acre.* See *stimulus.*
- tornus.** *A turning-lathe.*—EP. *Quick, cēler*—*ēris, rāpīdus. Cleverly used, pēritus, callīdus. Going round, vōlūbilis.*
- torpor, ōris, masc.** *Insensibility.*—EP. *Lifeless, exānīmia, exsanguis. Inactive, iners, pīger*—*gri, segnis. Silent, tacītus, silens. Frightened, terrītus, conterritus, pāvidus.*
- torquis, is, masc. fem.** *A chain, esp. as an ornament.*—EP. *Golden, aureus, auratus, inauratus. Jewelled, gemmens, gemmans. Splendid, splendīdus. Stripped off, direptus.*
- torrens, tis, masc.** *A torrent.*—EP. *Violent, viōlentus. Rapid, rāpīdus, vēlox. Descending from the mountains, montānus. Brawling, raucus, strēpens. Rocky, saxōsus, lāpīdōsus. Carrying things away, rāpax. Unrestrained, effrēnus, dēfrēnātus. Foaming, spūmeus, spūmōsus, spūmans.*
- torris, is, masc.** *A firebrand.*—EP. *Burning, flāgrans, ardens, igneus. Lighted, accensus. Smeared with pitch, pīceus. Smoking, fūmans, fūmōsus, fūmidus, fūmifer*—*ēri. Destructive, exitiōsus, exitiālis, nōcens.*
- tortor, ōris, masc.** *A tormentor.*—EP. *Cruel, sævus, fērus, immitis. Superstitious, rēligiōsus. Mistaken, errans, perversus.*
- tortus, ūs.** *A twisting.*—EP. *Crooked, sīnuōsus, oblīquus, curvus, rēcūrvus. Flexible, flexilis.*
- tōrus.** 1. *A bed.*—2. *A muscle.*—EP. 1. See *lectus.*—2. *Strong, vālīdus, fortis. Swelling, tūmīdus, tūmens. Exerted, intentus.*
- toxicum.** *Poison.* See *venenum.*
- trabs, trābes, fem.** *A beam.* See *tigellum.*
- tractus, ūs.** 1. *A dragging or drawing.*—2. *A tract of country.*—EP. 1. *Long, longus. Straight, rectus. Cruel, sævus, fērus, sēvērus, immitis. Winding, curvus, sīnuōsus.*—2. See *regio.*
- trāgēdia.** *Tragedy.*—EP. *Attic, Cēcōpia. Sacred, sācra. Dignified, grāvis, sēvēra, grandis. Sad, tristis, lūgūbris. Wearing a buskin, cōthurnāta. Stern-looking, torva. Fierce, sēva, viōlenta.*
- trāgēdus.** *A tragedian.*—EP. *Learned, doctus. Illustrious, inclītus, clārus, insignis.*
- trāhea.** *A sledge.*—EP. *Heavy, grāvis. Gliding easily, lūbrīca, fācilis. Wintry, used in winter, hībērna, hēmālis, brūmālis.*
- trāmes, itis, masc.** *A path.* See *via.*
- transfuga, æ, masc.** *A deserter.*—EP. *Cowardly, tīmīdus, imbellis. Frightened, terrītus, conterritus. Base, turpis, infāmia. Treacherous, perfīdus, infīdus.*
- transitio, ōnis, fem., transitus, ūs, masc.** *A passage.*—EP. *Easy, fācilis.*

- Rapid, rāpīdus, cēler* —ēris, vēlox. *Granted, dātus. Short, brēvis. Long, longus. Slow, tardus.*
- trāstrum.** *A seat for rowers.*—EP. *Hard, dūrum. Numerous, frēquens, densum, plūrimum. Of deal, pineum.*
- trāpētum.** *An oil-press.*—EP. *Fat, pingue. Full, plēnum.*
- trēmor, ēris, masc.** *A trembling.*—EP. *Timid, pāvīdus, tīmīdus, imbellis. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus. Making pale, pallīdus. Making silent, tātītus. Aged (of man), sēnīlis, (of a woman) ānīlis.*
- trībūlum.** *A threshing-machine.*—EP. *Rapid, rāpīdum. Going round, vōlūbile. Heavy, grāve. Iron, ferreum.*
- trībūlus.** *A burr.*—EP. *Prickly, spīnōsus, ācūtus. Sticking, tēnax.*
- trībūnāl, ālis.** *A tribunal.*—EP. *Just, justum, æquum, prōbum. Venerable, vēnērābile, vērendum. Dignified, augustum, grāve. Wise, acute, sāpiens, argūtum.*
- trībūnus.** *A tribune.*—EP. *Powerful, pōtens. Sacred, sanctus, sācer* —cri. *Seditious, sēditīōsus, implācīdus.*
- trībūs, ās.** *A tribe.*—EP. *Ancient, antīqua, prīca. Of one's father, pātria, pāterna. Powerful, pōtens. Rich, ōpūlenta, dīves* —ītis, lēcūples —ētis.
- trībūtum.** *Tribute.*—EP. *Servile, servīle, servum. Due, dēbitum. Exacted, exactum. Paid, dātum. Yearly, annuum. Ancient, antīquum, vētus* —ēris, prīscum. *Agreed upon, compōsitum, pactum.*
- trīdens, entis, masc.** *A trident.*—EP. *Powerful, pōtens. Of Neptune, Nep-tūnus. Ruling the sea, æquōreus. Great, magnus. Sacred, sācer* —cri.
- triennium.** 1. *A space of three years.*—2. *A triennial festival.*—EP. 1. *Long, longum. Slow to pass, tardum.*—2. *Regularly recurring, sōlenne. Sacred, sācrum, sācrātum. Known, customary, nōtum, sōlitum, consuetum. Wished for, optātum. Festive, festum. Well attended, frēquens.*
- trīpūdiūm.** *A dance.* See chorea.
- trīpūs —ōdis, masc.** *A tripod.*—EP. *Sacred, sācer* —cri, sanctus. *Prophetic, fātīdicus.* See oraculum.
- trīrēmis.** *A trireme.* See navis.
- trīstītia.** *Sadness.*—EP. *Tearful, lācrīmōsa, flēbilis. Querulous, quērūla. Melancholy, sēra. Miserable, misēra, misērābilis. Deserved, mērita. Long, longa, dīuturna. Perpetual, perpētua, æterna. Likely to survive its cause, sūperstes* —ītis.
- trītīcūm.** *Wheat.*—EP. *White, album, nīveum, candīdum. Yellow, flāvum. Nutritious, alnum. Sacred to Ceres, Cēreāle.*
- trītūra.** *Threshing.*—EP. *Seasonable, tempestīva. Autumnal, autūmnālis. Abundant, larga, grāvis.*
- trīvīum.** *A place where three roads meet.* See via.
- trīumphus.** *A triumph.*—EP. *Victorious, victor. Joyful, happy, fēlix* —īcis, lētus. *Glorious, clārus, ēgrēgius, insignis. Won, rēportātus. Blood-stained, cruentus, sanguīneus, sanguīnolentus. Sad, tristis, flēbilis, lācrīmōsus. Deserved, mēritus. Wished for, optātus. Future, futūrus, ventūrus. Easy, fācilis. (Of the procession) Splendid, splēndīdus, magnīficus. Golden, aureus. Long, longus.* See Gradus.
- Trōja.** *Troy.*—EP. *Reigned over by Laomedon, or Dardanus, Lāōmēdontia, Lāōmēdontēa, Dardānia. Built by Neptune, Neptūnia. Sacred, sācra, sācrāta. Overthrown, ēversa, dōmīta.* See Gradus.
- trōpēcūm.** *A trophy.*—EP. *Warlike, bellicum. Victorious, victrix* —īcis. *Raised, exstructum. Noble, nōbile. Lasting, mansūrum. Likely to survive the victors, sūperstes* —ītis. *Uneffaceable, indēlēbile. Blood-stained, cruentum, sanguīneum, sanguīnolentum. Proud, sūperbum. Illustrious, clarum, insigne. Conspicuous, conspīcūm. Memorable, mēmōrābile. Deserved, mēritum.*
- truncus.** *A trunk.*—EP. *Solid, sōlīdus. (Of a man) Lifeless, exānīmis, or ex-ānīmus, exsanguis. Unrecognised, ignōtus. Miserable, misēr* —ēri, misērābilis, flēbilis, tristia.
- tūba.** *A trumpet.*—EP. *Brazen, ærea, ahēna. Hoarse, rauca. Warlike, bel-līca, Māvortia. Loud, clāra, sōnax, sōnōra. Threatening, mīnax. Terrible, fierce, terrībilis, dīra, sēva, fēra. Distant, longinqua, rēmōta. Hostile, hostīca, hostīlia.*
- tūbīcen, īnis, masc.** *A trumpeter.*—EP. *Warlike, bellicus.* See above.

- tūgūrium.** *A cottage.* See casa.
- tūmor, ōris, masc.** *Swelling.*—EP. *Great, magnus, ingens.* *Rising up, exstans, exurgens.*
- tūmultus, ūs.** *A tumult.*—EP. *Great, magnus, ingens. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus. Disorderly, turbidus, implācidus, inquietus. Seditious, sēditiosus. Of the people, pōpularia. Violent, violētus. Insane, insānus, vēsānus, fūriosus.*
- tūmulus.** 1. *A mound.*—2. *A tomb.*—EP. *Small, parvus, exiguus. Raised, editus. Conspicuous, conspicuus, conspiciendus.*—2. See sepulchrum.
- tūnica.** *A tunic.*—EP. *Purple, white, etc., purpūrea, nīvea, candida, alba. Embroidered, picta, vāria. Fine, tēnuis. Splendid, rich, splendida, dives*—itis. *Long, longa.*
- turba.** *A crowd.*—EP. *Great, magna, ingens. Collected, coacta. Admiring, marvelling, mirans, attōnita. Silent, tācita. Noisy, hoarse, clāmōea, rauca. Numerous, frēquens.*
- turbo, inis, masc.** *A whirlwind.*—EP. *Rapid, rāpidus, vēlox. Violent, violētus. Stormy, pōcellōsus, ventōsus. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus. Mischievous, dāmnoŭsus, nōcens.*
- turdus.** *A thrush.*—EP. *Tuneful, dulcis, cānorus, vōcālis. Brown, fuscus. Greedy, ēdax, āvidus.*
- turma.** *A troop of horse.*—EP. *Armed, armāta. To be feared, mētuenta. Rapid, rāpida, vēlox. Fearless, impāvīda, impeterrita.* See eque.
- turris, is, fem.** *A tower.*—EP. *Brazen, aerea, aerāta, ahēna, ahēnea. Adamantine, ādāmantina. Strong, vālīda, fortis. Threatening, minax. High, alta, ardua, aēria. Conspicuous, conspicua.*
- turtur, ūris, masc.** *A turtle dove.*—EP. *Dark-coloured, nīger—gri. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis.* See columba.
- tussis, is, fem.** *A cough.*—EP. *Causing panting, ānhēla. Sick, making sick, etc., agra.*
- tūtāmen, inis, neut. tūtēla.** *Defence, protection.*—EP. *Strong, vālīda, fortis, firma. Assured, certa. Constant, constans. Faithful, fīda, fidēlis. Fearless, impāvīda. Divine, divīna. Powerful, pōtēna. Fitting, apta.*
- tūtōr, ōris, masc.** *A protector.* See above.
- tympanum.** *A drum.*—EP. *Noisy, hoarse, clāmōsum, raucum. Phrygian, Phrygium, Bērēcynthium.*
- týrannis, idis, fem.** *Tyranny.* See below.
- týrannus.** *A tyrant.*—EP. *Cruel, crūdēlis, sāvus, fērus, immītis. Barbarian, foreign, barbārus, pērēgrīnus. Lawless, unjust, injustus, inīquus, imprōbus. Powerful, pōtēna. Hated, invisus, ōdiōsus.*

V.

- Vacca.** *A cow.*—EP. *White, candida, alba. Giving milk, lactea.* See bos.
- vādum.** *A ford, a shoal.*—EP. *Easily passed, fācile. Sandy, ārēnoŭsum. Shallow, brēve. Muddy, limōsum. Known, nōtum.*
- vāgina.** *A scabbard.*—EP. *Embossed, cēlāta. Golden, aurea. Shining, splendida, nītens, fulgens. Ivory, ēburna, ēburnea.*
- vāgitus, ūs.** *The cry of a child.*—EP. *Weak, imbellis. Helpless, inops—ōpis. Tender, tēner—ēri. Childish, puērilis.*
- vālētūdo, inis, fem.** *Health.*—EP. *Sound, sāna. Pleasant, grāta. Wished for, optāta.*
- vallis, is, fem.** *A valley.*—EP. *Deep, low, alta, pōfunda, rēducta. Shady, ōpāca, umbrōsa. Green, vīridis. Grassy, grāmīnea. Mossy, muscōsa. Hollow, cāva, concāva. Cool, gēlida, frigida. Between mountains or rocks, montāna, saxōsa. Woody, nēmōrōsa. Winding, curva, rēcursa, incurva, sinuōsa. Trackless, āvia.*
- vallum.** *A rampart.*—EP. *High, altum, celsum. Bristling with defences, horrens, horridum. Strong, forte. Inaccessible, inaccessum. Safe, tūtum. Impregnable, inēxpugnābile, invictum.*

- vallus.** *A stake.* See palus.
- valvæ.** *Folding doors.* See porta.
- vannus, i, fem.** *A winnowing machine.*—EP. *Swift, rápida.* *Revolving, volubilis.* *Belonging to a farmer, agrestis, rustica.*
- vāpor, ōris, masc.** *Vapour, steam, etc.*—EP. *Moist, adus, hūmīdus, mādīdus.* *Dropping, stillans, stillātus.* *Rising, surgens, exsurgens, ōriens.*
- vas, vāsīs, neut.** *A vessel.*—EP. *Of gold, silver, etc., aureum, aurātum, argenteum, etc.* *Of wood, beech, maple, etc., quernum, æcurnum, etc.*
- vastātor, ōris, masc.** *A ravager.*—EP. *Cruel, sævus, fērus, fērox, crudēlis, immitis.* *Rapacious, rāpax, āvidus.* *Successful, lætus.* *Hostile, hostilis, hosticus.* *Foreign, externus.* *Terrible, terrībilis, mētendus, tīmendus.*
- vātes, is, masc. fem.** 1. *A prophet.*—2. *A poet.*—EP. 1, 2. *Divine, divīnus.* *Sacred, sācer -cri, sanctus.* *Pious, pius.*—1. *Foreknowing, præscius, prōvidus, præsāgus.* *Foretelling, fatīdicus, fatīcānus.* *Truthful, vērus, vērax.* *Skilful, wise, pēritus, doctus, sāpiens.* *Consulted, consultus, rōgātus.* *Frantic, fūriōsus, amēns, insānus.*—2. *Tuneful, argūtus, liquidus, dulcis, cānōrus.* *Mindful, mēmōr -ōris.* *Undying, immortalis.* 1, 2. *Worshipping Apollo, protected by Apollo, Apollīneus.* See poeta.
- ŭber, ōris, neut.** *An udder.*—EP. *Full, plēnum, grāvīdum, distentum.* *Milky, acteum.*
- vēcordia.** *Folly.* See stultitia.
- vectigal, ālis, neut.** *Revenues.*—EP. *Ample, magnum, amplum.* *Annual, annum.* *Royal, rēgium.*
- vectis, is, masc.** *A lever, a bar.*—EP. *Strong, vālīdus, fortis.* *Iron, ferreus, ferratus.* *Oaken, rōbōreus.*
- vectōr, ōris, masc.** 1. *One who carries.*—2. *One who is carried, a passenger, a rider, etc.*—EP. *Strong, vālīdus, fortis.* *Patient, pātīens.* *Swift, rāpidus, cēler -ēris.* *Slow, tardus.*—2. *Safe, tūtus, incōlūmis.*
- vēlāmen, īnis, neut.** *A covering, a veil.*—EP. *Thin, delicate, tēnue.* *Modest, pūdcum, mōdestum.* *White, nīveum, candīdum.*
- vēles, ītis, masc.** *A light-armed soldier.*—EP. *Light, lēvis.* *Active, āgilis, ācer -cris, impīger -gri.* *Quick, cēler -ēris, rāpidus.* *Sudden, rēpentinus, sūbitus.*
- vellus, ēris, neut.** *A fleece.*—EP. *Shaggy, hirsūtum.* *Soft, molle.* *Thin, tēnue.* *Light, lēve.* *White, candīdum, candens, album.* *Golden (of the golden fleeces), aureum, fulvum.*
- vēlum.**—1. *A sail.*—2. *A curtain.*—EP. 1, 2. *White, candīdum, candens, album, nīveum.* *Stretched out, extentum.* *Hanging loose, fluitans.*—1. *Filled by the wind so as to bely out, swelling, sīnuosum, concāvum, turgīdum, tūmīdum, tūmens, plēnum.* *Swift, rāpidum, cītum, vēlox.* *Having a prosperous voyage, fēlix, sēcundum.* *High, altum, arduum.*—2. *Embroidered, pictum, vārium.* *Embroidered with gold, aureum, aurātum, inauratum.* *Purple, purpūreum.* See the Gradus.
- vēna.** *A vein.*—EP. *Rosy, rōsea.* *Full, plēna.*
- vēnābūlum.** *A hunting-spear.*—EP. *Iron, ferreum.* *Barbed, hāmātum.* *Thrown, jactum, conjectum.*
- vēnātor, ōris, masc. fem. venatrix, īcis.** *A hunter.*—EP. *Hardy, dūrus, rōbustus.* *Light, lēvis.* *Active, eager, āgilis, ācer -cris, impīger -gri.* *Swift, rāpidus, cēler -ēris, vēlox.* *Skilful, pēritus.* *Successful, lætus, fēlix -īcis.* *Following his sport in the winter, hybernus.* See below.
- vēnātus, ūs.** *Hunting.*—EP. *Long, longus.* *Unwearied, indēfessus.* *Rash, tēmērārius, incautus.* See above.
- vēnēfīcia.** *A witch.* See saga.
- vēnēfīcium.** *Witchcraft.*—EP. *Impious, impium, nēfandū, scēlērātum.* *Thessalian, Thessālūm, Thessālīcum.* *Practised by old women, ānile.* *Magical, māgīcum.* *Fatal, fātāle, fātīferum.*
- vēnēnum.** *Poison.*—EP. *Mixed, mistum, commistum.* *Administered, dātum.* *Liquid, liquidum.* *Deadly, fātāle, fātīfērum.* *Noxious, noxium.* *Hateful, invīsum, triste.* *Wicked (referring to those who give it), impiū, scēlērātum.* *Colchian (from Medea), Colchum, Colchīcum.* *Spanish, ībērum.* *Black, ātrum, nīgrum.* *Bitter, āmarum.*
- vēnērātor, ōris, masc.** *A worshipper.* See cultor.

vénia.—1. *Leave*.—2. *Pardon*.—EP. 1, 2. *Easily granted, fácilis. Kind, bōna, bēnigna*.—2. *Merciful, clēmens. Deserved, mērita, dēbita*.

venter, tris, masc. *The belly*.—EP. *Greedy, avidus. Full, plēnus, sātur*—uri.

ventus. *The wind*.—EP. *Stormy, prōcellōsus, turbidus, inquietus, irrēquētus, implācidus. Adverse, adversus, iniquus. Fair, sēcundus, æquus, fērens. Wanton, changeable, prōtervus, vārius, mōbilis, lēvis, mutābilis. Shifting, dūbius, incertus. Rising, surgens, (of many winds) coortus. Cold, frigidus, gēlidus, egēlidus. Gentle, lēnis, mollis. Roaring, hoarse, obstrēpens, raucus. See Notus, Boreas, Zephyrus. See the Gradus.*

Vēnus, ēris. *Venus*.—EP. *Idalian, Paphian, Cyprian, etc. (from places where she was worshipped), Idālia, Pāphia, Cypria. Born of the sea, mārina, æquōrea. Beautiful, candida, pulchra, formōsa, dēcōra. Winning, blanda. Lovely, amābilis. Kind, friendly, bōna, bēnigna, amīca. Wanton, playful, lasciva, prōterva. Admirable, aurea, ēgrēgia. See the Gradus.*

vēnustas. *Beauty*.—EP. *Fair, candida, ēburnea. Chaste, modest, casta, pūdica, pūdbunda. Excellent, ēgrēgia, præstans. See forma.*

vēpres, is, masc. fem. *A briar*.—EP. *Prickly, spinōsus, acūtus. Brietling, horridus, horrens, hirsūtus.*

ver, vēris, neut. *Spring*.—EP. *Fresh, nōvum. Opening the year, primum. Fertile, fertile, fecundum, benignum. Purple, with purple flowers, purpureum. Green, viride, viridans. Showery, imbriferum, pluvium. Mild, mite. Flowery, floreum, florens. Returning, rediens. Revolving, revolvibile.*

verber, ēris, neut.—1. *A whip*.—2. *A blow*.—EP. 1, 2. *Cruel, ævum, fērum, crudēle*.—1. *Bloody, cruentum, sanguineum. Twisted, plaited, tortum*.—2. *Repeated, crēbrum, rēpētum.*

verbum. *A word*.—EP. *Irrevocable, irrēvocābile. Uttered, ēmissum. Rash, incautum, imprūdens. Suppliant, supplex -īcis. Proud, sūperbum. Vain, vānum, irritum, ināne.*

vērītas. *Truth*.—EP. *Fair, candida. Simple, simplex -īcis. Naked, nūda. Sacred, sācra, sancta, divīna. Golden, aurea. See fides.*

verna, æ, masc. *A slave*. See servus.

verres. *A boar*. See sus.

versus, ūs. *A verse*.—EP. *Rhythmical, nūmērōsus. Learned, doctus. See carmen.*

vertex, icis, masc. *A summit*.—EP. *High, altus, arduus. See cacumen.*

vertigo, inis, fem. *Giddiness*.—EP. *Causing dimness, hēbes -ētis. Causing silence, tācita. Helpless, īnops -ōpis. Ready to fall, instābilis, cādūca, incerta.*

vērū. *A spit*.—EP. *Iron, ferreum, ferrātum. Sharp, acūtum.*

vespa. *A wasp*.—EP. *Fierce, fēra, æva. Poisonous, vērēnīfēra. Little, parva, exigua. Winged, alata, vōlātīlis.*

vesper, ēris, masc., **vespērus**. *Evening*.—EP. *Rosy, rōseus. Golden, aureus. Cool, frigidus, gēlidus. Late, sērus. Shady, umbrōsus. Damp, ūdus, hūmidus. See nox.*

vestibulum. *A vestibule*.—EP. *First (i. e. the first thing one comes to), primum. See aula.*

vestigium. *A footstep, a trace*.—EP. *Conspicuous, conspīcuum, conspīciendum, mānīfestum. Imperceptible, cæcum, abdītum. Silent, tācītum. Fresh, nōvum, rēcens.*

vestimentum, vestis, is, fem. *A garment*.—EP. *Delicate, tēnuis. Beautiful, becoming, pulchra, dēcōra, dēcens, apta. Feminine, fēmīnea, mūliēbris. Embroidered, picta, vāria, lābōrāta. Put on, superjecta, indūta, impōsīta. Laid aside, pōsīta, exūta.*

vēternus. *Lethargy*.—EP. *Indolent, īners, segnis. Heavy, grāvis. Lifeless, sēmīānīmīs and -us. Silent, tācītus.*

vētustas. 1. *Antiquity*.—2. *Old age*.—EP. 1. *Distant, longinqua, rēmōta. Original, prima, ūltima. Venerable, vērērābilis, vērēranda*.—2. See senectus.

vexillum. *A standard*.—EP. *Warlike, bellicum, Māvortium Unfurled, passum, pātens. National, pātrum. Victorious, victrix -īcis.*

via. *A way (in any sense)*.—EP. *New, nōva. Old, vētus -ēris, prisca, antiqua. Known, nōta. Usual, sōlīta, consueta, assueta. Much travelled or used, trita.*

- Paved, strāta. Easy, fācilia. Short or easy, brēvis. Open or easy, pātena. Long, longa.*
- viātor, ōris, masc.** *A traveller.*—EP. *Weary, fessus, defessus. Wandering, vāgus, errābundus. Uncertain of his way, dūbius, incertus. Foreign, pēregrīnus, externus. Dusty, pulvērēus, pulvērulentus. Unknown, ignōtus.*
- vicīnia.** *Neighbourhood, a being near.*—EP. *Well-known, nōta. Long, longa.*
- vicis** (see Gradus for cases). *Vicissitude.*—EP. *Various, vāria. Alternating, alterna. Rapid, rāpida. Fortunate, fēlix -icis, fausta. Unfortunate, infēlix, inīqua. Sudden, sūbita. Unexpected, inōpina, nēcōpina.*
- victimā.** *A victim.*—EP. *Slain, cæsa. Offered, oblāta, dāta. Sacred, sācra, sācrata. Crowned, cōrōnāta, vittāta. Suppliant, i. e. offered by a suppliant, supplex -icis. Of good omen, fēlix -icis, fausta.*
- victor, ōris, masc.** *A conqueror.*—EP. *Proud, sūperbus. Triumphant, triumphans, ōvans. Illustrious, clārus, praelārus, inclŷtus, insignis. Powerful, pōtens. Terrible, terribilis mētuenus. Cruel, sævus, fērus, immītis. Blood-stained, blood-thirsty, cruentus, sanguineus, sanguinolentus. Merciful, mītia. See Gradus.*
- victōria.** *Victory.*—EP. *Joyful, læta, fēlix -icis. Genial, alma. Wished for, hoped for, optāta, spērāta. Assured, certa. Granted, dāta. Enjoyed, pōtita. Present, præsens. Future, fūtūra. Ancient, prisca, vētus -ēris, vētusta, antiqua.*
- victus, ūs.** *Food.* See *cibus*.
- vīcus.** *A street.*—EP. *Broad, lātus, spātiosus. Marble, marmōreus. Smoky, fūmans, fūmōsus, fūmificus.*
- vīgīl, īlis, masc.** *A sentinel.*—EP. *Placed, pōsitus. Careful, cautus. By night, nocturnus. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Fearless, impāvidus. By himself, sōlus gen. -ūs. Sleepless, insomnis.*
- vīgīlantia.** *Vigilance.*—EP. *Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Sleepless, insomnis. Continual, perpētus, assīdus. Unwearied, indēfessa.*
- vigor, ōris, masc.** *Strength.* See *vis*.
- villa.** *A country house.*—EP. *Rustic, rustica. Simple, simplex -icis. Happy, fēlix -icis. Safe, tūta. Quiet, tranquilla, plācida. Retired, rēducta, rēmōta.*
- villīcus.** *A steward, a bailiff.*—EP. *Trusty, fidus, fidēlis. Careful, cautus, prūdēns.*
- villus.** *Coarse hair.*—EP. *Shaggy, hirsūtus, hirtus. Thick, densus.*
- vīmen, īnis, neut.** *A twig.*—EP. *Light, lēve. Flexible, flexile, flexibile, lentum.*
- vinculum, sync. vinclām.** *A chain.*—EP. *Iron, ferreum, ādāmantinum. Hard, dūrum. Holding fast, tēnax. Placed on a person, impōsitum, sync. impostum, coniectum. Made by a smith, fābrile. Slow, making one slow, tardum. Unloosened, irrēsolūta.*
- vindēmīa.** *The gathering of grapes.*—EP. *Seasonable, mātūra, tempestita. See uva.*
- vindēmīātor, vindēmītor, vīnītor, ōris, masc.** *A vine-dresser.*—EP. *Skilful, pēritus, callīdus, sōlers. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Hardy, dūrus, rōbustus.*
- vīndex, īcis, masc. fem.** *An avenger.* See *ultor*.
- vīndicta.** *Revenge.*—EP. *Cruel, sæva, fērox, crudēlia, immītis. Bloody, cruenta, sanguīnea, sanguinolenta. Deserved, mērita, dēbita, justa, digna. Late, sēra. Instant, instans, præsans. Future, fūtūra, ventūra. Sure, certa. Inevitable, ineluctābilis.*
- vineā, vīnētum.** *A vineyard.*—EP. *Sunny, āprica. On a hill, montāna. Fertile, fertilis, fēcunda, fērox. Purple, purpūrea. Sacred to Bacchus, Bacchica, Bacchēia. Making glad, læta.*
- vinum.** *Wine.*—EP. *Rosy, rōseum. Making glad, lætum. Poured out, effusum. Falerian, Cæcuban, etc. (the chief vintages of ancient Italy), Fālernum, Cæcūbum, Sētīnum, Chīum. See Gradus.*
- viola.** *A violet.*—EP. *Black, nīgra. Purple, purpūrea. Growing low, hūmīlis. Sweet, dulcis, frāgrans, suāvēlens.*
- violārīum.** *A bed of violets.* See above.
- violātor, ōris, masc.** *A violator.*—EP. *Ruthless, cruel, immītis, sævus, fērus, fērox. Rapacious, rāpax, āvidus. Hostile, infensus, hostīlis. Furious, fūrens, fūrīdus.*

violētia. *Violence.*—EP. *Cruel*, sēva, fēra, aspēra. *Unbridled*, effrēna, infrenia. *Swelling*, tūmīda. *Proud*, sūperba. *Hostile*, infensa, hostilis.

vipēra. *A viper.*—EP. *Concealed*, lātena, abdīta. *Poisonous*, vēnēnīfēra. *Hissing*, sībīla. *Black*, ātra, nīgra. *Swelling*, tūmīda, tūmens. *Malignant*, māla, māligna.

vir, vīri. 1. *A man.*—2. *A husband.*—EP. 1. *Brave*, fortis, impāvīdus. *Wise*, sāpiens. *Illustrious*, clārus, inclūtus.—2. See maritus.

virētum. *A garden.* See hortus.

virga. *A rod, a thin stick.*—EP. *Slight*, tēnuis. *Light*, lēvis.

virgīnitas. *Virginity.*—EP. *Sacred*, sācra, sācrata, sancta. *Pious*, pia. *Perpetual*, perpētua. See below.

virgo, īnis, fem. *A virgin.*—EP. *Pure*, chaste, casta, pūra, prōba. *Modest*, pūdica, pūdībunda, vērēcunda. *Inviolate*, intēmērata, intacta. *Unmarried*, innūba, innupta. *Youthful*, jūvēnis. *Beautiful*, pulchra, candīda. *Noble*, nobīlis, gēnērosa.

virgultum. *A twig.*—EP. *Tender*, tēnērūm, molle. *Flexible*, lentum, flexīle. *Green*, vīrīde.

virtus, ūtis, fem. 1. *Valour.*—2. *Virtue.*—EP. 1. 2. *Fearless*, fortis, ānīmōsa, impāvīda. *Unalterable*, constans, immobīlis, firma. *Genuine*, vēra. *Ancient*, prisca, vētas—ēris, vētusta, antiqva. *Celebrated*, clāra, inclūta. *Admirable*, ēgrēgia, insignis. *To be imitated*, imītābīlis, imītanda. *Noble*, gēnērosa, nobīlis. *Hereditary*, pātria, pāterna, āvita. 2. *Pure*, honest, pūra, prōba. *Inviolate*, incorruptible, inviolāta, illaesa, intēgra, incorrupta.

vīrus, i, neut. *Poison.* See venenum.

vis, in plur. vīres, fem. 1. *Strength.*—2. *Violence.*—EP. 1. *Great*, magna, ingens. *Irresistible*, invicta. *Victorious*, victrix—īcis. *Fearless*, impāvīda.—1, 2. *Cruel*, sēva, fēra, immītis, crūdēlis.—2. *Sudden*, sūbīta, rēpentina. *Unexpected*, inōpīna, īnēspectāta.

viscum. 1. *Mistletoe.*—2. *Bird-lime.*—EP. 1. *Shining*, nīdīdum. *Grey*, glaucum.—2. *Tenacious*, tēnax.

viscus, ēris, neut. *The entrails.*—EP. *Inmost*, intīmum, imum. *Tender*, tēnērūm.

visum. *A sight, any thing seen.* See spectāculum.

visus, ūs. 1. *Sight.*—2. *A sight.*—EP. 1. *Acute*, ācūtus. *Dim*, hēbes—ētis.—2. See spectāculum.

vīta. *Life.*—EP. *Mortal*, mortālis. *Brief*, brēvis, frāgīlis, cādūca. *Of uncertain duration*, dūbia, incerta. *Full of anxiety*, anxia, sollicita. *Long*, longa, diūturna. *Happy*, felix—īcis, beāta. *Sad*, misēra, tristia.

vītis, is, fem. *A vine.*—EP. *Sacred to Bacchus*, Bacchīca, Bacchēia, Bacchēa. *Purple*, purpūrea. *Bearing clusters of grapes*, rācēmīfēra. *Bending*, lenta. *Productive*, fecunda, fertīlis. *Leafy*, pampīnea, frondōsa. *Sweet*, dulcis. *Sunny*, āprīca.

vītīsātor, ōris, masc. *A vine-planter.* See vindemiator.

vītium. *A fault, vice.*—EP. *Base*, turpe, fōdum. *Shameful*, prōbrōsum. *Wicked*, impium, scēlēratum. *Incurable*, irremediābile, immēdicābile. *Indelible*, indēlēbile. *Inexcusable*, īnēxcūsābile. *Ancient*, priscum, vētus—ēris, antiqum.

vītrum. *Glass.*—EP. *Bright*, splendīdum, lucīdum, fulgens. *Transparent*, pellūcidum. *Brittle*, frāgīle.

vītta. *A fillet.*—EP. *Sacred*, sācra, sācrata. *White*, alba, candīda, albena. *Fatal* (as put on a victim before sacrifice), fātālis. *Worn by supplicants*, supplex—īcis.

vītūla, vītūlus. *A heifer or steer.*—EP. *Playful*, wanton, lascivus, prōtervus. *Horned*, corniger—ēri. See bos.

ūlgo, īnis, fem. *The moisture of the earth.*—EP. *Damp*, mādīda, hūmīda. *Fertilising*, fertīlis, laeta, pinguis.

ulmus, fem. *An elm.*—EP. *Tall*, alta, arduus, procēra, sāria. *Hard*, dūra. *Leafy*, frondea, frondens, frondōsa. See arbor.

ulna. *An arm.* See brachium.

ultor, oris, masc., fem. ultrix, īcis. *An avenger.*—EP. *Sure*, certus. *Inevitable*, īnēvitābīlis. *Fierce*, pītēless, sēvus, fērus, fērox, immītis, crūdēlis. *Angry*, irātus, Iracundus. *Impetuous*, ācer—cris. *Vigorous*, strēnuus, impīger—grī.

- Present, præsena. Impending, instans. Future, futūrus, ventūrus. Late, sēras. Threatening, minax. Deserved, mēritus, dēbitus.*
- ulva.** *Sedge.*—EP. *Growing by a river, flūmīnes, flūvialia. By a marsh, palustris. Worthless, viliū, inutilia.*
- ulula.** *As owl. See noctua.*
- ululātus, ūs.** *A howling or shrieking.*—EP. *Sad, tristia, mœstus, mīser —ēri. Timid, pavidus. Loud, clamōsis rāucus. Sudden, sūbitus. Heard by night, nocurnus. Querulous, plaintive, quērulus, hēbilia.*
- umbo, ūnis.** *The boss on a shield. See clypeus.*
- umbra.** 1. *Shade.*—2. *A shadow or shade of a dead man, the shades below.*—EP. 1. *Cool, frigida, gēlida. Leafy, frondēs, frondens, frondosa. Of a tree, arborea. In a grove, nēmōrōsa, nēmōralia. Known, nōta. Wished for, optāta. Sweet, dulcis, āmēna, grāta, jūcunda. Spreading, pātula. Safe, tūta, incōlūmia. Green, viridia, viridana. Hospitable, hospita. Thick, densa (see tenebræ).—2. Pale, pallida. Lifeless, exānimis, exānima. Happy, fēlix —icis, beāta. Dear, cāra, dīlecta. Regretted, dēsidērāta. Infernal, inferna, Stygia. See Orcus, Manes.*
- uncus.** *A hook.*—EP. *Iron, ferreus, ferrātus, ādāmāntinus. Barbed, hāmātus. Sharp, ācutus. Holding fast, tēnax.*
- unda.** *A wave.*—EP. *Salt, salsa. Of the sea, aquōrea, mārīna. Swelling, tūmida, tūmens. Foaming, spūmea, spūmans, spūmōsa. Refluent, ebbing and flowing, rēfina, rēfluēna. Devouring, āvida, vōrax. Roaring, hoarse, rauca. Raging, fūriōsa, frēmēna. Shining, lūcidā, nītena. Rising, surgens.*
- unguentum.** *Ointment.*—EP. *Fat, pingue. Sweet, fragrant, dulce, frāgrans, ōdōrum, ōdōrātum. Eastern, Assyrian, etc., Eōum, Assyrium. Costly, prētiōsum, cārum, Brought, allātum.*
- unguis, is, masc.** *A nail, a claw.*—EP. *Hard, dūrus, rīgīda. Hooked, uncus, āduncus, rēduncus. Threatening, minax. Hostile, infensus, hostilis. Cruel, pitiless, fērus, sēvus, immītis. Rapacious, rāpax, āvidus. Tenacious, tēnax.*
- ungūla.** *A hoof.*—EP. *Solid, sōlida. Hard, dūra. Resounding, rēsōna. Skod, armed, armāta, ferrāta. Rapid, rāpida, cīta.*
- vocābŭlum.** *A name. See nomen.*
- vocātus, ūs.** *An invitation.*—EP. *Friendly, āmicus, bēnignus. Sudden, sūbitus. Welcome, grātus, acceptus. Desired, optātus. Late, sērus.*
- vōlātus, ūs.** *Flight.*—EP. *On high, altus, arduus, sūblimis. Rapid, rāpidus, prāpes —ētis, cītus, cēler —ēris. Dense, densus.*
- vōlūcris.** *A bird. See avis.*
- vōlūmen, ūnis, neut.** 1. *A revolution.* 2. *A book.*—EP. 1. *Continual, assīdūm, crēbrum. Winding, ānuōsum. 2. See liber.*
- vōluntas.** *Will, wish.*—EP. *Free, libēra. See cupido.*
- vōluptas.** *Pleasure.*—EP. *Delightful, grāta, āmēna, jūcunda. Short, brēvia. New, nōva. Sudden, sūbita. Unusual, insōlita, īnassueta. Luxurious, luxūriōsa. Simple, simplex —icis. Pure, pūra. Honourable, prōba, digna. Deserved, mērita. Promised, prōmissa, pollicīta. Future, futūra. Assured certa. Genuine, vērā.*
- vōmer, ēris, masc.** *A ploughshare. See aratrum.*
- vōrāgo, ūnis, fem., vortex, ūcis, masc.** *A gulf, a whirlpool.*—EP. *Deep, altus, prōfundus. Unseen, cæcus, lātens. Roaring, frēmēna, rāucus. Devouring vōrax, āvidus. Threatening, minax. Fatal, fātālis. Raging, turbīneus, fūriōsus, insānus.*
- vōtum.**—1. *A prayer, a vow.*—2. *A wish.*—EP. 1. 2. *Pious, pium. Suppliant, supplex —icis. Eager, āvidum. Constant, constans. Continual, assīdūm. Repeated, crēbrum, rēpētītum. Humble, hūmīle. See preces.*
- vox, vōcis, fem.**—1. *A voice, a sound.*—2. *A word.*—EP. 1. *Sweet, dulcis, līquīda, argūta, (when singing) cānōra. Well known, nōta. Hoarse, rauca. Imperious, impēriōsa. Loud, magna, grandis.—2. See verbum.*
- āpŭllo, ōnis, masc.** *A shepherd. See pastor.*
- urbs, bis, fem.**—*A city.*—EP. *Ancient, prisca, antīqua, vētus —ēris, vētusta, Sacred, sācra, sācrāta, sancta. Powerful, pōtens. Great, magna. Proud, sūperba. Splendid, splēdīda, magnīfica. Celebrated, clāra, inclŭta. Rich, dīves —ītis, lūcēplēs —ētis, ōpūlenta. Fortified, mūnīta. With towers, turrīta. Strong, vālīda, fortis, Impregnable, īnexpugnābīlia. Invincible, invicta, indōmīta. Safe, tuta. Native (to an individual), pātria.*

- urna.** *An urn.*—EP. *Of earthenware, fictilis. Brittle, frágilia. Small, parva, exigua, arcta. Funeral, feralis, funërea, funëbria. The last, última. Sad, cause of tears, tristis, flebilis. Brazen, ahëna, aëra.*
- ursa, ursus.** *A bear.*—EP. *Rough, hirsutus, hirtus, ætësaus. Bridling, horridus, horrens. Duelling on mountains, montanus. Fierce, fërox, fërus, sævus. Terrible, terribilis, metuendus.*
- urtica.** *A nettle.*—EP. *Stinging, æcerba. Worthless, vilis.*
- urus.** *A buffalo.*—EP. *African, Libyëus, Gætulus. Horned, corniger -ëri. With hard feet, cornipes -ëdis. Untameable, indomitus. Fierce, fërus, fërox.*
- usus, ùs.** 1. *Use.*—2. *Experience, skill.*—EP. 1. *Well-known, customary, nôtus, sôlîtus, consuetus. Long, longus. Continual, assiduus. Ancient, vëtus -ëris, antiquus.*—2. *See experientia.*
- ûtërus.** *The womb.*—EP. *Fruitful, fëcundus. Pregnant, grâvis, grâvidus. Barren, stërilis.*
- utilitas.** *Usefulness.*—EP. *Great, magna. Proved, spectata. Known, nôtâ. Lasting, longa, mansura. Wishèd for, optata. Genuine, vëra. Convenient, commoda, apta.*
- ûva.** *A grape.*—EP. *Purple, purpûrea, livida. Golden, aurea. Ripe, mâtûra. Ripe in Autumn, autumnâlis. Hanging, pendens, dépendens. Generous, gënë-rôsa. Genial, gënîâlis, alma.*
- ulgâtor, òris, masc.** *One who makes known.*—EP. *Talkative, garrûlus, lôquax.*
- vulgus, i, neut.** *The common people.*—EP. *Low, inconsiderable, vile. Ignoble, ignôbile. Fickle, vârium, móbile, mutâbile, lêve, inconstans, infidum. Ignorant, ignârûm.*
- vulnus, òris.** *A wound.*—EP. *Fatal, fatâle, fatifërum. Bloody, cruentum, sanguineum. Dark, âtrum, nigrum. Sad, painful, triste. Ancient, antiquum, priscum, vëtus -ëris. Deep, altum. Uniting, united, coiens. Incurable, im-mëdicâbile. Inevitable, inëvitâbile. Inconsolable (of a mental wound), inconsolâbile. Sickening (esp. of a mortal wound), ægrum. Glorious, pulchrum, dëcôrûm.*
- vulpes, is, fem.** *A fox.*—EP. *Crafty, callida, astûta, dôlôsa. Red, rûbra. Treacherous, perfida, infida.*
- vultur, ùris, masc.** *A vulture.*—EP. *Fierce, fërox, fërus, sævus. With hooked beak, uncus, âduncus, rëduncus. Rapacious, râpax. Greedy, êdax, âvidus. Flying swiftly, præpes -ëtis. Living in the mountains, on the Alps, Caucasus, etc., montanus, Alpînus, Caucâsius.*
- vultus, ùs.** *The countenance.* *See facies.*
- uxor, òris.** *A wife.*—EP. *Chaste, casta, pûdica. Faithful, fida, fidëlis. Loving, âmana. Lovely, âmâbilia, plâcens. Beautiful, pulchra, dëcôra, candida, conspicienda, spectâbilia. Excellent, ègrëgia. Agreeing with one, concors -dis, ânânimâ. Dear, câra, dilecta. Fruitful, fëcunda.*

Z.

- Zëphyrus.** *The west wind.*—EP. *Gentle, mitis, blandus. Warm, tëpidus, tëpens. Blowing in summer, sæstivus. Hesperian, Hespërius. Happy (of good omen), fëlix -icis, sæcundus. Genial, almus.*
- zôdiâcus.** *The zodiac.* *See Gradus.*
- zôna.** 1. *A belt.*—2. *A zone of the earth.*—EP. 1. *Of a virgin, virginea, Chaste, casta, pûdica. Embroidered, picta, vâria. Embroidered with gold, aurea, aurata. Round and smooth, tères -ëtis. Put in, or round a person, indûta, circumfûsa.*—2. *Habitable, hâbitâbilia. Granted to men, concessa. Burning, torrida. Inhospitable, inhospita. Frozen, glâciâlis, frigida. Northern, Hÿperbôrea, Bôreâlia. Forbidden, vëtita. Inaccessible, inaccessa. Pathless, âvia. Distant, longinqua, rëmôta, ultîma.*

THE END.



